

ZUCCHINI

High Power

SCP - HR - EdM



CATALOGUE 10/11

ZHP10C/GB

HIGH POWER

General contents



SUPER COMPACT - SCP



HIGH RATING - HR



EdM - CAST RESIN TRANSFORMERS

Integrated solutions for global projects

Legrand is the world specialist in products and systems for electrical installations and information networks:

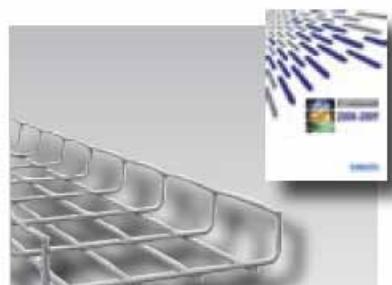
- Distribution, automation panels and protection equipment
- Cable management (trunking, cable trays and wire mesh)
- Cast resin transformers
- Busbars and lighting busbars

Every product and system needed for distributing energy and protecting people and property.



Altis™ industrial cabinets
Atlantic and Marina boxes

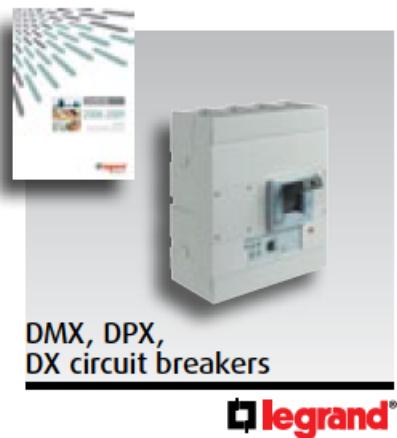
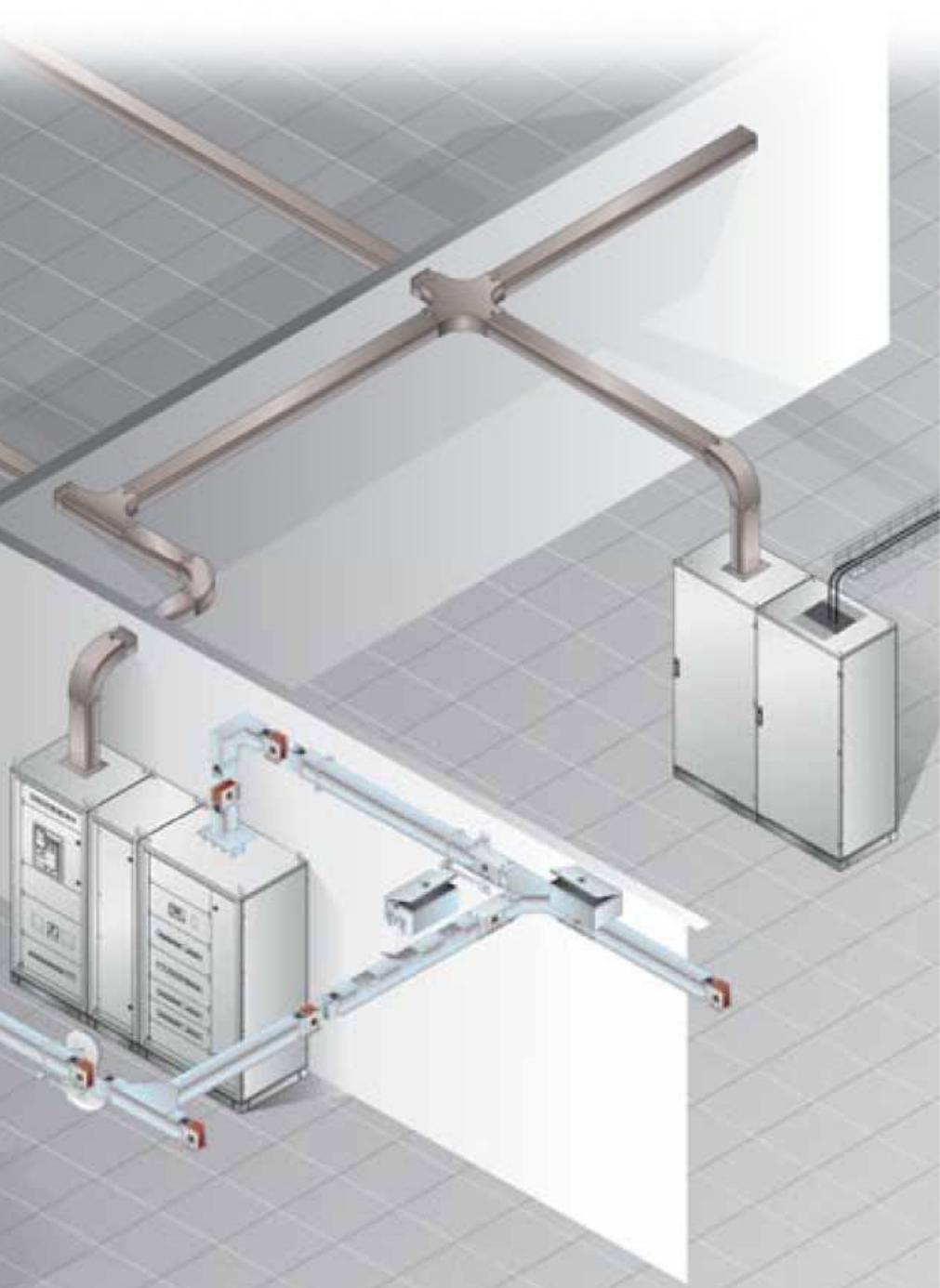
legrand®



Cablofil cable trays

CABLOFIL





**DMX, DPX,
DX circuit breakers**

legrand®



XL³ distribution cabinets

legrand®



Zucchini busbars

ZUCCHINI



**EdM
cast resin transformers**

edm

In a context of accelerated globalization and increasingly complex projects, the support of a reliable and competent partner is absolutely essential, a real key to the success of your company.

Choosing the Legrand Group means the assurance of benefiting from global expertise throughout the world thanks to its strong local presence. A vast choice of carefully styled products compose solutions which in turn form coherent systems incorporating the latest technological innovations.

Choosing Legrand also means you are sure to be assisted by professionals at your service any time, from your project's design through to its completion.

HIGH POWER

A simple and innovative choice

A busbar is the ideal solution for every type of connection and gives you different advantages compared to a traditional cable installation.

A cast resin transformer is the winning choice: easy installation, functionality, safety and cost-effective.



APPLICATIONS

The High Power Zucchini busbar range, used for transport and distribution of energy, in combination with the Legrand power offer, provides a complete solution: for power supply stations, transformer to main panelboard connections, main panelboard to secondary boards.

The Legrand system is synonymous with the best choice for the distribution of electricity in industrial, commercial and service sector installations (hospitals, banks, buildings, offices, etc.)

FLEXIBILITY

Adapts to all present and future needs

SAFETY

The best protection for your system

SIMPLICITY

A solution for everyone



SAFETY

In the event of fire

The absence of fuel masses in cast resin transformers is combined with a very low fire load, typical of busbars, and thus increases the intrinsic safety of a building against the propagation of a possible fire.

All the products of the range are "fire retardant" (IEC 60332-3) and are tested for fire resistance according to the DIN 4102-09 and EN 1366-3 standards

Short circuit withstand

All busbars undergo rigorous short circuit tests and are certified according to Standard IEC EN 60439-2. Zucchini has always selected and guaranteed particularly high values, so as to provide a safe system regardless of the different conditions of use.

Mechanical interlocks

The connections of the HP line elements have foolproof mechanical interlocks which make the installation easier. Thus errors and potential dangers are avoided when starting up the system, which may occur with traditional solutions.

Electromagnetic emissions

The Zucchini HP solution can be suitably applied to installations situated in environments with equipment sensitive to electromagnetic interferences or in the presence of a large number of people: Moreover, EdM provides an innovative range of cast resin transformers known as CLE (Certified Low Emission) which, when combined with the busbars, are able to minimize electromagnetic emissions, thus making it possible to design installations in layouts that would be much harder to achieve with other solutions.



SIMPLICITY

Easy and fast to install

The HP range has been designed to simplify the installation, making it safe and quick.

In order to determine the installation time properly, it is necessary to consider all the required operations which, when comparing a busbar solution and a cable solution, are sometimes neglected.

Planning simplicity

The intrinsic characteristic of the busbars simplifies planning activities, which are not possible when using cables.

The design of a cable installation requires special attention, unlike a busbar system, because it is characterized a wiring installation in series, and thus not easily adjustable to design and installation variables.

FLEXIBILITY

High performance in small spaces

High power with minimum overall dimensions is the strong point of the Zucchini High Power range.

Even in small spaces, busbar trunking systems allow for any type of installation solution; also cast resin transformers do not require additional masonry structures.

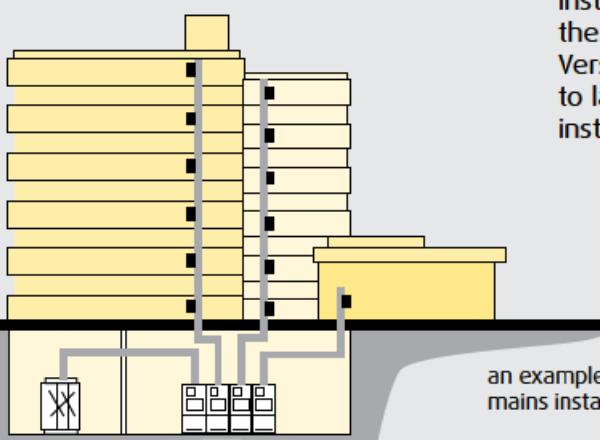
The HP range gives you all the necessary elements for a quick, efficient and safe installation.

Versatility

The HP range is the ideal solution for all needs; it gives you the maximum versatility for any type of power application and in any environment. Busbar trunking systems and cast resin transformers are equipped with all the accessories necessary for creating installations in riser mains, even in seismic areas.

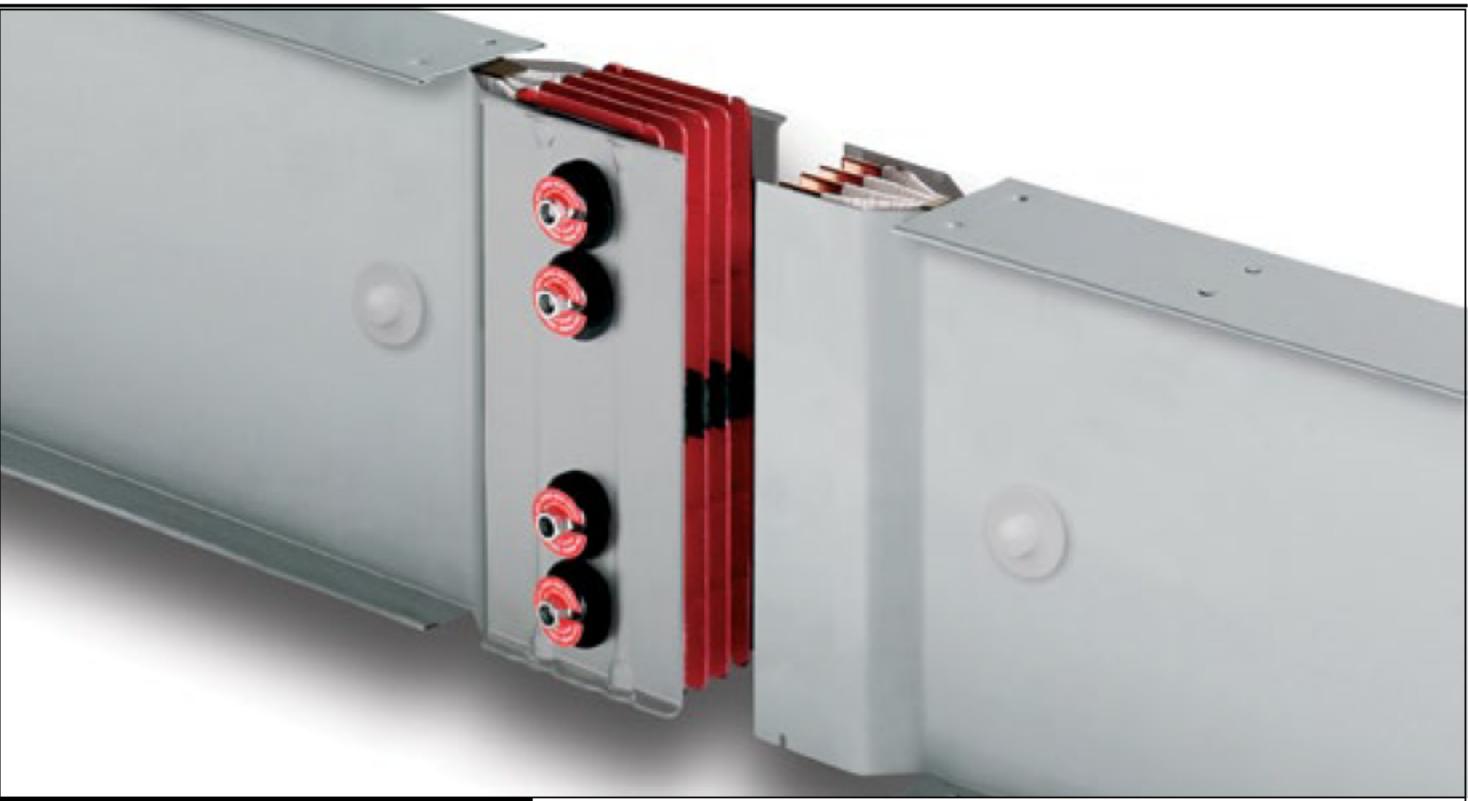
The high quality standard of all Zucchini insulating components are suitable for being installed in environments subject to high thermal stress.

Versatility also means immediately adapting to layout modifications or expansions of the installation environment.



an example of a rising mains installation.

SUPER COMPACT - SCP



SECTION CONTENTS

| | |
|----|---|
| 8 | Features |
| 14 | Feeder elements |
| 15 | Distribution Elements |
| 16 | Expansion elements |
| 17 | Fire barrier elements |
| 18 | Elbows |
| 20 | Double elbows |
| 24 | T-elements |
| 26 | Connection interfaces |
| 28 | Elbows with connection interface |
| 30 | Double elbows with connection interface |
| 34 | Section isolator |
| 36 | Feed units |
| 38 | Tap-off boxes |
| 41 | Fixing supports |
| 44 | Phase transposition and with neutral rotation |
| 44 | End cover |
| 45 | Protection accessories |
| 46 | Riser mains |
| 47 | Transformer connections |
| 48 | The EdM transformer advantage |
| 49 | The Legrand XL ³ advantage |
| 50 | Installation guidelines |
| 52 | Measurement guidelines |
| 53 | Certificates |
| 54 | SCP Technical Data |
| 56 | SCP5 Technical Data |
| 58 | SCP2N Technical Data |
| 97 | Calculating the operating current |

SCP Features

SCP is the Zucchini line used for transport and distribution of High Power, and is also highly valued in rising mains. The applications include all industrial, commercial and service sector buildings (factories, banks, trade and business centres, hospitals, etc.)

The Super Compact SCP line is available in the standard range: **from 630A to 4000A with aluminum alloy conductors and from 800A to 5000A with copper conductors.**

The super-compact dimensions of the SCP enhance its **resistance to short circuit stresses**; in addition, they can reduce the impedance of the circuit by controlling the voltage drops and allow for the installation of high power electrical systems, even in extremely confined spaces.

SCP is available with a wide selection of **tap-off boxes that range from 63A up to 1250A**, thus allowing you to locally protect and feed different types of loads by housing protective devices such as fuses, MCCBs and motorised switches.

SCP, as all Zucchini products, is not only in compliance with the harmonised Standards **CEI EN 60439-1 / 2** but also answers specifically to many clients needs for more severe conditions of use. Thus the **rated current** of Zucchini's busbar trunking systems is always referred to the average ambient temperature of 40 °C against the 35 °C required by the Standard, thus providing the markets with suitably **upgraded** products.

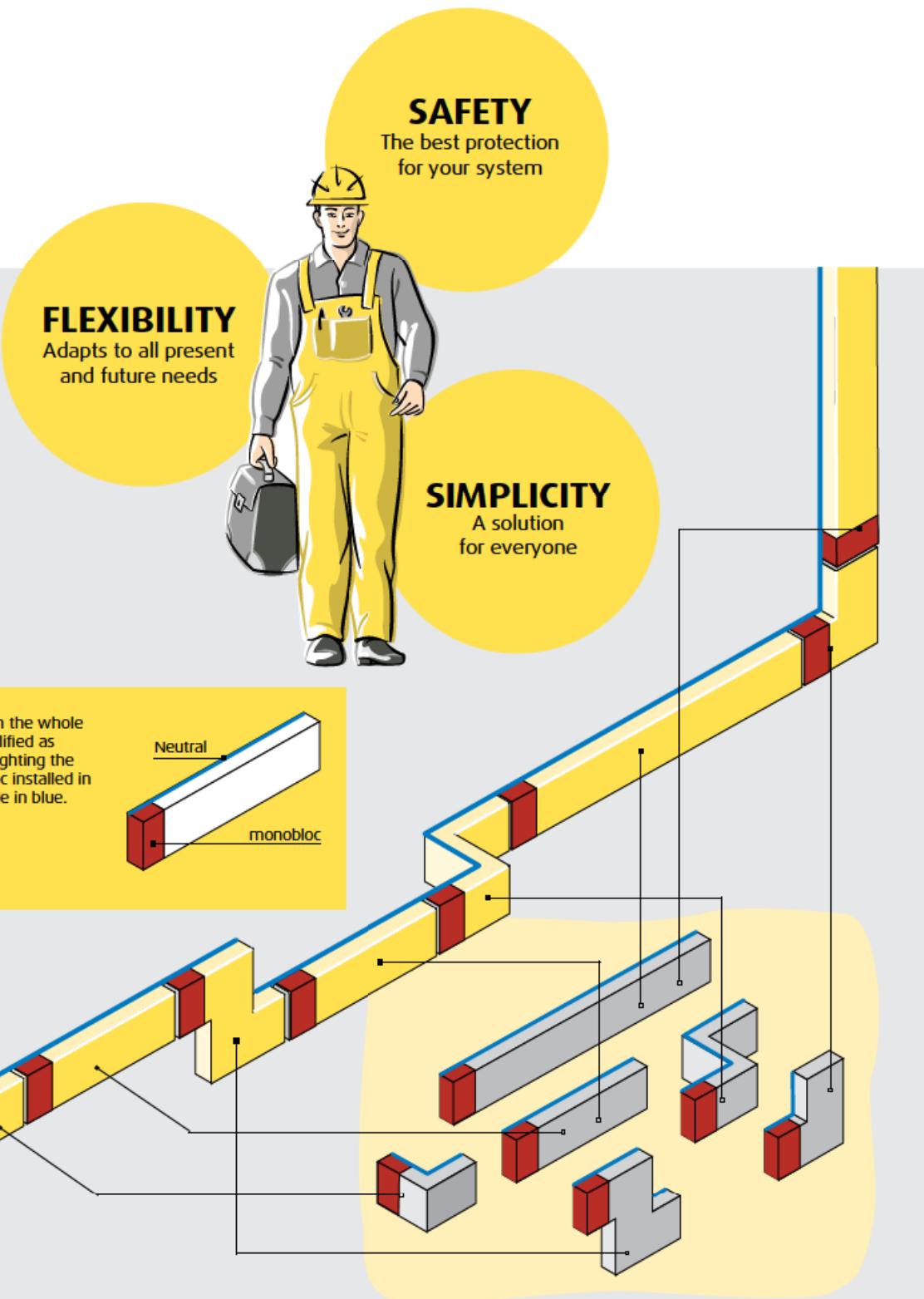
The nominal range of all SCP Super-Compact busbars is guaranteed both for horizontal installations (flat and edgewise) and for vertical installations without downgrading.

SCP busbar trunking systems are designed so that they can be **maintenance-free**, except for the periodic and compulsory inspections required by the Standard IEC 60364.

The tightening torque inspection of the junction can be carried out by qualified personnel, even when the busbar is energized.



SCP Features



General structural features

The outer casing of the SCP line consists of four C-ribbed section bars, bordered and riveted (thickness 1.5mm), with **excellent mechanical, electric** and heat loss efficiency.

The sheetmetal is made of hot galvanized steel, treated according to UNI EN10327 and **painted with RAL7035 resins** with a **high resistance to chemical agents**.

The standard degree of protection is IP55; also, with certain accessories (see pag. 45), it can also be installed outdoors.

The busbar conductors have a rectangular cross-section with rounded corners; there are two versions:

- **Electrolytic copper ETP 99.9 UNI EN13601**
- **Aluminum alloy** treated over the entire surface with **5 galvanic processes** (copper plating + tin plating)

The insulation between bars is ensured by a **double sheath made with polyester film** (total thickness 0.4 mm) class B, class F (155°C) thermal resistance available on request.

All plastic components have a **V1 self-extinguishing** degree (as per UL94); they are **fire retardant** and **comply with the glow-wire test** according to standards. The SCP line is **Halogen Free**.

In order to facilitate storage operations especially to reduce the installation time, the straight elements, trunking **components** as well as all the components of the SCP Super Compact line are **supplied with a monobloc pre-installed at the factory**.

The junction contact is ensured by **two silver-plated copper plates** for each phase, insulated with red **class F thermosetting** plastic material.

The **monobloc** has **shearhead bolts**: after tightening the nuts with a standard wrench, the outer head will break at the correct torque value, hence giving you the certainty that the connection has been made properly so as to guarantee safety and maximum performance over time.

Finally, in order to completely verify the insulation level, every element with a monobloc undergoes an **insulation test** (phase-phase, phase-PE) at the factory with a test voltage of **5000V**.

Standard versions:

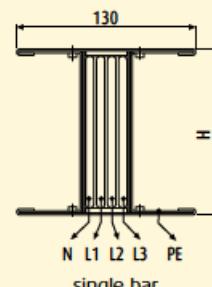
SCP line with 4 conductors

3L+N+PE, 3L+PEN, 3L+FE+PE

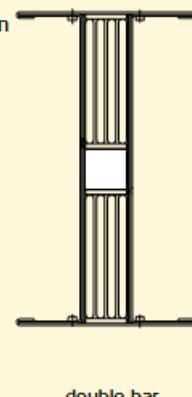
Note: For dimension H, see technical data section

PE: Protection Earth

FE: Functional Earth (Clean Earth)



single bar



double bar

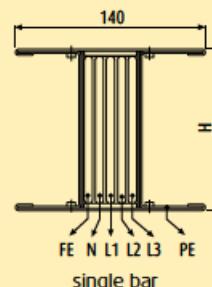
SCP5 line with 5 conductors

3L+N+FE+PE

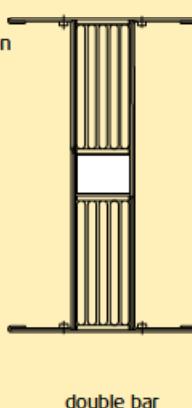
Note: For dimension H, see technical data section

PE: Protection Earth

FE: Functional Earth (Clean Earth)



single bar



double bar

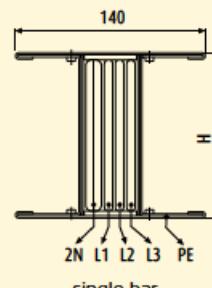
SCP2N 200% neutral line

3L+2N+PE

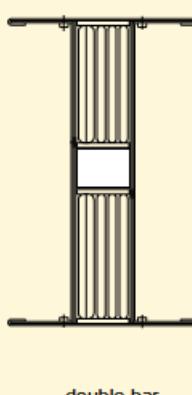
Note: For dimension H, see technical data section

PE: Protection Earth

FE: Functional Earth (Clean Earth)



single bar



double bar

Special versions on request

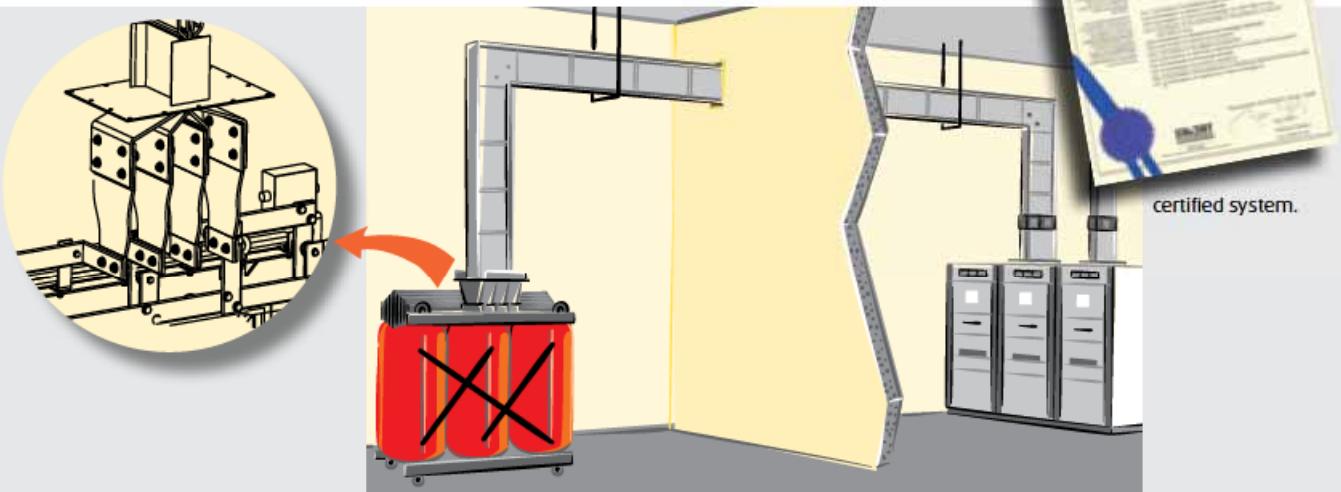
Zucchini - Legrand – EdM system concept

Group synergy allows for immediate integration between **ZUCCHINI busbar trunking systems**, **EdM cast resin transformers** and **Legrand XL³ cabinets**.

EdM cast resin transformers can be made to order with a pre-installed interface connection for the ZUCCHINI busbar trunking systems.

XL³ cabinet assemblies have been tested together with the Zucchini SCP busbars in order to provide the guarantee of a certified system.

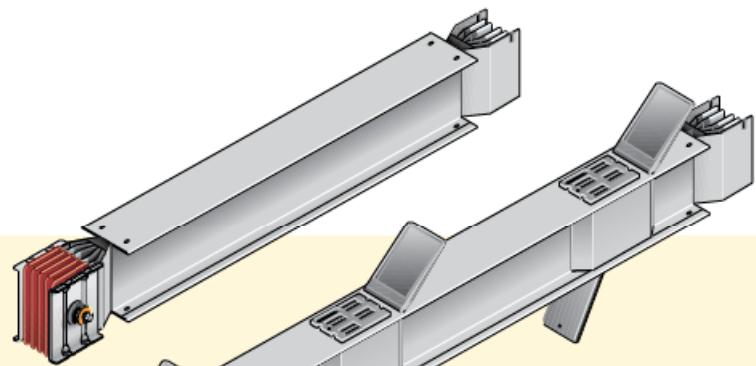
The following versions represent only some of the many standardized solutions.



| Transformer | | | | Aluminium busbar | |
|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| kVA (kVA) | Insulation class (kV) | 400 V current (A) | I _k 6% (kA) | Family | Connection component |
| 630 | | 910 | 15.2 | SCP 1000 A Al | 60281012P |
| 800 | | 1155 | 19.5 | SCP 1250 A Al | 60281014P |
| 1000 | | 1443 | 24.1 | SCP 1600 A Al | 60281016P |
| 1250 | 12 - 17.5 - 24 - 36 | 1804 | 30.1 | SCP 2000 A Al | 60281017P |
| 1600 | | 2310 | 38.5 | SCP 2500 A Al | 60391014P |
| 2000 | | 2887 | 48.2 | SCP 3200 A Al | 60391016P |
| 2500 | | 3608 | 60.2 | SCP 4000 A Al | 60391017P |

| Transformer | | | | Copper busbar | |
|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| kVA (kVA) | Insulation class (kV) | 400 V current (A) | I _k 6% (kA) | Family | Connection component |
| 630 | | 910 | 15.2 | SCP 1000 A Cu | 65281011P |
| 800 | | 1155 | 19.5 | SCP 1250 A Cu | 65281013P |
| 1000 | | 1443 | 24.1 | SCP 1600 A Cu | 65281015P |
| 1250 | 12 - 17.5 - 24 - 36 | 1804 | 30.1 | SCP 2000 A Cu | 65281016P |
| 1600 | | 2310 | 38.5 | SCP 2500 A Cu | 65281018P |
| 2000 | | 2887 | 48.2 | SCP 3200 A Cu | 65391015P |
| 2500 | | 3608 | 60.2 | SCP 4000 A Cu | 65391016P |
| 3150 | | 4552 | 65.0 (I _k 7%) | SCP 5000 A Cu | 65391018P |

Main features of the SCP line



Straight elements:

Supplied with its pre-installed monobloc.

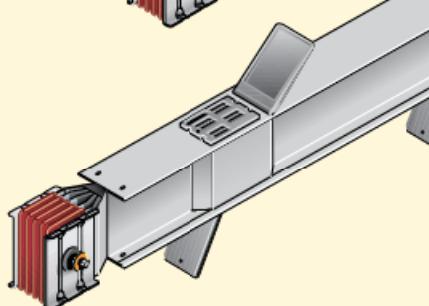
Feeder elements:

- standard length: 3m
- special length: from 1m to 3m

Distribution elements

with tap-off outlets:

- standard length: 3m, 2m, 1m
- standard tap-off sockets:
spaced at 850mm intervals
on both sides



Additional elements:

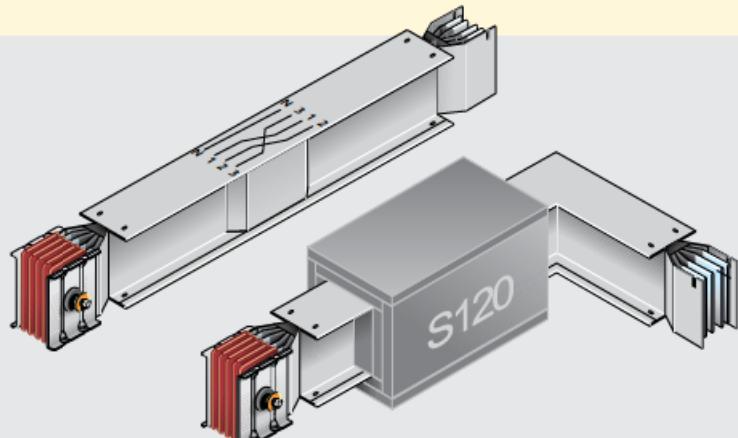
Supplied with its pre-installed monobloc.

Elements able to meet any installation requirement.

Elements with S120 fire barrier

Elements with phase transposition

Elements with thermal expansion device



Angle components:

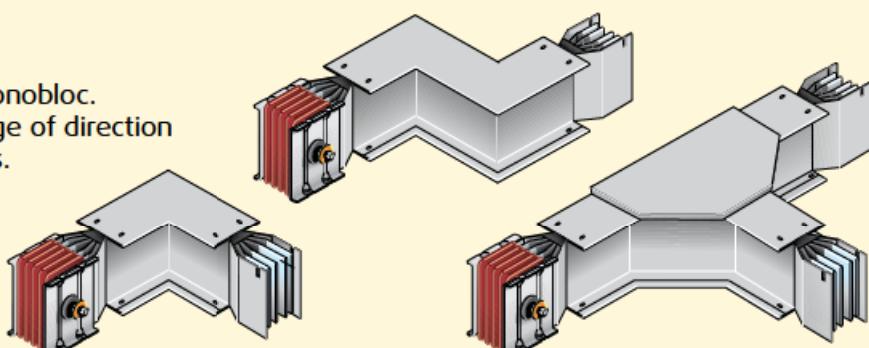
Supplied with its pre-installed monobloc.

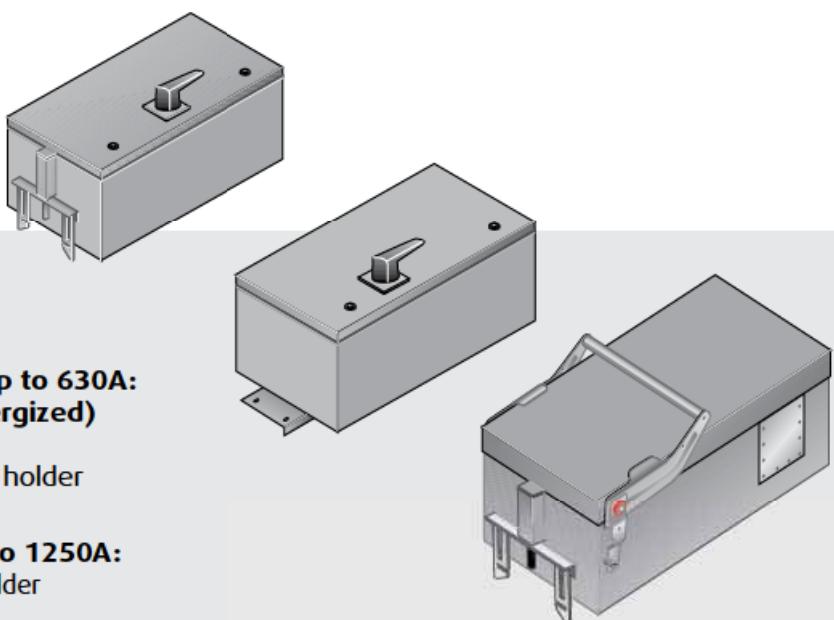
Elements able to meet any change of direction with standard or special solutions.

Elbows

Double elbows

Special T, X elements





Tap-off boxes:

Elements used for connecting and energizing electric loads.

Plug-in tap-off boxes from 63A up to 630A: (can be installed with busbar energized)

- with 3P fuse holders
- with switch disconnector and fuse holder
- for DPX circuit breakers

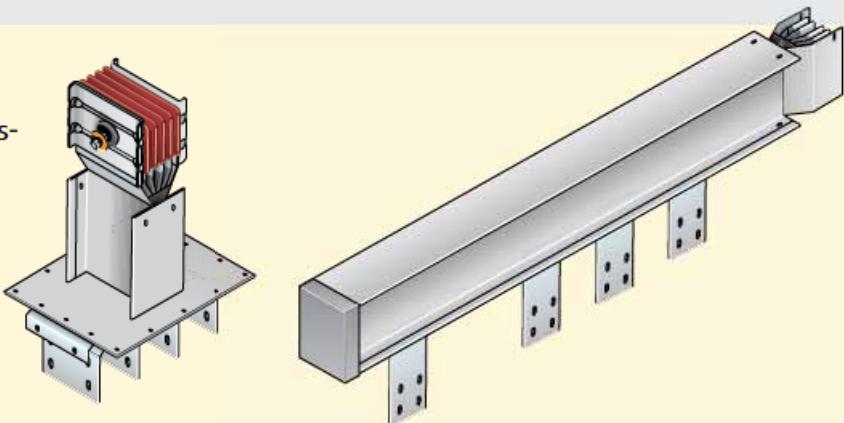
Bolted tap-off boxes from 125A to 1250A:

- with switch disconnector and fuse holder
- for DPX circuit breakers

Connection interfaces:

Elements used for connecting the busbar to the cabinet or transformer.

Solutions for Legrand XL³ cabinets and EdM cast resin transformers Universal solutions



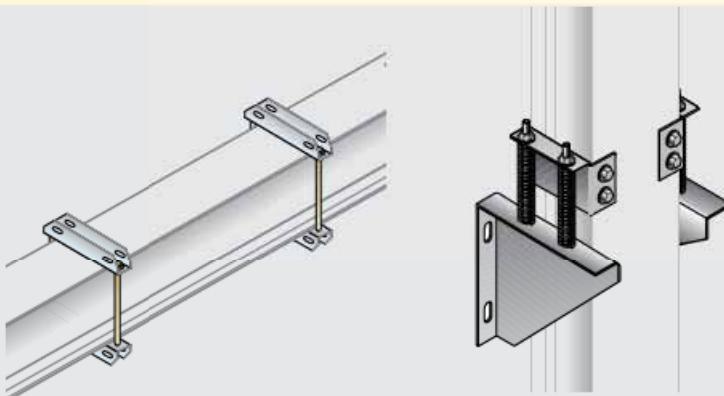
Fixing supports:

Elements used for fixing the busbar to the structure of the building.

Options for horizontal installations

Options for vertical installations

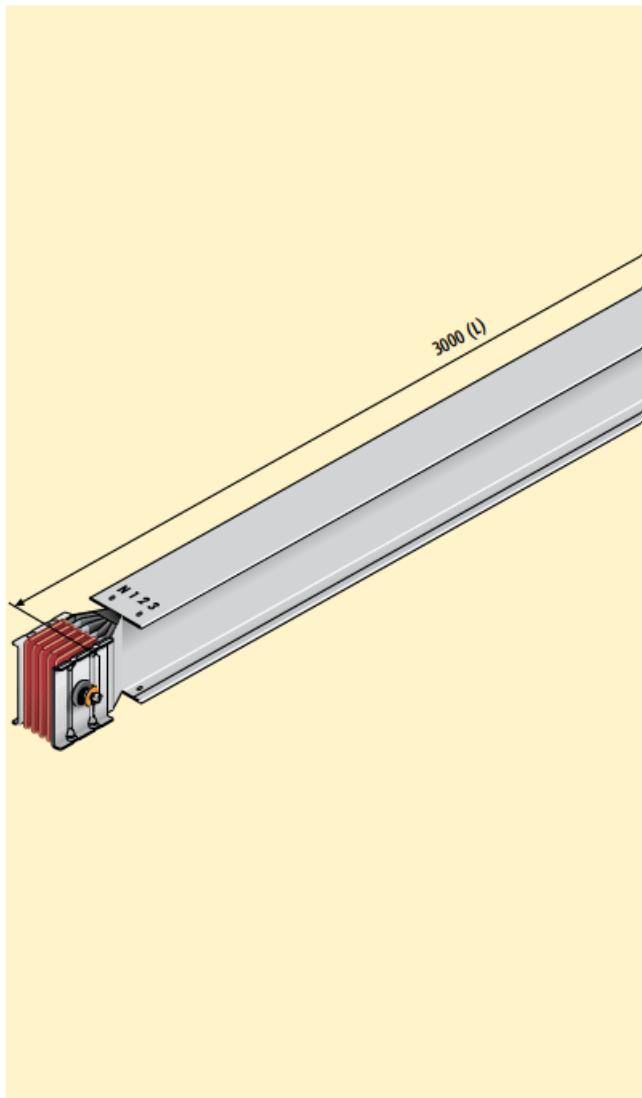
Options for special applications (seismic areas, naval environment)



Feeder elements

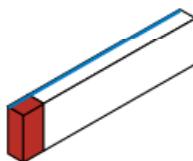
FEEDER ELEMENT - STANDARD 3000 mm

| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| L = 3000 mm | 60280100P | 60280101P | 60280102P | 60280104P | 60280106P | 60280107P | 60390104P | 60390106P | 60390107P |
| L = 1000-1500 mm | 60280170P | 60280171P | 60280172P | 60280174P | 60280176P | 60280177P | 60390174P | 60390176P | 60390177P |
| L = 1501-2000 mm | 60280120P | 60280121P | 60280122P | 60280124P | 60280126P | 60280127P | 60390124P | 60390126P | 60390127P |
| L = 2001-2500 mm | 60280180P | 60280181P | 60280182P | 60280184P | 60280186P | 60280187P | 60390184P | 60390186P | 60390187P |
| L = 2501-2999 mm | 60280150P | 60280151P | 60280152P | 60280154P | 60280156P | 60280157P | 60390154P | 60390156P | 60390157P |
| | | | | | | | single bar | double bar | |
| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
| L = 3000 mm | 65280100P | 65280101P | 65280103P | 65280105P | 65280106P | 65280108P | 65390105P | 65390106P | 65390108P |
| L = 1000-1500 mm | 65280170P | 65280171P | 65280173P | 65280175P | 65280176P | 65280178P | 65390175P | 65390176P | 65390178P |
| L = 1501-2000 mm | 65280120P | 65280121P | 65280123P | 65280125P | 65280126P | 65280128P | 65390125P | 65390126P | 65390128P |
| L = 2001-2500 mm | 65280180P | 65280181P | 65280183P | 65280185P | 65280186P | 65280188P | 65390185P | 65390186P | 65390188P |
| L = 2501-2999 mm | 65280150P | 65280151P | 65280153P | 65280155P | 65280156P | 65280158P | 65390155P | 65390156P | 65390158P |
| | | | | | | | single bar | double bar | |



Dimension H changes with the rating; it is specified in the specifications on page 54-59.

| MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF SINGLE AND DOUBLE BAR | |
|---|---------------|
| Aluminium | 630A to 4000A |
| Copper | 800A to 5000A |
| (L) min/MAX [mm] | 1000/3000 |



Distribution elements

ELEMENTS FOR PLUG-IN TYPE TAP-OFF BOXES - STANDARD 3000 mm

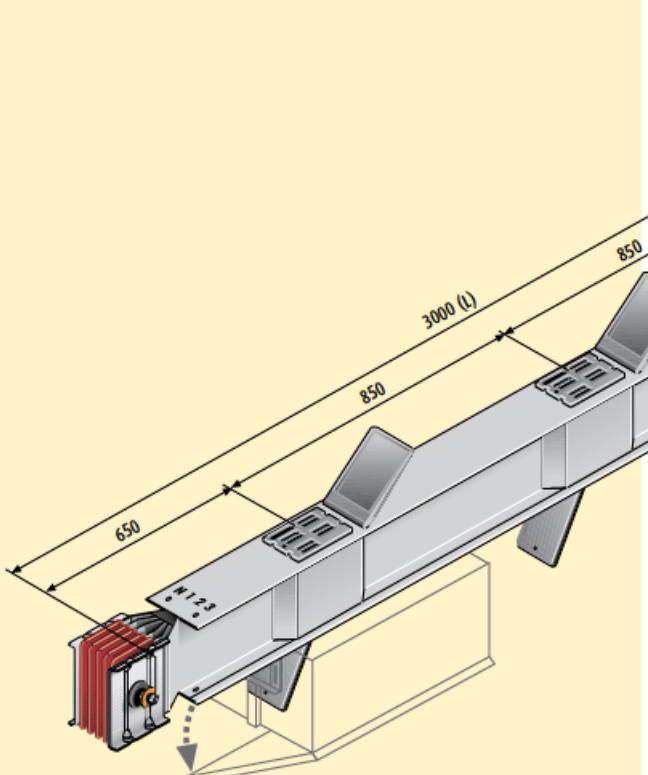
Tap-off outlets on both sides

| Aluminium | of outlets | 630A* | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| L = 3000 mm | 3+3 | 60280130P | 60280131P | 60280132P | 60280134P | 60280136P | 60280137P | 60390134P | 60390136P | 60390137P |
| L = 1000-1500 mm | 1+1 | 60280970P | 60280971P | 60280972P | 60280974P | 60280976P | 60280977P | 60390974P | 60390976P | 60390977P |
| L = 1501-2000 mm | 2+2 | 60280920P | 60280921P | 60280922P | 60280924P | 60280926P | 60280927P | 60390924P | 60390926P | 60390927P |
| L = 2001-2501 mm | 2+2 | 60280980P | 60280981P | 60280982P | 60280984P | 60280986P | 60280987P | 60390984P | 60390986P | 60390987P |
| L = 2501-2999 mm | 2+2 | 60280950P | 60280951P | 60280952P | 60280954P | 60280956P | 60280957P | 60390954P | 60390956P | 60390957P |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Copper | of outlets | 800* | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 2000 | 2500 | 3200 | 4000 | 5000 |
| L = 3000 mm | 3+3 | 65280130P | 65280131P | 65280133P | 65280135P | 65280136P | 65280138P | 65390135P | 65390136P | 65390138P |
| L = 1000-1500 mm | 1+1 | 65280970P | 65280971P | 65280973P | 65280975P | 65280976P | 65280978P | 65390975P | 65390976P | 65390978P |
| L = 1501-2000 mm | 2+2 | 65280920P | 65280921P | 65280923P | 65280925P | 65280926P | 65280928P | 65390925P | 65390926P | 65390928P |
| L = 2001-2501 mm | 2+2 | 65280980P | 65280981P | 65280983P | 65280985P | 65280986P | 65280988P | 65390985P | 65390986P | 65390988P |
| L = 2501-2999 mm | 2+2 | 65280950P | 65280951P | 65280953P | 65280955P | 65280956P | 65280958P | 65390955P | 65390956P | 65390958P |

single bar

double bar



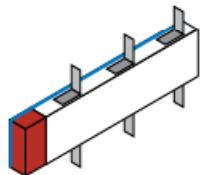
Compatible boxes are listed on pages 38-40

Dimension H changes with the rating; it is specified in the specifications on page 54-59.

* Element with tap-off outlets only on top side (3+0)

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF SINGLE AND DOUBLE BAR

| | |
|------------------|---------------|
| Aluminium | 630A to 4000A |
| Copper | 800A to 5000A |
| (L) min/MAX [mm] | 1000/3000 |



Trunking components

EXPANSION ELEMENT

| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Horizontal install. L = 3 m | 60280290P | 60280291P | 60280292P | 60280294P | 60280296P | 60280297P | 60390294P | 60390296P | 60390297P |
| Riser install. L = 1,5 m | 60280200P | 60280201P | 60280202P | 60280204P | 60280206P | 60280207P | 60390204P | 60390206P | 60390207P |

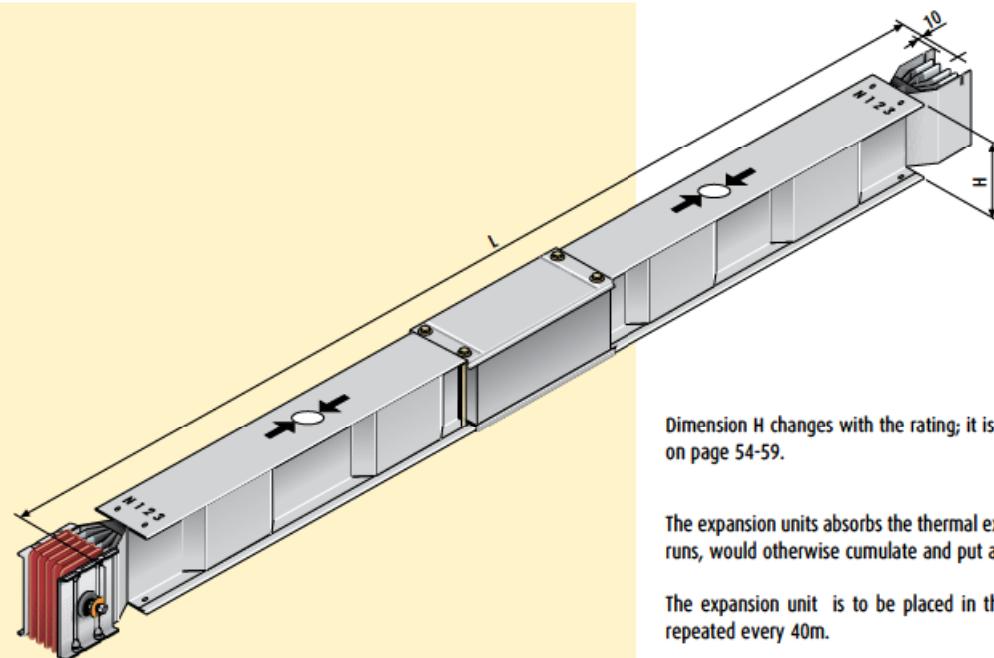
single bar

double bar

| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Horizontal install. L = 3 m | 65280290P | 65280291P | 65280293P | 65280295P | 65280296P | 65280298P | 65390295P | 65390296P | 65390298P |
| Riser install. L = 1,5 m | 65280200P | 65280201P | 65280203P | 65280205P | 65280206P | 65280208P | 65390205P | 65390206P | 65390208P |

single bar

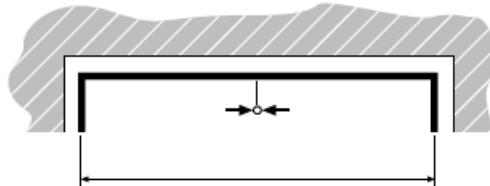
double bar



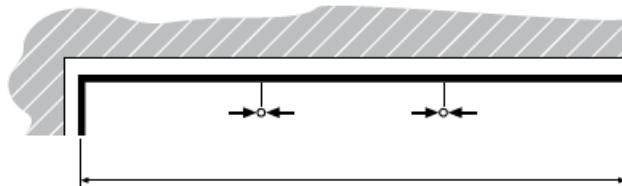
Dimension H changes with the rating; it is specified in the specifications on page 54-59.

The expansion unit absorbs the thermal expansion during normal use that, on long runs, would otherwise cumulate and put abnormal force on the connection points

The expansion unit is to be placed in the straight runs of more than 40m and repeated every 40m.



e.g. straight section length m 70 = 1 element with expansion in the middle of the line

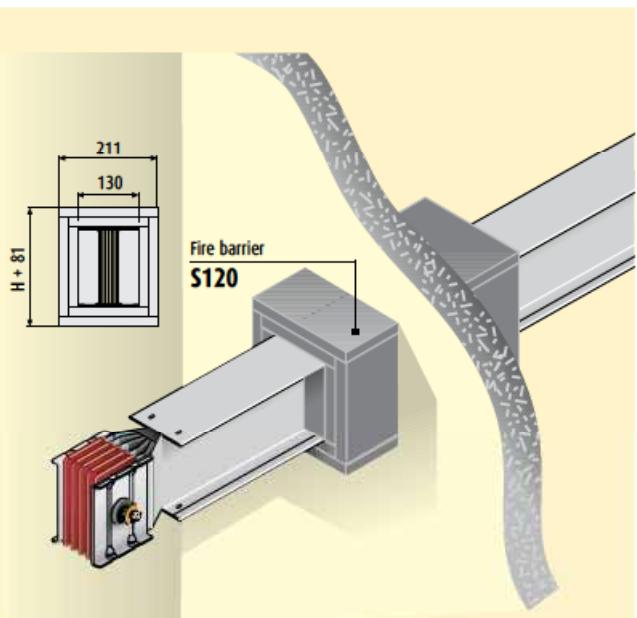


e.g. straight section length m 120 = 2 elements with expansion every ~40 m

Fire barriers

FIRE BARRIER S120 (EN 1366-3, DIN 4102-09)

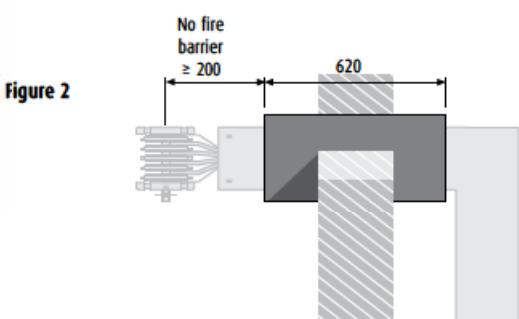
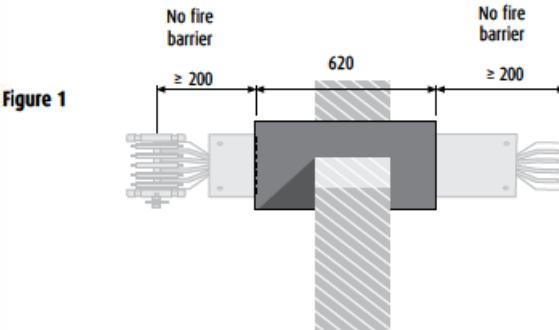
| | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|------------|----------|
| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
| internal | 653IFB01 | - | - | - | - | - | 653IFB01 | 653IFB01 | 653IFB01 |
| external | 652EFB01 | 652EFB01 | 652EFB01 | 652EFB01 | 652EFB02 | 652EFB04 | 653EFB02 | 653EFB03 | 653EFB04 |
| | | | | | | | single bar | double bar | |
| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
| internal | 653IFB01 | - | - | - | - | - | 653IFB01 | 653IFB01 | 653IFB01 |
| external | 652EFB01 | 652EFB01 | 652EFB01 | 652EFB02 | 652EFB02 | 652EFB04 | 653EFB02 | 653EFB03 | 653EFB04 |
| | | | | | | | single bar | double bar | |



Dimension H changes with the rating; it is specified in the specifications on page 54-59.

When ordering, specify the element that will be equipped with an internal fire barrier.

Due to the geometry of the models 800A to 2000A in aluminium and 1000A to 2500A in copper, the internal fire barrier is not needed. The external fire barrier can be used on any trunking component in compliance with the operating instructions specified in figures 1 and 2.



Direction changes

HORIZONTAL ELBOW

| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Type 1 Standard RH | 60280300P | 60280301P | 60280302P | 60280304P | 60280306P | 60280307P | 60390304P | 60390306P | 60390307P |
| Type 2 Standard LH | 60280310P | 60280311P | 60280312P | 60280314P | 60280316P | 60280317P | 60390314P | 60390316P | 60390317P |
| Type 1 Special RH | 60280320P | 60280321P | 60280322P | 60280324P | 60280326P | 60280327P | 60390324P | 60390326P | 60390327P |
| Type 2 Special LH | 60280330P | 60280331P | 60280332P | 60280334P | 60280336P | 60280337P | 60390334P | 60390336P | 60390337P |

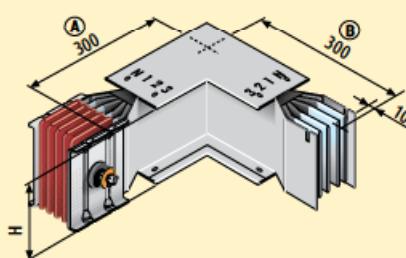
single bar

double bar

| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Type 1 Standard RH | 65280300P | 65280301P | 65280303P | 65280305P | 65280306P | 65280308P | 65390305P | 65390306P | 65390308P |
| Type 2 Standard LH | 65280310P | 65280311P | 65280313P | 65280315P | 65280316P | 65280318P | 65390315P | 65390316P | 65390318P |
| Type 1 Special RH | 65280320P | 65280321P | 65280323P | 65280325P | 65280326P | 65280328P | 65390325P | 65390326P | 65390328P |
| Type 2 Special LH | 65280330P | 65280331P | 65280333P | 65280335P | 65280336P | 65280338P | 65390335P | 65390336P | 65390338P |

single bar

double bar



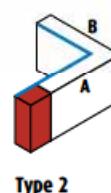
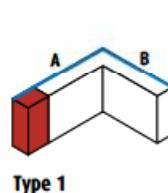
Dimension H changes with the rating; it is specified in the specifications on page 54-59.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.

The word "special" is referred to an element with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure, yet included between the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS

| | |
|------------------|---------------|
| Aluminium | 630A to 4000A |
| Copper | 800A to 5000A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 250/1299 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 250/1299 |

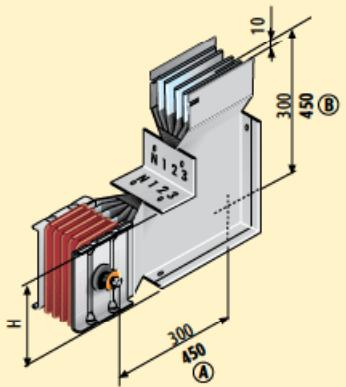


Direction changes

VERTICAL ELBOW

| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Type 2 Standard RH | 60280400P | 60280401P | 60280402P | 60280404P | 60280406P | 60280407P | 60390404P | 60390406P | 60390407P |
| Type 1 Standard LH | 60280410P | 60280411P | 60280412P | 60280414P | 60280416P | 60280417P | 60390414P | 60390416P | 60390417P |
| Type 2 Special RH | 60280420P | 60280421P | 60280422P | 60280424P | 60280426P | 60280427P | 60390424P | 60390426P | 60390427P |
| Type 1 Special LH | 60280430P | 60280431P | 60280432P | 60280434P | 60280436P | 60280437P | 60390434P | 60390436P | 60390437P |
| | | | | | | | single bar | double bar | |

| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Type 2 Standard RH | 65280400P | 65280401P | 65280403P | 65280405P | 65280406P | 65280408P | 65390405P | 65390406P | 65390408P |
| Type 1 Standard LH | 65280410P | 65280411P | 65280413P | 65280415P | 65280416P | 65280418P | 65390415P | 65390416P | 65390418P |
| Type 2 Special RH | 65280420P | 65280421P | 65280423P | 65280425P | 65280426P | 65280428P | 65390425P | 65390426P | 65390428P |
| Type 1 Special LH | 65280430P | 65280431P | 65280433P | 65280435P | 65280436P | 65280438P | 65390435P | 65390436P | 65390438P |
| | | | | | | | single bar | double bar | |



Dimension H changes with the rating; it is specified in the specifications on page 54-59.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.
The ones used for double bar elements are in bold type.

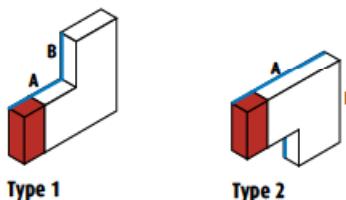
The word "special" is referred to an element with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure, yet included between the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF SINGLE BAR

| | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Aluminium | 630A to 2000A |
| Copper | 800A to 2500A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 300/1299 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 300/1299 |

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF DOUBLE BAR

| | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Aluminium | 2500A to 4000A |
| Copper | 3200A to 5000A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 450/1449 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 450/1449 |



Direction changes

DOUBLE HORIZONTAL ELBOW

| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Type 1 Right | 60280340P | 60280341P | 60280342P | 60280344P | 60280346P | 60280347P | 60390344P | 60390346P | 60390347P |
| Type 2 Left | 60280350P | 60280351P | 60280352P | 60280354P | 60280356P | 60280357P | 60390354P | 60390356P | 60390357P |

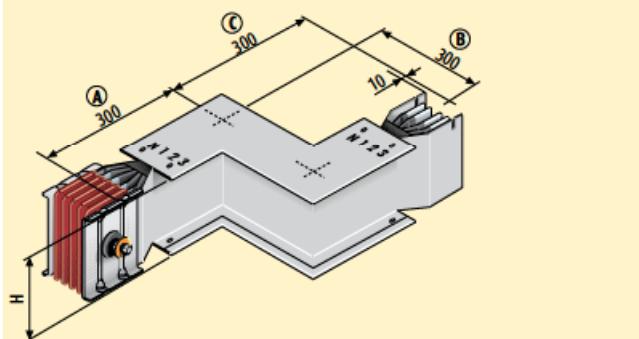
single bar

double bar

| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Type 1 Right | 65280340P | 65280341P | 65280343P | 65280345P | 65280346P | 65280348P | 65390345P | 65390346P | 65390348P |
| Type 2 Left | 65280350P | 65280351P | 65280353P | 65280355P | 65280356P | 65280358P | 65390355P | 65390356P | 65390358P |

single bar

double bar



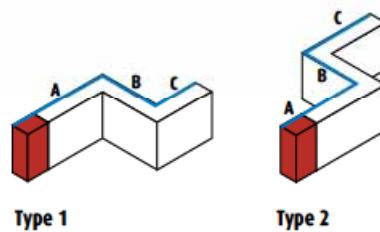
Dimension H changes with the rating; it is specified in the specifications on page 54-59.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.

Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS

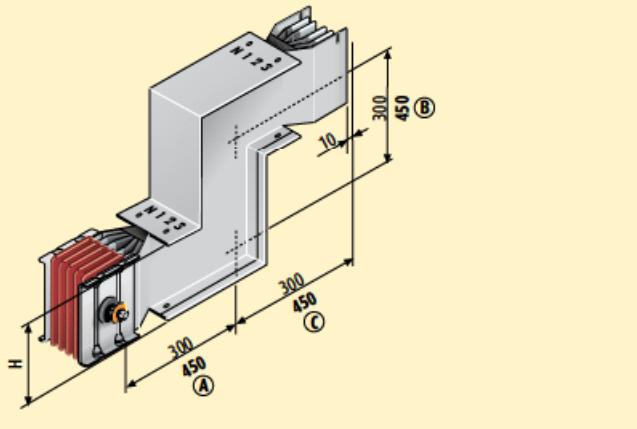
| | |
|------------------|---------------|
| Aluminium | 630A to 4000A |
| Copper | 800A to 5000A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 250/1299 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 50/599 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 250/1299 |



Direction changes

DOUBLE VERTICAL ELBOW

| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Type 2 Right | 60280440P | 60280441P | 60280442P | 60280444P | 60280446P | 60280447P | 60390444P | 60390446P | 60390447P |
| Type 1 Left | 60280450P | 60280451P | 60280452P | 60280454P | 60280456P | 60280457P | 60390454P | 60390456P | 60390457P |
| | | | | | single bar | double bar | | | |
| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
| Type 2 Right | 65280440P | 65280441P | 65280443P | 65280445P | 65280446P | 65280448P | 65390445P | 65390446P | 65390448P |
| Type 1 Left | 65280450P | 65280451P | 65280453P | 65280455P | 65280456P | 65280458P | 65390455P | 65390456P | 65390458P |
| | | | | | single bar | double bar | | | |



Dimension H changes with the rating; it is specified in the specifications on page 54-59.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.
The ones used for double bar elements are in bold type.

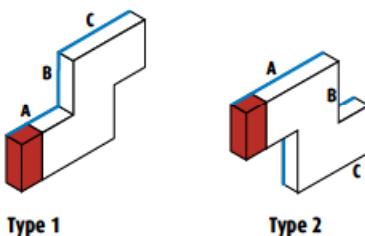
Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF SINGLE BAR

| | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Aluminium | 630A to 2000A |
| Copper | 800A to 2500A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 300/1299 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 50/599 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 300/1299 |

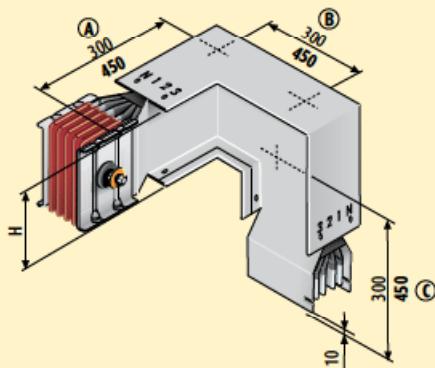
MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF DOUBLE BAR

| | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Aluminium | 2500A to 4000A |
| Copper | 3200A to 5000A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 450/1449 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 50/899 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 450/1449 |



Direction changes

| DOUBLE ELBOW HORIZONTAL+VERTICAL | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
| Type 1 | 60280600P | 60280601P | 60280602P | 60280604P | 60280606P | 60280607P | 60390604P | 60390606P | 60390607P |
| Type 2 | 60280610P | 60280611P | 60280612P | 60280614P | 60280616P | 60280617P | 60390614P | 60390616P | 60390617P |
| Type 3 | 60280620P | 60280621P | 60280622P | 60280624P | 60280626P | 60280627P | 60390624P | 60390626P | 60390627P |
| Type 4 | 60280630P | 60280631P | 60280632P | 60280634P | 60280636P | 60280637P | 60390634P | 60390636P | 60390637P |
| | | | | | | | single bar | double bar | |
| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
| Type 1 | 65280600P | 65280601P | 65280603P | 65280605P | 65280606P | 65280608P | 65390605P | 65390606P | 65390608P |
| Type 2 | 65280610P | 65280611P | 65280613P | 65280615P | 65280616P | 65280618P | 65390615P | 65390616P | 65390618P |
| Type 3 | 65280620P | 65280621P | 65280623P | 65280625P | 65280626P | 65280628P | 65390625P | 65390626P | 65390628P |
| Type 4 | 65280630P | 65280631P | 65280633P | 65280635P | 65280636P | 65280638P | 65390635P | 65390636P | 65390638P |
| | | | | | | | single bar | double bar | |



Dimension H changes with the rating; it is specified in the specifications on page 54-59.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.
The ones used for double bar elements are in bold type.

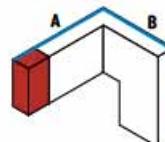
Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF SINGLE BAR

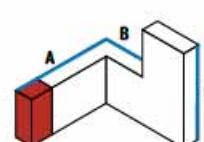
| | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Aluminium | 630A to 2000A |
| Copper | 800A to 2500A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 250/1299 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 200/ 599 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 300/1299 |

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF DOUBLE BAR

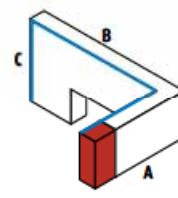
| | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Aluminium | 2500A to 4000A |
| Copper | 3200A to 5000A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 250/1299 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 330/749 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 450/1449 |



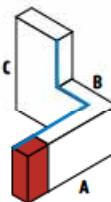
Type 1



Type 2



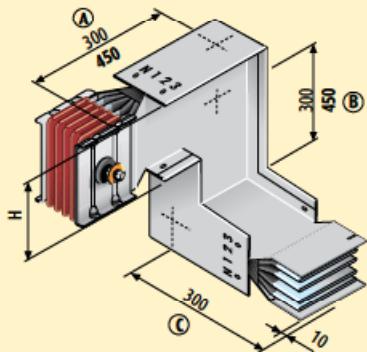
Type 3



Type 4

Direction changes

| DOUBLE ELBOW VERTICAL+HORIZONTAL | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
| Type 1 | 60280500P | 60280501P | 60280502P | 60280504P | 60280506P | 60280507P | 60390504P | 60390506P | 60390507P |
| Type 2 | 60280510P | 60280511P | 60280512P | 60280514P | 60280516P | 60280517P | 60390514P | 60390516P | 60390517P |
| Type 3 | 60280520P | 60280521P | 60280522P | 60280524P | 60280526P | 60280527P | 60390524P | 60390526P | 60390527P |
| Type 4 | 60280530P | 60280531P | 60280532P | 60280534P | 60280536P | 60280537P | 60390534P | 60390536P | 60390537P |
| | | | | | | | single bar | double bar | |
| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
| Type 1 | 65280500P | 65280501P | 65280503P | 65280505P | 65280506P | 65280508P | 65390505P | 65390506P | 65390508P |
| Type 2 | 65280510P | 65280511P | 65280513P | 65280515P | 65280516P | 65280518P | 65390515P | 65390516P | 65390518P |
| Type 3 | 65280520P | 65280521P | 65280523P | 65280525P | 65280526P | 65280528P | 65390525P | 65390526P | 65390528P |
| Type 4 | 65280530P | 65280531P | 65280533P | 65280535P | 65280536P | 65280538P | 65390535P | 65390536P | 65390538P |
| | | | | | | | single bar | double bar | |



Dimension H changes with the rating; it is specified in the specifications on page 54-59.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.
The ones used for double bar elements are in bold type.

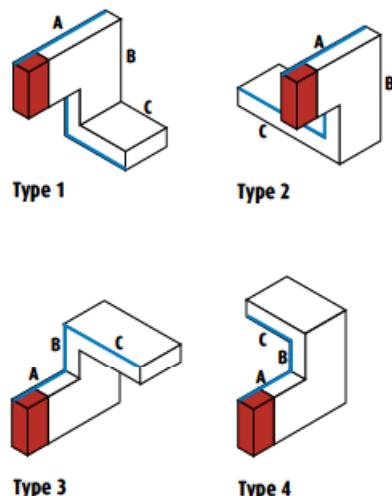
Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF SINGLE BAR

| | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Aluminium | 630A to 2000A |
| Copper | 800A to 2500A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 300/1299 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 200/599 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 250/1299 |

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF DOUBLE BAR

| | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Aluminium | 2500A to 4000A |
| Copper | 3200A to 5000A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 450/1449 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 330/749 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 250/1299 |



Direction changes

VERTICAL "T"

| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Type 1 | 60280800P | 60280801P | 60280802P | 60280804P | 60280806P | 60280807P | 60390804P | 60390806P | 60390807P |
| Type 2 | 60280810P | 60280811P | 60280812P | 60280814P | 60280816P | 60280817P | 60390814P | 60390816P | 60390817P |
| Type 3 | 60280820P | 60280821P | 60280822P | 60280824P | 60280826P | 60280827P | 60390824P | 60390826P | 60390827P |
| Type 4 | 60280830P | 60280831P | 60280832P | 60280834P | 60280836P | 60280837P | 60390834P | 60390836P | 60390837P |

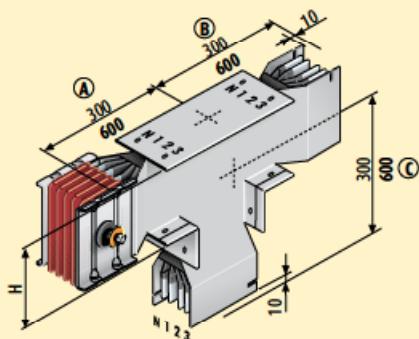
single bar

double bar

| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|--------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Type 1 | 65280800P | 65280801P | 65280803P | 65280805P | 65280806P | 65280808P | 65390805P | 65390806P | 65390808P |
| Type 2 | 65280810P | 65280811P | 65280813P | 65280815P | 65280816P | 65280818P | 65390815P | 65390816P | 65390818P |
| Type 3 | 65280820P | 65280821P | 65280823P | 65280825P | 65280826P | 65280828P | 65390825P | 65390826P | 65390828P |
| Type 4 | 65280830P | 65280831P | 65280833P | 65280835P | 65280836P | 65280838P | 65390835P | 65390836P | 65390838P |

single bar

double bar



Dimension H changes with the rating; it is specified in the specifications on page 54-59.

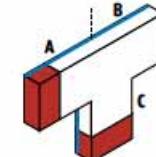
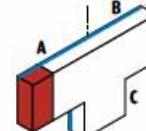
The dimensions are referred to standard elements.

The ones used for double bar elements are in bold type.

Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF SINGLE BAR

| | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Aluminium | 630A to 2000A |
| Copper | 800A to 2500A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 300/1299 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 300/1299 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 300/1299 |

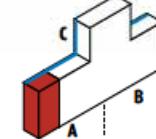
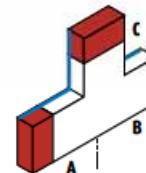


Type 1

Type 2

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF DOUBLE BAR

| | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Aluminium | 2500A to 4000A |
| Copper | 3200A to 5000A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 450/1449 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 450/1449 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 450/1449 |



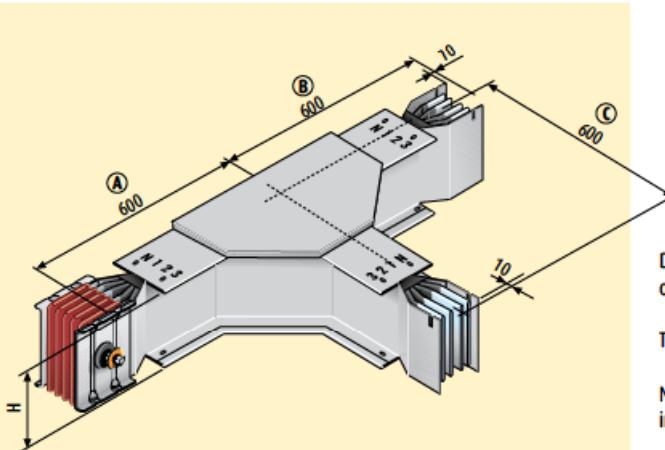
Type 3

Type 4

Direction changes

HORIZONTAL "T"

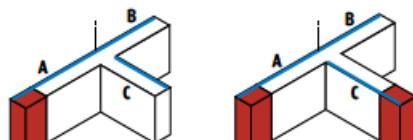
| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Type 1 | 60280700P | 60280701P | 60280702P | 60280704P | 60280706P | 60280707P | 60390704P | 60390706P | 60390707P |
| Type 2 | 60280710P | 60280711P | 60280712P | 60280714P | 60280716P | 60280717P | 60390714P | 60390716P | 60390717P |
| Type 3 | 60280720P | 60280721P | 60280722P | 60280724P | 60280726P | 60280727P | 60390724P | 60390726P | 60390727P |
| Type 4 | 60280730P | 60280731P | 60280732P | 60280734P | 60280736P | 60280737P | 60390734P | 60390736P | 60390737P |
| | | | | | | | single bar | double bar | |
| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
| Type 1 | 65280700P | 65280701P | 65280703P | 65280705P | 65280706P | 65280708P | 65390705P | 65390706P | 65390708P |
| Type 2 | 65280710P | 65280711P | 65280713P | 65280715P | 65280716P | 65280718P | 65390715P | 65390716P | 65390718P |
| Type 3 | 65280720P | 65280721P | 65280723P | 65280725P | 65280726P | 65280728P | 65390725P | 65390726P | 65390728P |
| Type 4 | 65280730P | 65280731P | 65280733P | 65280735P | 65280736P | 65280738P | 65390735P | 65390736P | 65390738P |
| | | | | | | | single bar | double bar | |



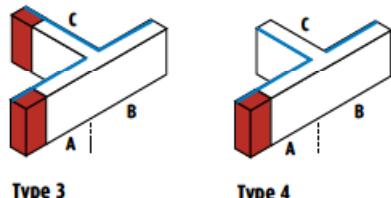
Dimension H changes with the rating; it is specified in the specifications on page 54-59.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.

Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.



Type 1 Type 2



Type 3 Type 4

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF SINGLE AND DOUBLE BAR

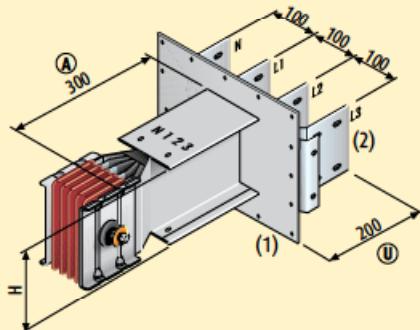
| Aluminium | 630A to 4000A |
|------------------|---------------|
| Copper | 800A to 5000A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 550/1049 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 550/1049 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 550/1049 |

Connection interfaces

STANDARD CONNECTION INTERFACE

| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Type 2 RH | 60281000P | 60281001P | 60281002P | 60281004P | 60281006P | 60281007P | 60391004P | 60391006P | 60391007P |
| Type 1 LH | 60281010P | 60281011P | 60281012P | 60281014P | 60281016P | 60281017P | 60391014P | 60391016P | 60391017P |
| Type 2 Special RH | 60281020P | 60281021P | 60281022P | 60281024P | 60281026P | 60281027P | 60391024P | 60391026P | 60391027P |
| Type 1 Special LH | 60281030P | 60281031P | 60281032P | 60281034P | 60281036P | 60281037P | 60391034P | 60391036P | 60391037P |
| | | | | | | | single bar | double bar | |

| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Type 2 RH | 65281000P | 65281001P | 65281003P | 65281005P | 65281006P | 65281008P | 65391005P | 65391006P | 65391008P |
| Type 1 LH | 65281010P | 65281011P | 65281013P | 65281015P | 65281016P | 65281018P | 65391015P | 65391016P | 65391018P |
| Type 2 Special RH | 65281020P | 65281021P | 65281023P | 65281025P | 65281026P | 65281028P | 65391025P | 65391026P | 65391028P |
| Type 1 Special LH | 65281030P | 65281031P | 65281033P | 65281035P | 65281036P | 65281038P | 65391035P | 65391036P | 65391038P |
| | | | | | | | single bar | double bar | |



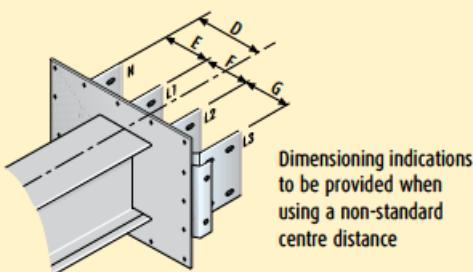
Dimension H changes with the rating; it is specified in the specifications on page 54-59.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.
The ones used for double bar elements are in bold type.

The word "special" is referred to an element with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure, yet included between the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

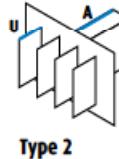
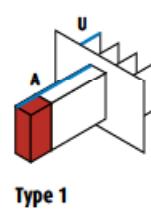
See page 27 for dimensions of coverplate (1) and bars (2).

Special element with non-standard centre distance



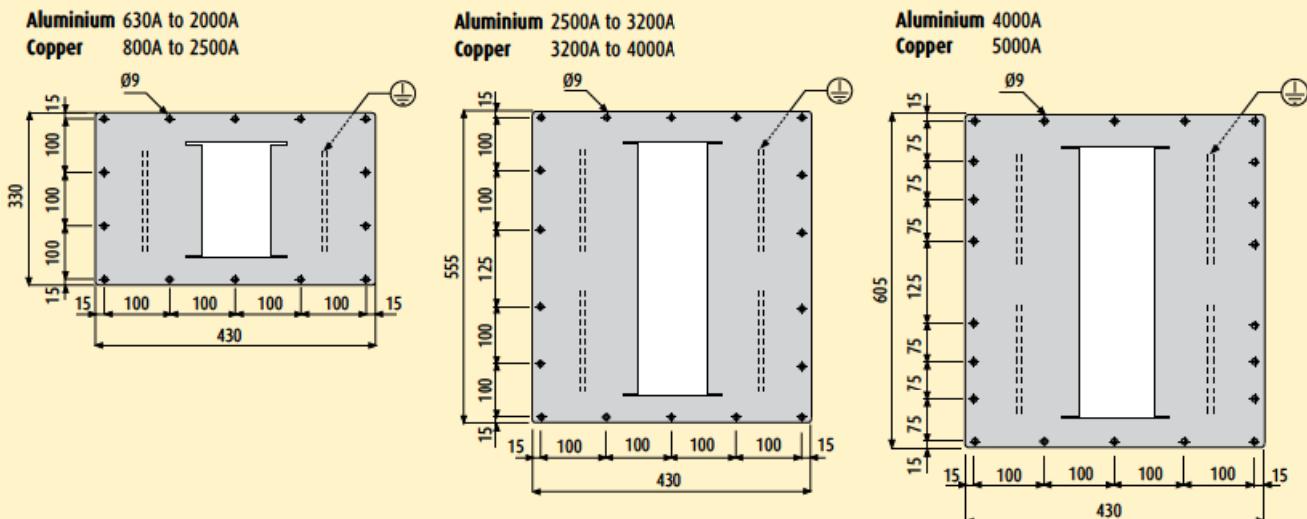
MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF SINGLE AND DOUBLE BAR

| | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Aluminium | 630A to 4000A |
| Copper | 800A to 5000A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 200/1299 |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 150/400 |

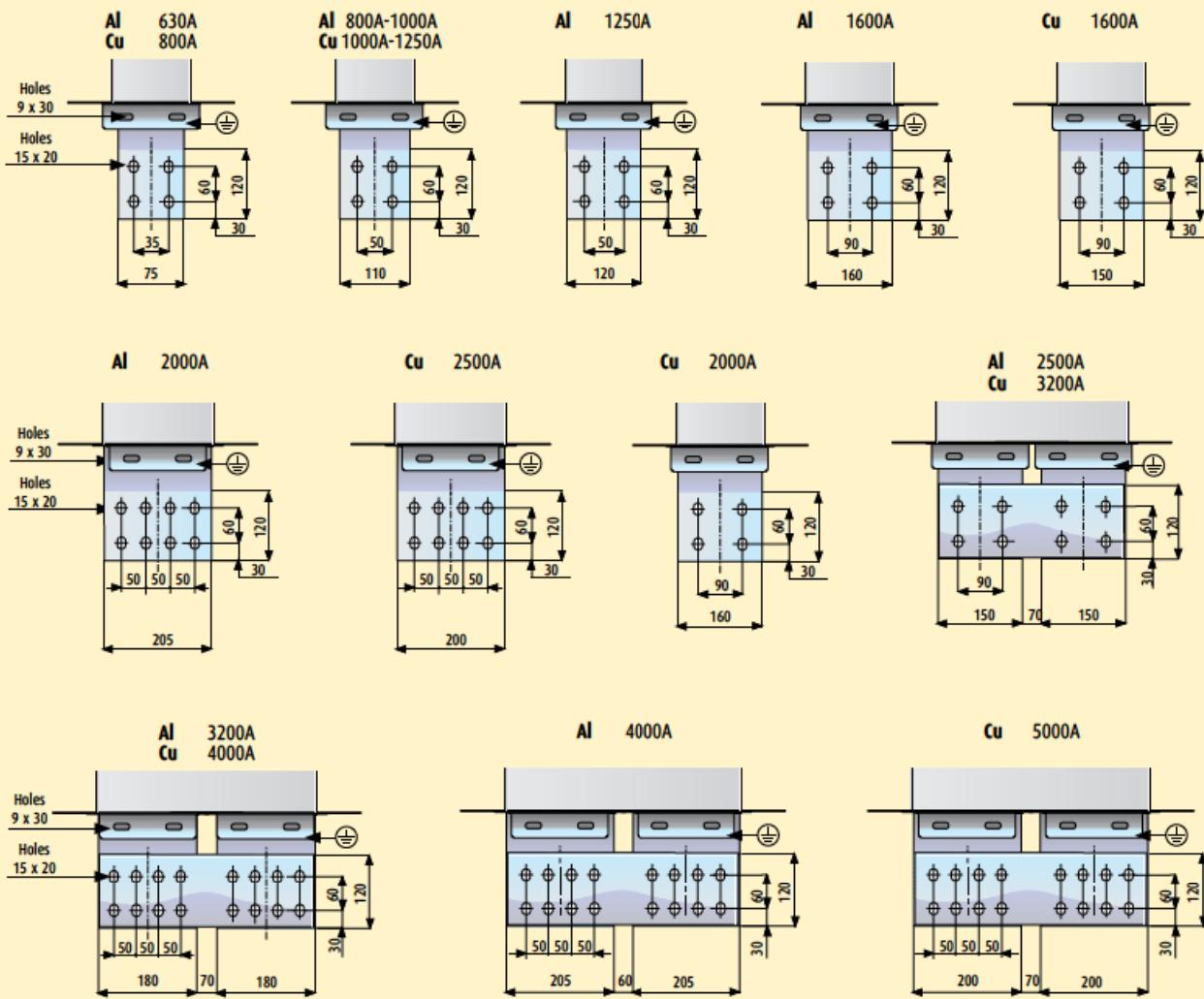


Connection interfaces

COVERPLATE DRILLING DETAILS (1)



BAR DRILLING DETAILS (2)



Connection interfaces

CONNECTION INTERFACE + HORIZONTAL ELBOW

| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Type 1 | 60281300P | 60281301P | 60281302P | 60281304P | 60281306P | 60281307P | 60391304P | 60391306P | 60391307P |
| Type 2 | 60281310P | 60281311P | 60281312P | 60281314P | 60281316P | 60281317P | 60391314P | 60391316P | 60391317P |
| Type 3 | 60281320P | 60281321P | 60281322P | 60281324P | 60281326P | 60281327P | 60391324P | 60391326P | 60391327P |
| Type 4 | 60281330P | 60281331P | 60281332P | 60281334P | 60281336P | 60281337P | 60391334P | 60391336P | 60391337P |

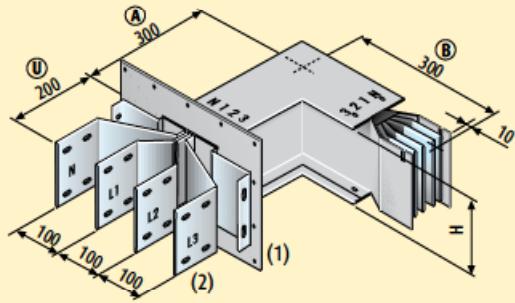
single bar

double bar

| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Type 1 | 65281300P | 65281301P | 65281303P | 65281305P | 65281306P | 65281308P | 65391305P | 65391306P | 65391308P |
| Type 2 | 65281310P | 65281311P | 65281313P | 65281315P | 65281316P | 65281318P | 65391315P | 65391316P | 65391318P |
| Type 3 | 65281320P | 65281321P | 65281323P | 65281325P | 65281326P | 65281328P | 65391325P | 65391326P | 65391328P |
| Type 4 | 65281330P | 65281331P | 65281333P | 65281335P | 65281336P | 65281338P | 65391335P | 65391336P | 65391338P |

single bar

double bar

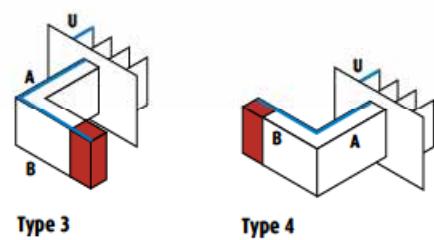
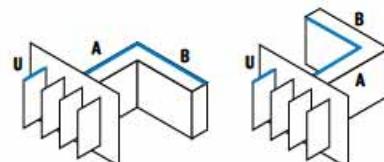


Dimension H changes with the rating; it is specified in the specifications on page 54-59.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.

Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

See page 27 for dimensions of coverplate (1) and bars (2).



MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS

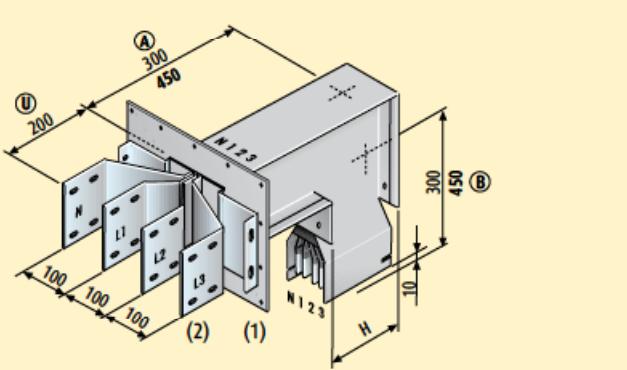
| | |
|------------------|---------------|
| Aluminium | 630A to 4000A |
| Copper | 800A to 5000A |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 150/400 |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 150/1299 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 250/1299 |

Connection interfaces

CONNECTION INTERFACE + VERTICAL ELBOW

| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Type 1 | 60281400P | 60281401P | 60281402P | 60281404P | 60281406P | 60281407P | 60391404P | 60391406P | 60391407P |
| Type 2 | 60281410P | 60281411P | 60281412P | 60281414P | 60281416P | 60281417P | 60391414P | 60391416P | 60391417P |
| Type 3 | 60281420P | 60281421P | 60281422P | 60281424P | 60281426P | 60281427P | 60391424P | 60391426P | 60391427P |
| Type 4 | 60281430P | 60281431P | 60281432P | 60281434P | 60281436P | 60281437P | 60391434P | 60391436P | 60391437P |
| | | | | | | | single bar | double bar | |

| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|--------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Type 1 | 65281400P | 65281401P | 65281403P | 65281405P | 65281406P | 65281408P | 65391405P | 65391406P | 65391408P |
| Type 2 | 65281410P | 65281411P | 65281413P | 65281415P | 65281416P | 65281418P | 65391415P | 65391416P | 65391418P |
| Type 3 | 65281420P | 65281421P | 65281423P | 65281425P | 65281426P | 65281428P | 65391425P | 65391426P | 65391428P |
| Type 4 | 65281430P | 65281431P | 65281433P | 65281435P | 65281436P | 65281438P | 65391435P | 65391436P | 65391438P |
| | | | | | | | single bar | double bar | |



Dimension H changes with the rating; it is specified in the specifications on page 54-59.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.
The ones used for double bar elements are in bold type.

Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

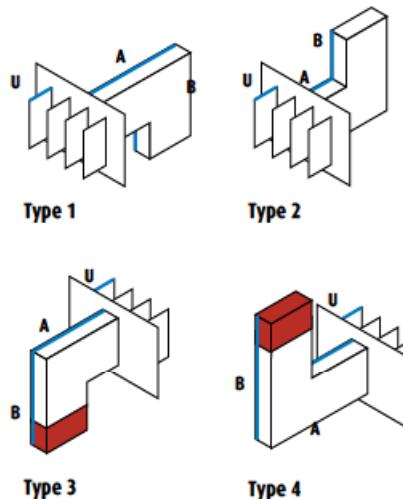
See page 27 for dimensions of coverplate (1) and bars (2).

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF SINGLE BAR

| | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Aluminium | 630A to 2000A |
| Copper | 800A to 2500A |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 150/400 |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 150/1299 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 300/1299 |

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF DOUBLE BAR

| | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Aluminium | 2500A to 4000A |
| Copper | 3200A to 5000A |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 150/400 |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 300/1449 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 450/1449 |



Connection interfaces

CONNECTION INTERFACE + DOUBLE HORIZONTAL ELBOW

| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Type 1 | 60281340P | 60281341P | 60281342P | 60281344P | 60281346P | 60281347P | 60391344P | 60391346P | 60391347P |
| Type 2 | 60281350P | 60281351P | 60281352P | 60281354P | 60281356P | 60281357P | 60391354P | 60391356P | 60391357P |
| Type 3 | 60281360P | 60281361P | 60281362P | 60281364P | 60281366P | 60281367P | 60391364P | 60391366P | 60391367P |
| Type 4 | 60281370P | 60281371P | 60281372P | 60281374P | 60281376P | 60281377P | 60391374P | 60391376P | 60391377P |

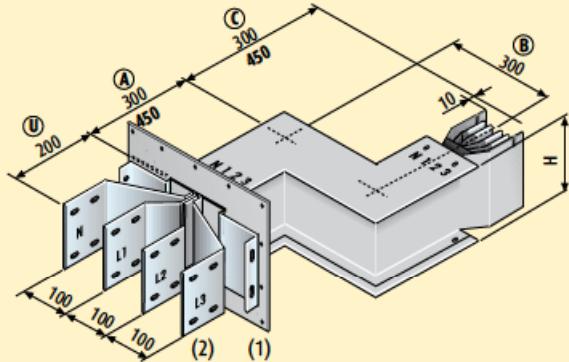
single bar

double bar

| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|--------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Type 1 | 65281340P | 65281341P | 65281343P | 65281345P | 65281346P | 65281348P | 65391345P | 65391346P | 65391348P |
| Type 2 | 65281350P | 65281351P | 65281353P | 65281355P | 65281356P | 65281358P | 65391355P | 65391356P | 65391358P |
| Type 3 | 65281360P | 65281361P | 65281363P | 65281365P | 65281366P | 65281368P | 65391365P | 65391366P | 65391368P |
| Type 4 | 65281370P | 65281371P | 65281373P | 65281375P | 65281376P | 65281378P | 65391375P | 65391376P | 65391378P |

single bar

double bar



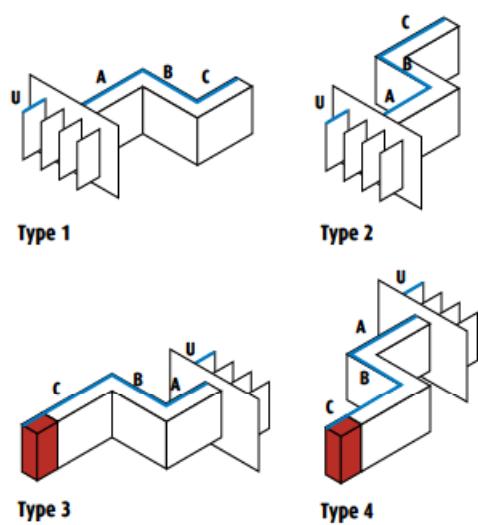
Dimension H changes with the rating; it is specified in the specifications on page 54-59.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.
The ones used for double bar elements are in bold type.

Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

See page 27 for dimensions of coverplate (1) and bars (2).

| MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF DOUBLE BAR | |
|--|-----------------|
| Aluminium | 630A to 4000A |
| Copper | 800A to 5000A |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 150/400 |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 150/1299 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 50/599 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 250/1299 |



Connection interfaces

CONNECTION INTERFACE + DOUBLE VERTICAL ELBOW

| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Type 1 | 60281440P | 60281441P | 60281442P | 60281444P | 60281446P | 60281447P | 60391444P | 60391446P | 60391447P |
| Type 2 | 60281450P | 60281451P | 60281452P | 60281454P | 60281456P | 60281457P | 60391454P | 60391456P | 60391457P |
| Type 3 | 60281460P | 60281461P | 60281462P | 60281464P | 60281466P | 60281467P | 60391464P | 60391466P | 60391467P |
| Type 4 | 60281470P | 60281471P | 60281472P | 60281474P | 60281476P | 60281477P | 60391474P | 60391476P | 60391477P |

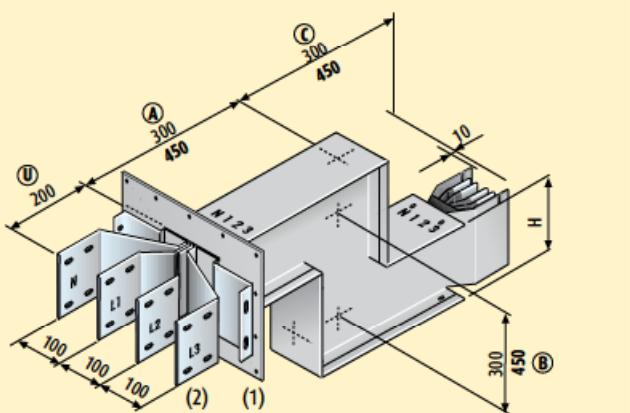
single bar

double bar

| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|--------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Type 1 | 65281440P | 65281441P | 65281443P | 65281445P | 65281446P | 65281448P | 65391445P | 65391446P | 65391448P |
| Type 2 | 65281450P | 65281451P | 65281453P | 65281455P | 65281456P | 65281458P | 65391455P | 65391456P | 65391458P |
| Type 3 | 65281460P | 65281461P | 65281463P | 65281465P | 65281466P | 65281468P | 65391465P | 65391466P | 65391468P |
| Type 4 | 65281470P | 65281471P | 65281473P | 65281475P | 65281476P | 65281478P | 65391475P | 65391476P | 65391478P |

single bar

double bar



Dimension H changes with the rating; it is specified in the specifications on page 54-59.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.
The ones used for double bar elements are in bold type.

Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

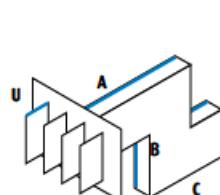
See page 27 for dimensions of coverplate (1) and bars (2).

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF SINGLE BAR

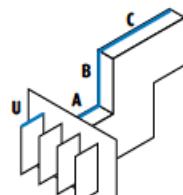
| | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Aluminium | 630A to 2000A |
| Copper | 800A to 2500A |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 150/400 |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 150/1299 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 50/599 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 300/1299 |

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF DOUBLE BAR

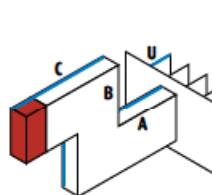
| | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Aluminium | 2500A to 4000A |
| Copper | 3200A to 5000A |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 150/400 |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 300/1449 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 50/899 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 450/1449 |



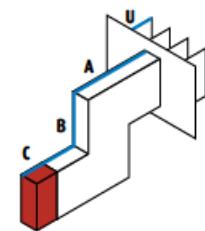
Type 1



Type 2



Type 3

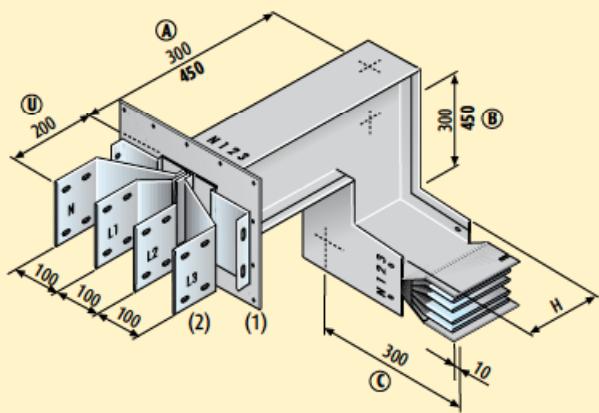


Type 4

Connections interfaces

CONNECTION INTERFACE + VERTICAL ELBOW + HORIZONTAL ELBOW

| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Type 1 | 60281500P | 60281501P | 60281502P | 60281504P | 60281506P | 60281507P | 60391504P | 60391506P | 60391507P |
| Type 2 | 60281510P | 60281511P | 60281512P | 60281514P | 60281516P | 60281517P | 60391514P | 60391516P | 60391517P |
| Type 3 | 60281520P | 60281521P | 60281522P | 60281524P | 60281526P | 60281527P | 60391524P | 60391526P | 60391527P |
| Type 4 | 60281530P | 60281531P | 60281532P | 60281534P | 60281536P | 60281537P | 60391534P | 60391536P | 60391537P |
| Type 5 | 60281540P | 60281541P | 60281542P | 60281544P | 60281546P | 60281547P | 60391544P | 60391546P | 60391547P |
| Type 6 | 60281550P | 60281551P | 60281552P | 60281554P | 60281556P | 60281557P | 60391554P | 60391556P | 60391557P |
| Type 7 | 60281560P | 60281561P | 60281562P | 60281564P | 60281566P | 60281567P | 60391564P | 60391566P | 60391567P |
| Type 8 | 60281570P | 60281571P | 60281572P | 60281574P | 60281576P | 60281577P | 60391574P | 60391576P | 60391577P |
| | | | | | | | single bar | double bar | |
| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
| Type 1 | 65281500P | 65281501P | 65281503P | 65281505P | 65281506P | 65281508P | 65391505P | 65391506P | 65391508P |
| Type 2 | 65281510P | 65281511P | 65281513P | 65281515P | 65281516P | 65281518P | 65391515P | 65391516P | 65391518P |
| Type 3 | 65281520P | 65281521P | 65281523P | 65281525P | 65281526P | 65281528P | 65391524P | 65391526P | 65391528P |
| Type 4 | 65281530P | 65281531P | 65281533P | 65281535P | 65281536P | 65281538P | 65391534P | 65391536P | 65391538P |
| Type 5 | 65281540P | 65281541P | 65281543P | 65281545P | 65281546P | 65281548P | 65391544P | 65391546P | 65391548P |
| Type 6 | 65281550P | 65281551P | 65281553P | 65281555P | 65281556P | 65281558P | 65391554P | 65391556P | 65391558P |
| Type 7 | 65281560P | 65281561P | 65281563P | 65281565P | 65281566P | 65281568P | 65391564P | 65391566P | 65391568P |
| Type 8 | 65281570P | 65281571P | 65281573P | 65281575P | 65281576P | 65281578P | single bar | double bar | |

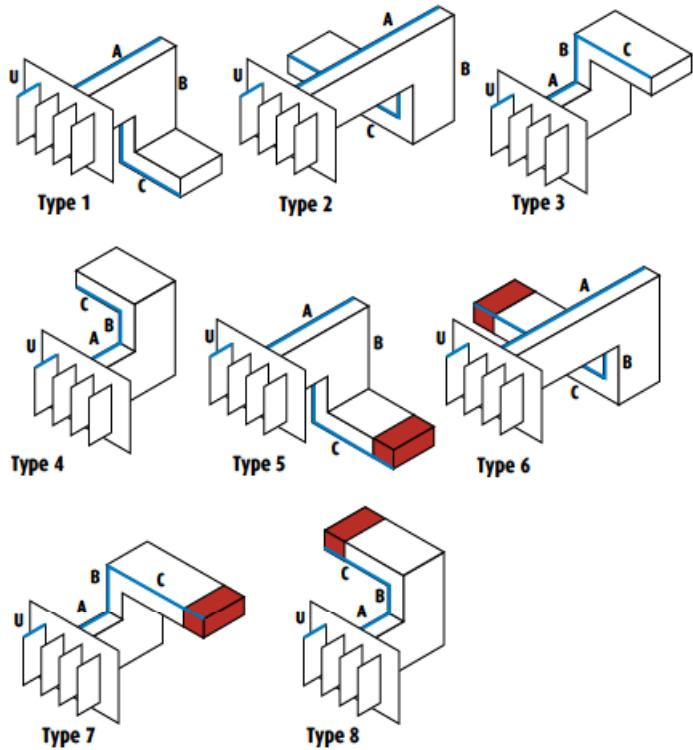


Dimension H changes with the rating; it is specified in the specifications on page 54-59.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements. The ones used for double bar elements are in bold type.

Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

See page 27 for dimensions of coverplate (1) and bars (2).



MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF SINGLE BAR

| | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Aluminium | 630A to 2000A |
| Copper | 800A to 2500A |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 150/400 |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 150/1299 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 200/599 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 250/1299 |

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF DOUBLE BAR

| | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Aluminium | 2500A to 4000A |
| Copper | 3200A to 5000A |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 150/400 |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 300/1449 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 330/749 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 250/1299 |

Connection interfaces

CONNECTION INTERFACE + HORIZONTAL ELBOW + VERTICAL ELBOW

| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Type 1 | 60281600P | 60281601P | 60281602P | 60281604P | 60281606P | 60281607P | 60391604P | 60391606P | 60391607P |
| Type 2 | 60281610P | 60281611P | 60281612P | 60281614P | 60281616P | 60281617P | 60391614P | 60391616P | 60391617P |
| Type 3 | 60281620P | 60281621P | 60281622P | 60281624P | 60281626P | 60281627P | 60391624P | 60391626P | 60391627P |
| Type 4 | 60281630P | 60281631P | 60281632P | 60281634P | 60281636P | 60281637P | 60391634P | 60391636P | 60391637P |
| Type 5 | 60281640P | 60281641P | 60281642P | 60281644P | 60281646P | 60281647P | 60391644P | 60391646P | 60391647P |
| Type 6 | 60281650P | 60281651P | 60281652P | 60281654P | 60281656P | 60281657P | 60391654P | 60391656P | 60391657P |
| Type 7 | 60281660P | 60281661P | 60281662P | 60281664P | 60281666P | 60281667P | 60391664P | 60391666P | 60391667P |
| Type 8 | 60281670P | 60281671P | 60281672P | 60281674P | 60281676P | 60281677P | 60391674P | 60391676P | 60391677P |

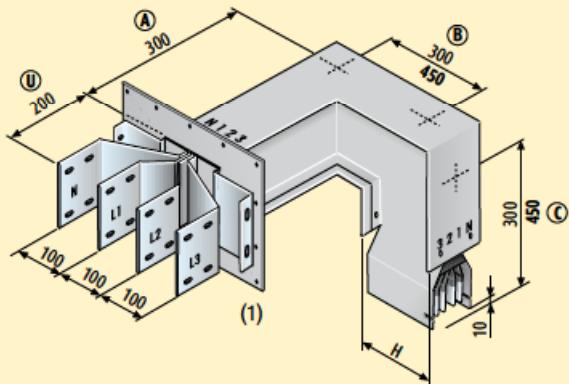
single bar

double bar

| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|--------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Type 1 | 65281600P | 65281601P | 65281603P | 65281605P | 65281606P | 65281608P | 65391605P | 65391606P | 65391608P |
| Type 2 | 65281610P | 65281611P | 65281613P | 65281615P | 65281616P | 65281618P | 65391615P | 65391616P | 65391618P |
| Type 3 | 65281620P | 65281621P | 65281622P | 65281624P | 65281626P | 65281628P | 65391625P | 65391626P | 65391628P |
| Type 4 | 65281630P | 65281631P | 65281633P | 65281635P | 65281636P | 65281638P | 65391635P | 65391636P | 65391638P |
| Type 5 | 65281640P | 65281641P | 65281643P | 65281645P | 65281646P | 65281648P | 65391645P | 65391646P | 65391648P |
| Type 6 | 65281650P | 65281651P | 65281653P | 65281655P | 65281656P | 65281658P | 65391655P | 65391656P | 65391658P |
| Type 7 | 65281660P | 65281661P | 65281663P | 65281665P | 65281666P | 65281668P | 65391665P | 65391666P | 65391668P |
| Type 8 | 65281670P | 65281671P | 65281673P | 65281675P | 65281676P | 65281678P | 65391675P | 65391676P | 65391678P |

single bar

double bar

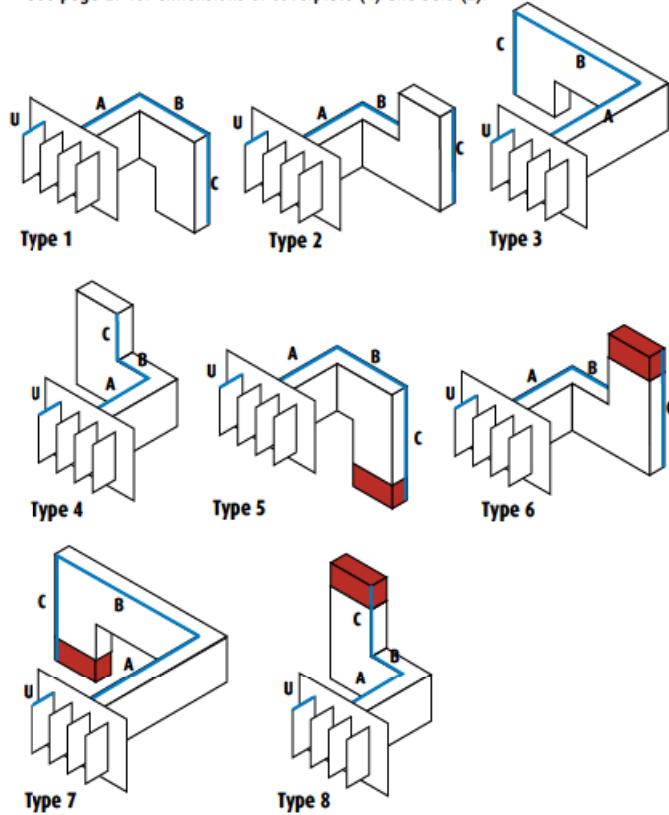


Dimension H changes with the rating; it is specified in the specifications on page 54-59.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.
The ones used for double bar elements are in bold type.

Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

See page 27 for dimensions of coverplate (1) and bars (2).



MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF SINGLE BAR

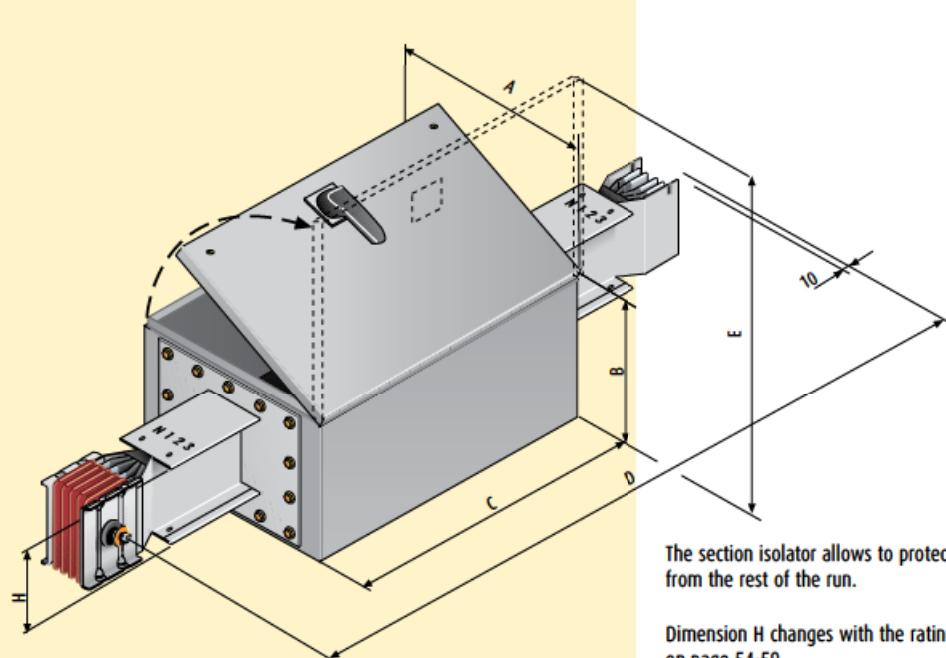
| | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Aluminium | 630A to 2000A |
| Copper | 800A to 2500A |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 150/400 |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 150/1299 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 200/599 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 300/1299 |

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF DOUBLE BAR

| | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Aluminium | 2500A to 4000A |
| Copper | 3200A to 5000A |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 150/400 |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 150/1299 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 330/749 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 450/1449 |

Complementary run components

SECTION ISOLATOR



The section isolator allows to protect and disconnect one part of the installation from the rest of the run.

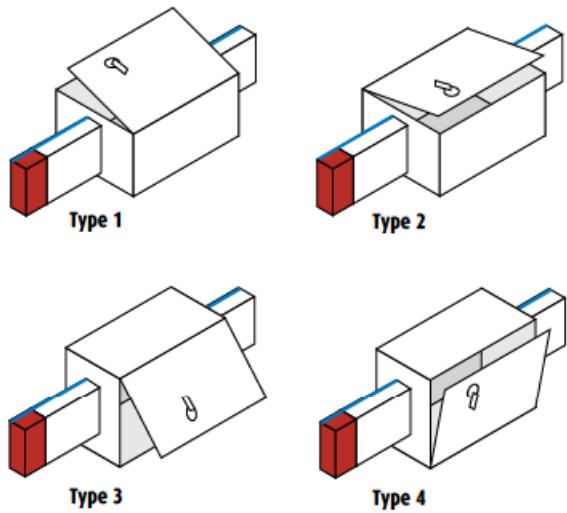
Dimension H changes with the rating; it is specified in the specifications on page 54-59.

It is possible to have the opening of the box with a position different from that shown in the picture (different types indicated below).

The direction of the disconnector (fuses) must be specified when ordering.

The bolted boxes are to be installed when the busbar is disconnected and not energized.

For operating voltages (Ue) different from 400V, please contact Zucchini.

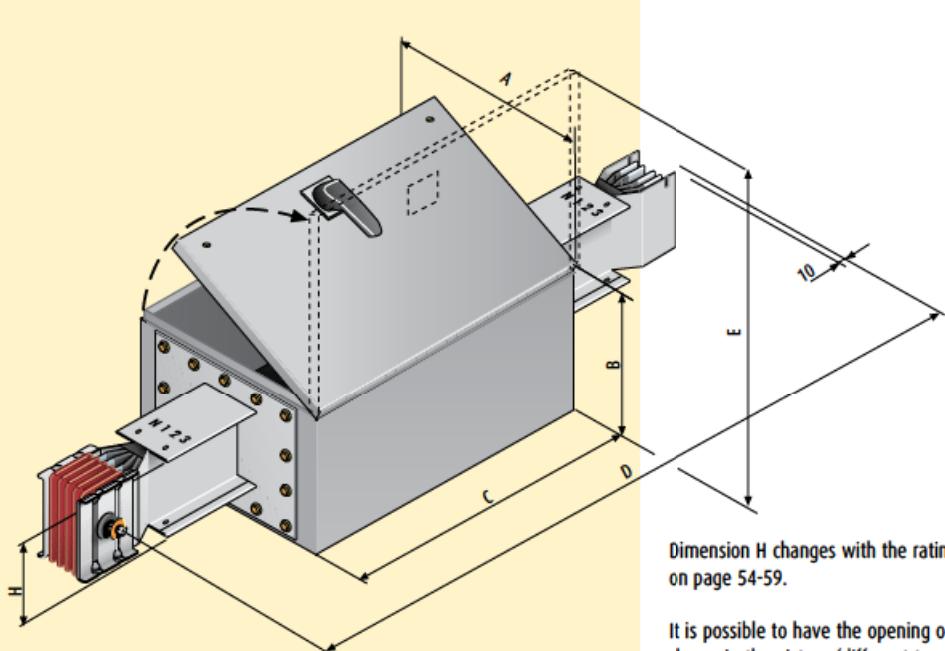


GENERAL DIMENSIONS OF THE DISCONNECTOR WITH REFERENCE TO THE RATING

| Dimensions according to type 1 | A | B | C | D | E |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| From 630A to 1250A (in mm) | 450 | 300 | 1050 | 1500 | 750 |
| From 1600A to 2500A (in mm) | 700 | 400 | 1300 | 2000 | 1100 |

Complementary run components

RATE REDUCER WITH ISOLATOR SWITCH



Dimension H changes with the rating; it is specified in the specifications on page 54-59.

It is possible to have the opening of the box with a position different from that shown in the picture (different types indicated below).

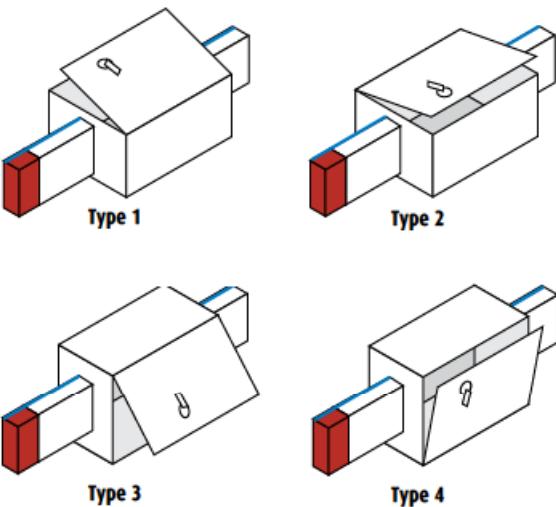
The direction of the reducer must be specified when ordering.

Please contact Zucchini for more details on the dimensions of the reducer.

Fuses not included. See Legrand catalogue.

The bolted boxes are to be installed when the busbar is disconnected and not energized.

For operating voltages (U_e) different from 400V, please contact Zucchini.



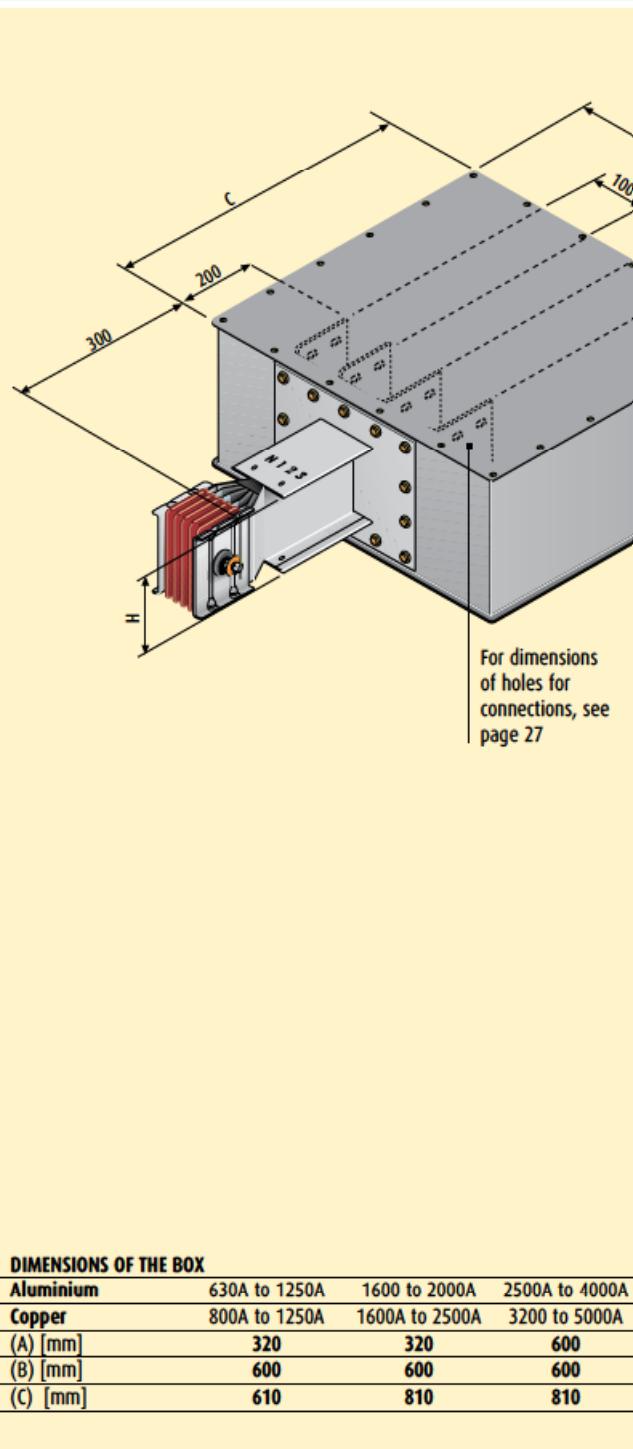
GENERAL DIMENSIONS OF THE DISCONNECTOR WITH REFERENCE TO THE RATING

| Dimensions according to type 1 | A | B | C | D | E |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| From 630A to 1250A (in mm) | 450 | 300 | 1050 | 1500 | 750 |
| From 1600A to 2500A (in mm) | 700 | 400 | 1300 | 2000 | 1100 |

Feed units

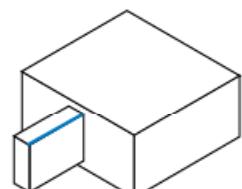
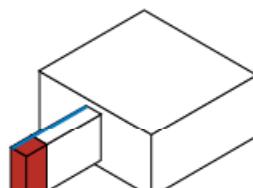
END FEED UNIT

| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Type 2 RH | 60281100P | 60281101P | 60281102P | 60281104P | 60281106P | 60281107P | 60391104P | 60391106P | 60391107P |
| Type 1 LH | 60281110P | 60281111P | 60281112P | 60281114P | 60281116P | 60281117P | 60391114P | 60391116P | 60391117P |
| | | | | | single bar | double bar | | | |
| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
| Type 2 RH | 65281100P | 65281101P | 65281103P | 65281105P | 65281106P | 65281108P | 65391105P | 65391106P | 65391108P |
| Type 1 LH | 65281110P | 65281111P | 65281113P | 65281115P | 65281116P | 65281118P | 65391115P | 65391116P | 65391118P |
| | | | | | single bar | double bar | | | |



DIMENSIONS OF THE BOX

| | | | |
|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 630A to 1250A | 1600 to 2000A | 2500A to 4000A |
| Copper | 800A to 1250A | 1600A to 2500A | 3200 to 5000A |
| (A) [mm] | 320 | 320 | 600 |
| (B) [mm] | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| (C) [mm] | 610 | 810 | 810 |



Bolt-on tap-off boxes

WITH AC23 SWITCH DISCONNECTOR AND FUSE CARRIER : 125A TO 1250A

Aluminium

| NH | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | |
|-------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 125A | 00 | 65281811P | 65281811P | 65281811P | 65281811P | 65281812P | 65281814P | 65391812P | 65391813P | 65391814P |
| 250A | 1 | 65281821P | 65281821P | 65281821P | 65281821P | 65281822P | 65281824P | 65391822P | 65391823P | 65391824P |
| 400A | 2 | 65281831P | 65281831P | 65281831P | 65281831P | 65281832P | 65281834P | 65391832P | 65391833P | 65391834P |
| 630A | 3 | 65286041P | 65286041P | 65286041P | 65286041P | 65286042P | 65286044P | 65396042P | 65396043P | 65396044P |
| 800A | 4 | 65281851P | 65281851P | 65281851P | 65281851P | 65281852P | 65281854P | 65391852P | 65391853P | 65391854P |
| 1000A | 4 | 65281861P | 65281861P | 65281861P | 65281861P | 65281862P | 65281864P | 65391862P | 65391863P | 65391864P |
| 1250A | 4 | 65281871P | 65281871P | 65281871P | 65281871P | 65281872P | 65281874P | 65391872P | 65391873P | 65391874P |

single bar

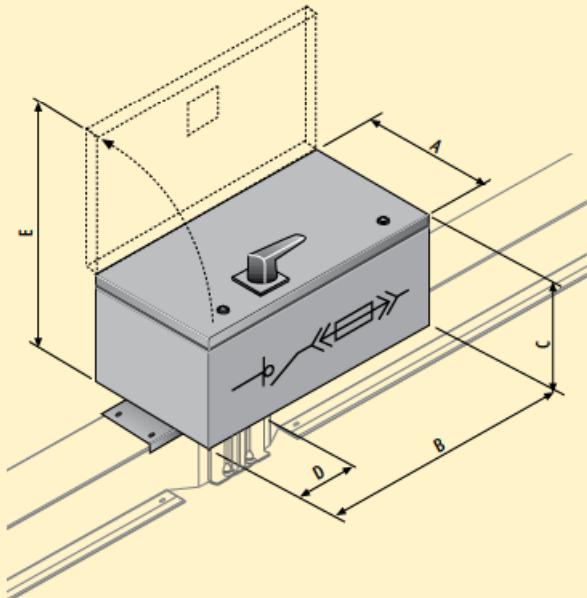
double bar

Copper

| NH | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|-------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 125A | 00 | 65281811P | 65281811P | 65281811P | 65281812P | 65281814P | 65391812P | 65391813P | 65391814P |
| 250A | 1 | 65281821P | 65281821P | 65281821P | 65281822P | 65281824P | 65391822P | 65391823P | 65391824P |
| 400A | 2 | 65281831P | 65281831P | 65281831P | 65281832P | 65281834P | 65391832P | 65391833P | 65391834P |
| 630A | 3 | 65286041P | 65286041P | 65286041P | 65286042P | 65286044P | 65396042P | 65396043P | 65396044P |
| 800A | 4 | 65281851P | 65281851P | 65281851P | 65281852P | 65281854P | 65391852P | 65391853P | 65391854P |
| 1000A | 4 | 65281861P | 65281861P | 65281861P | 65281862P | 65281864P | 65391862P | 65391863P | 65391864P |
| 1250A | 4 | 65281871P | 65281871P | 65281871P | 65281872P | 65281874P | 65391872P | 65391873P | 65391874P |

single bar

double bar



In order to finalize the order, it is necessary to specify the type of Super Compact the box will be installed on.

The boxes cannot be installed simultaneously on both sides of the same junction.

WARNING

The bolted boxes are to be installed directly on the junction when the busbar is disconnected and not energized.
For operating voltages (U_e) different from 400V please contact Zucchini.

Fuses not included. See Legrand catalogue.

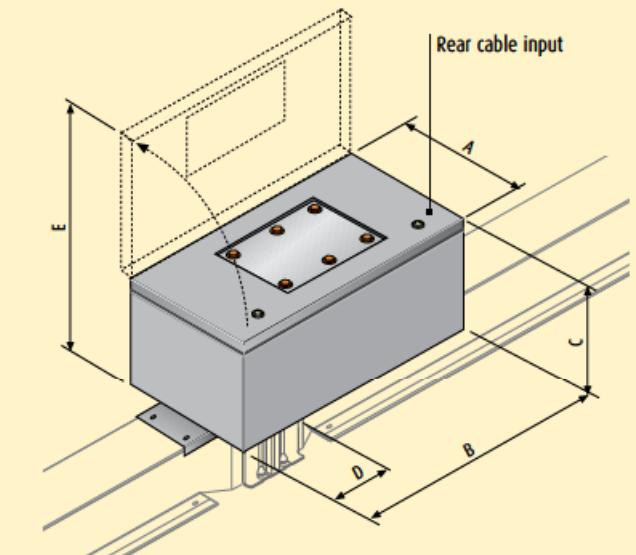
| | | |
|---|-----------|-------|
| Rated insulating AC voltage | Ui [V] | 1000 |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage | Uimp [kV] | 12 |
| Type of rated duty | | AC23A |
| Rated conditional short circuit current | [kA] | 100 |
| CEI EN 60947-3 | | |

DIMENSIONS OF THE BOX

| Box rating | 125A to 400A | 630A | 800A to 1250A |
|------------|--------------|------|---------------|
| (A) [mm] | 365 | 400 | 450 |
| (B) [mm] | 630 | 750 | 1050 |
| (C) [mm] | 270 | 280 | 300 |
| (D) [mm] | 95 | 115 | 115 |
| (E) [mm] | 635 | 680 | 750 |

Tap-off boxes

EMPTY TAP-OFF BOX 125A TO 1250A : BOLT-ON TYPE



DIMENSIONS OF THE BOX

| Box rating | 125A to 400A | 630A | 800A to 1250A |
|------------|--------------|------|---------------|
| (A) [mm] | 365 | 400 | 450 |
| (B) [mm] | 630 | 750 | 1050 |
| (C) [mm] | 270 | 280 | 300 |
| (D) [mm] | 95 | 115 | 115 |
| (E) [mm] | 635 | 680 | 750 |

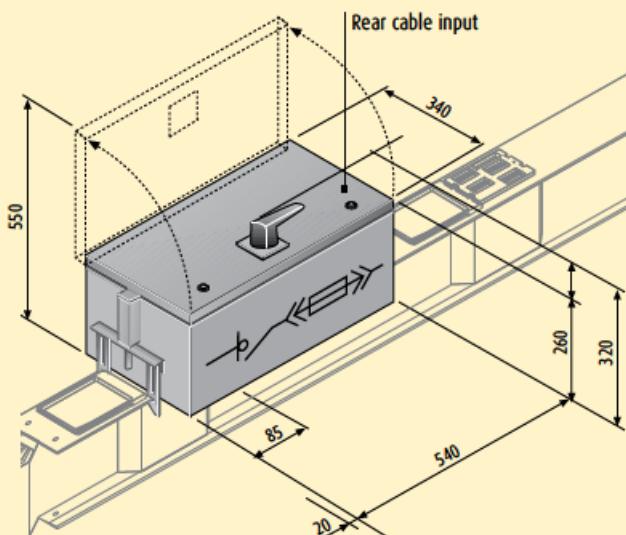
WARNING

The bolted boxes are to be installed when the busbar is disconnected and not energized.

In order to finalize the order, it is necessary to specify the type of Super Compact the box will be installed on.

Tap-off boxes can be pre-equipped with DPX moulded case circuit breakers (MCCB) upon request.

TAP-OFF BOX WITH AC23A SWITCH DISCONNECTOR AND FUSE CARRIER, 125A TO 400A : PLUG-IN TYPE



| Box rating | Fuse | Items |
|------------|------|-----------|
| 125A | NH00 | 65282001P |
| 250A | NH1 | 65282002P |
| 400A | NH2 | 65282003P |

| | | |
|---|------------------------|-------|
| Rated insulating AC voltage | Ui [V] | 1000 |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage | Ui _{imp} [kV] | 12 |
| Type of rated duty | | AC23A |
| Rated conditional short circuit current | [kA] | 100 |
| CEI EN 60947-3 | | |

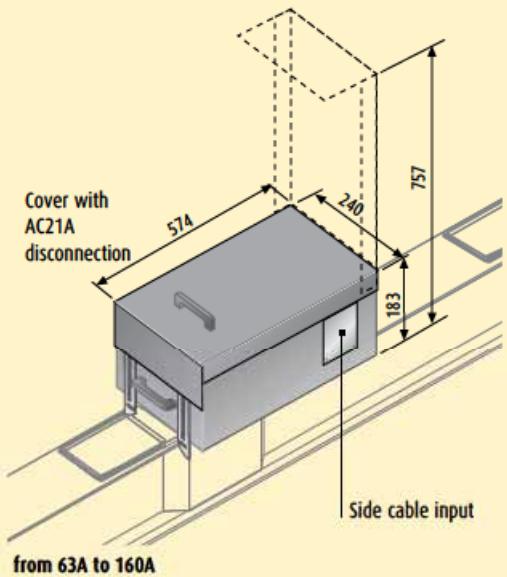
Can be installed and removed when the busbar is energized.
To be applied on elements with any rating, with tap-off outlets.

For operating voltages (Ue) different from 400V, please contact Zucchini.

Fuses not included. See Legrand catalogue.

Tap-off boxes

TAP-OFF BOX 63A TO 630A : PLUG-IN TYPE



WITH FUSE CARRIER

| Rating A | Fuse | Items |
|----------|------|-----------|
| 63 | CH22 | 65285031P |
| 125 | NH00 | 65285032P |
| 160 | NH00 | 65285033P |
| 250 | NH2 | 65285034P |
| 630 | NH3 | 65285036P |

Polyester coated, galvanized steel structure. Metal boxes are suitable for heavy loads and are used to shield electromagnetic fields caused by flows of current. Fuses not included.

WITH SWITCH DISCONNECTOR (AC23)

| Rating A | Items |
|----------|-----------|
| 63 | 65285051P |
| 125 | 65285052P |
| 160 | 65285053P |
| 250 | 65285054P |
| 400 | 65285055P |
| 630 | 65285076P |

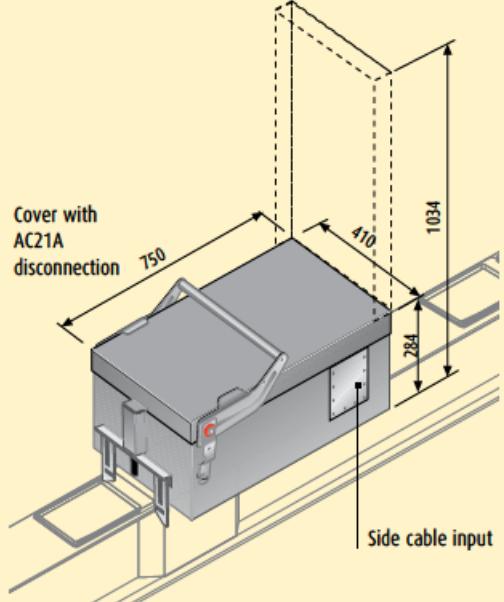
Polyester coated, galvanized steel structure. Metal boxes are suitable for heavy loads and are used to shield electromagnetic fields caused by flows of current.

These tap-off boxes are equipped with a switch disconnector (AC23) and a fuse carrier. The disconnector switch is operated through a rotary handle on the cover (not shown in the picture).

N.B. Cover with AC21A disconnection: it is not possible to open, close, install or pull out the tap-off box if the switch is in "ON" position.

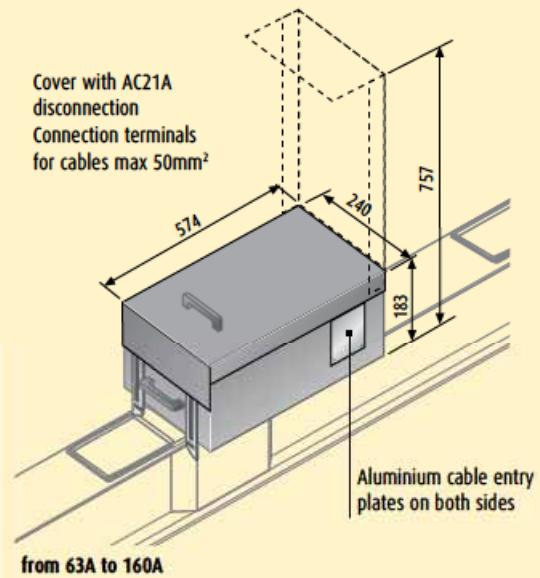
Fuses not included. See Legrand catalogue.

Can be installed and removed when the busbar is energized.
To be applied on elements with any rating, with tap-off outlets.



Tap-off boxes

EMPTY TAP-OFF BOX 63A TO 630A

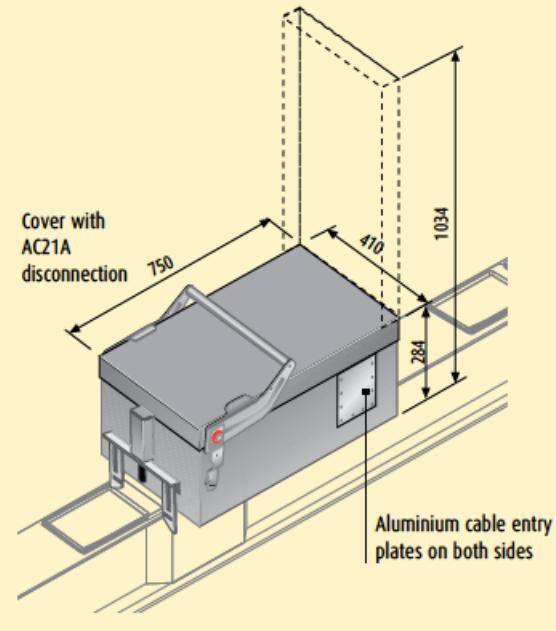


EMPTY VERSION

| Rating A | Items |
|----------|-----------|
| 63 | 65285011P |
| 125 | 65285012P |
| 160 | 65285013P |
| 250 | 65285014P |
| 630 | 65285016P |

Tap-off boxes can be pre-equipped with DPX moulded case circuit breakers (MCCB) upon request.

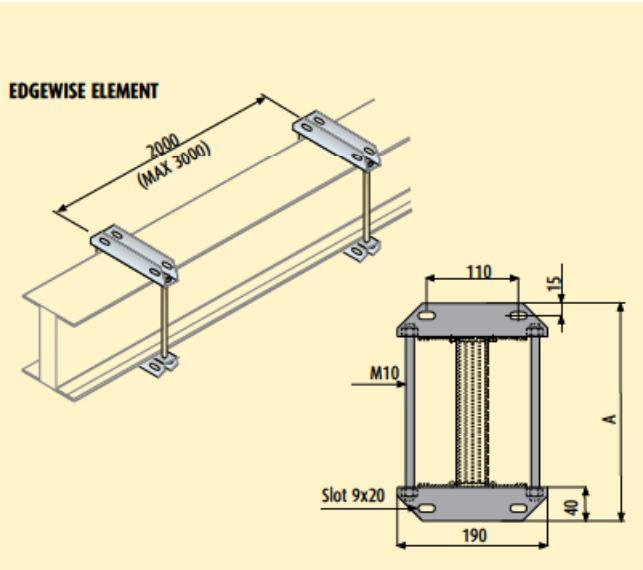
Can be installed and removed when the busbar is energized.
To be applied on elements with any rating, with tap-off outlets.



Fixing supports

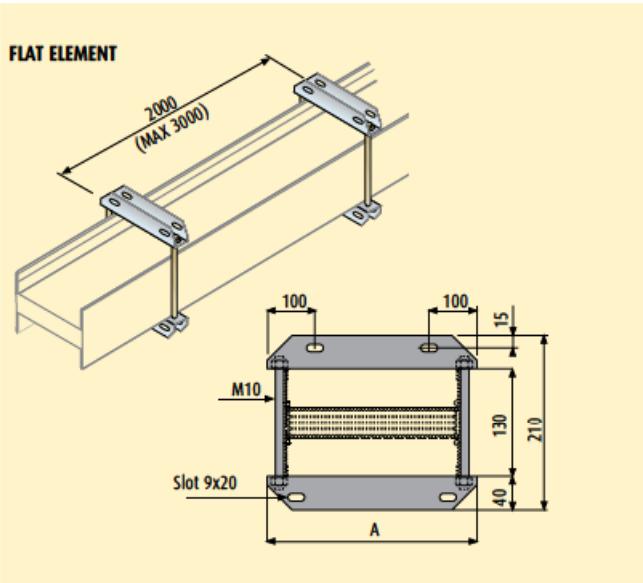
SUSPENSION BRACKET FOR EDGEWISE INSTALLATION

| | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Al busbars | 65202001 | 65202001 | 65202001 | 65202001 | 65202002 | 65202004 | 65222002 | 65222003 | 65222004 |
| Dimension A | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 250 | 300 | 460 | 520 | 560 |
| | | | | | single bar | double bar | | | |
| | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
| Cu busbars | 65202001 | 65202001 | 65202001 | 65202002 | 65202002 | 65202004 | 65222002 | 65222003 | 65222004 |
| Dimension A | 210 | 210 | 210 | 250 | 250 | 300 | 460 | 520 | 560 |
| | | | | | single bar | double bar | | | |



SUSPENSION BRACKET FOR FLAT INSTALLATION

| | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Al busbars | 65202001 | 65202001 | 65202001 | 65202001 | 65202013 | 65202013 | 65202112 | 65202113 | 65202114 |
| Dimension A | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 315 | 315 | 430 | 490 | 530 |
| | | | | | single bar | double bar | | | |
| | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
| Cu busbars | 65202001 | 65202001 | 65202001 | 65202013 | 65202013 | 65202013 | 65202112 | 65202113 | 65202114 |
| Dimension A | 190 | 190 | 190 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 430 | 490 | 530 |
| | | | | | single bar | double bar | | | |

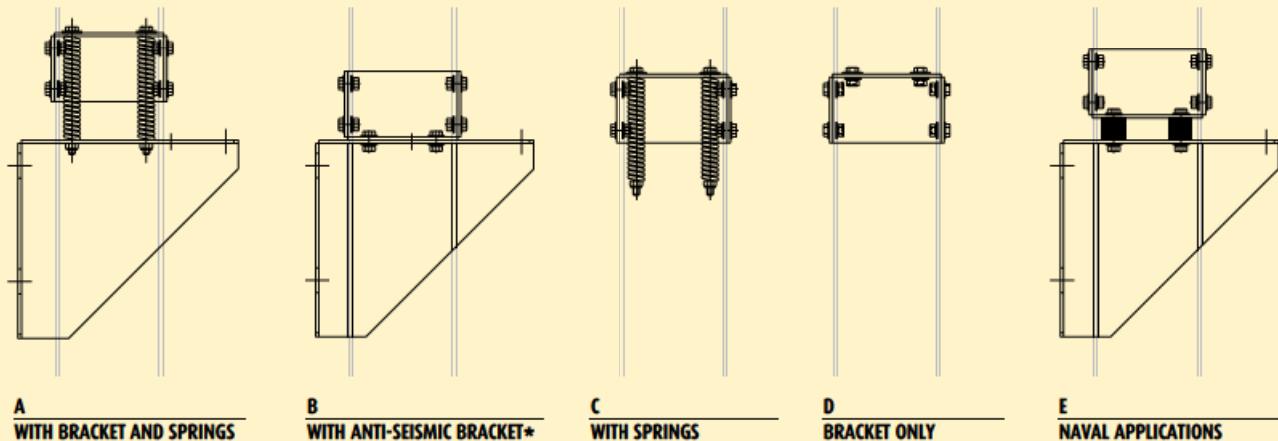


Fixing supports

BRACKETS FOR VERTICAL ELEMENTS

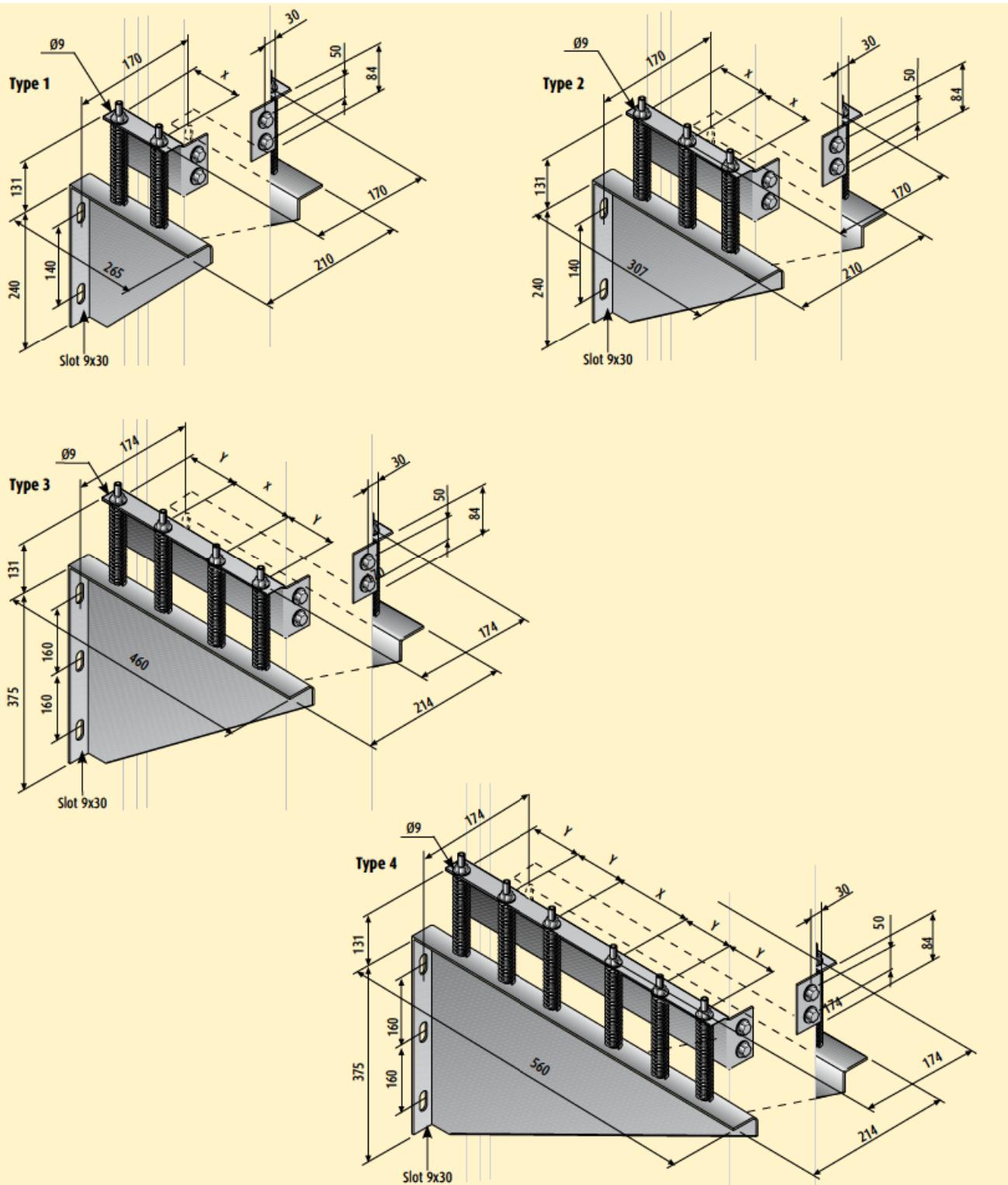
| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Type 1 | Type 2 | Type 3 | Type 4 | Type 4 |
| A - with bracket and springs | 65213711 | 65213711 | 65213711 | 65213711 | 65213712 | 65213714 | 65213742 | 65213743 | 65213744 |
| B - with bracket | 65213721 | 65213721 | 65213721 | 65213721 | 65213722 | 65213724 | 65213752 | 65213753 | 65213754 |
| C - with springs | 65213701 | 65213701 | 65213701 | 65213701 | 65213702 | 65213704 | 65213732 | 65213733 | 65213734 |
| D - bracket only | 65213761 | 65213761 | 65213761 | 65213761 | 65213762 | 65213764 | 65213772 | 65213773 | 65213774 |
| E - naval applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | 65213782 | 65213783 | 65213784 |
| B - anti-seismic | - | - | - | - | - | - | 65213792 | 65213793 | 65213794 |
| | | | | | | | single bar | double bar | |

| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Type 1 | Type 2 | Type 3 | Type 4 | Type 4 |
| A - with bracket and springs | 65213711 | 65213711 | 65213711 | 65213712 | 65213712 | 65213714 | 65213742 | 65213743 | 65213744 |
| B - with bracket | 65213721 | 65213721 | 65213721 | 65213722 | 65213722 | 65213724 | 65213752 | 65213753 | 65213754 |
| C - with springs | 65213701 | 65213701 | 65213701 | 65213702 | 65213702 | 65213704 | 65213732 | 65213733 | 65213734 |
| D - bracket only | 65213761 | 65213761 | 65213761 | 65213762 | 65213762 | 65213764 | 65213772 | 65213773 | 65213774 |
| E - naval applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | 65213782 | 65213783 | 65213784 |
| B - anti-seismic | - | - | - | - | - | - | 65213792 | 65213793 | 65213794 |
| | | | | | | | single bar | double bar | |



*B: For single bar elements, the standard bracket is also anti-seismic rated.
For double bar elements, there is a specific anti-seismic bracket part number.

Fixing supports Dimensions



X AND Y DIMENSIONS OF THE BRACKETS

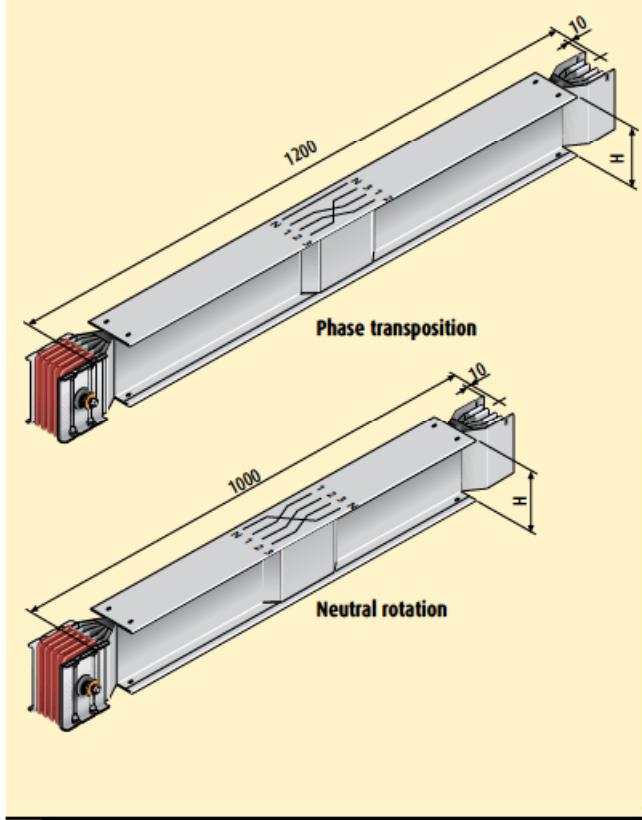
| | Type 1 | Type 1 | Type 2 | Type 2 | Type 3 | Type 4 | Type 4 |
|-----------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Aluminium | 630A to 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
| Copper | 800A to 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
| x [mm] | 90 | 120 | 80 | 90 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| y [mm] | - | - | - | - | 110 | 80 | 90 |

Transposition element End cover

TRANSPOSITION ELEMENTS

| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Phase transposition | 60287100P | 60287101P | 60287102P | 60287104P | 60287106P | 60287107P | 60397104P | 60397106P | 60397107P |
| Neutral rotation | 60287140P | 60287141P | 60287142P | 60287144P | 60287146P | 60287147P | 60397144P | 60397146P | 60397147P |

| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Phase transposition | 65287100P | 65287101P | 65287103P | 65287105P | 65287106P | 65287108P | 65397105P | 65397106P | 65397108P |
| Neutral rotation | 65287140P | 65287141P | 65287143P | 65287145P | 65287146P | 65287148P | 65397145P | 65397146P | 65397148P |



In particularly long carrying sections (>100 metres) it is recommended to insert two transposition elements always by two: (one placed at 1/3 and one placed at 2/3 of the trunking path) to balance the electric impedance of the system.

e.g.: in a 300m line one phase transposition at 100m and one at 200m.

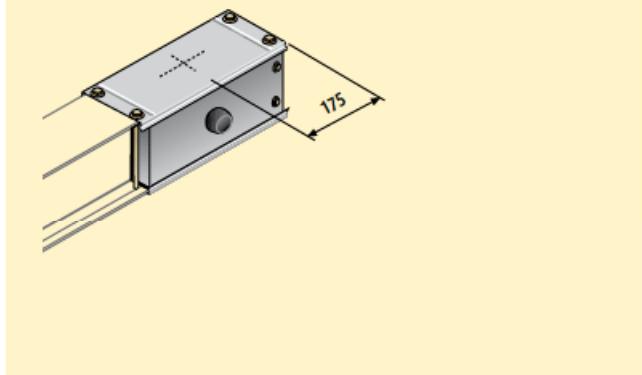
Dimension H changes with the rating; it is specified in the specifications on page 54-59.

When the sequence of the distribution board phases is different from that of the transformer, it is possible to use an element that allows a neutral rotation. Please refer to Zucchini for more information.

END COVER IP55

| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | 65283101P | 65283101P | 65283101P | 65283101P | 65283102P | 65283104P | 65393102P | 65393103P | 65393104P |

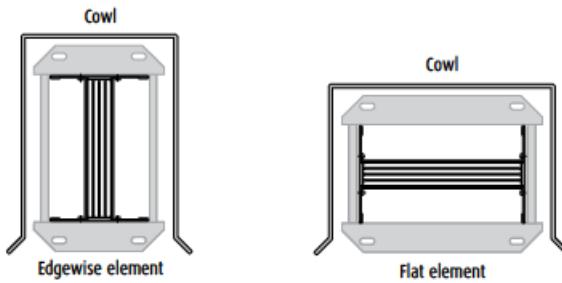
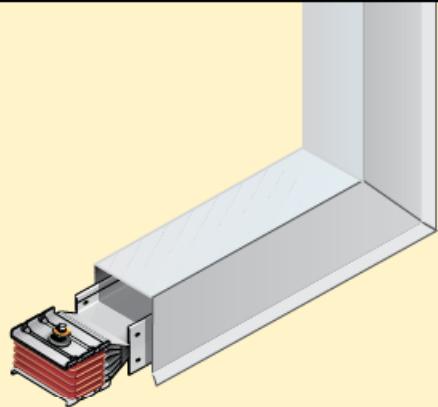
| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | 65283101P | 65283101P | 65283101P | 65283102P | 65283102P | 65283104P | 65393102P | 65393103P | 65393104P |



Completes the IP55 Degree of protection of the line

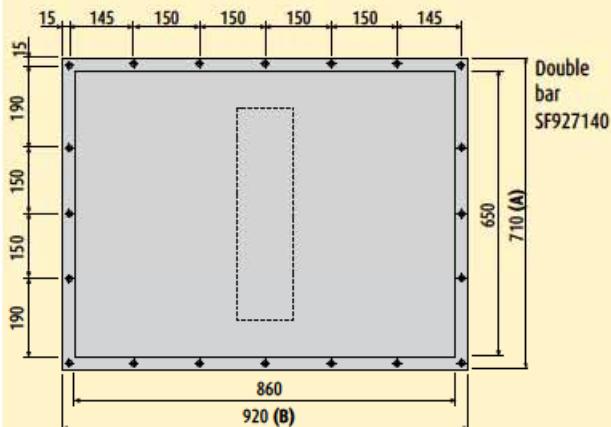
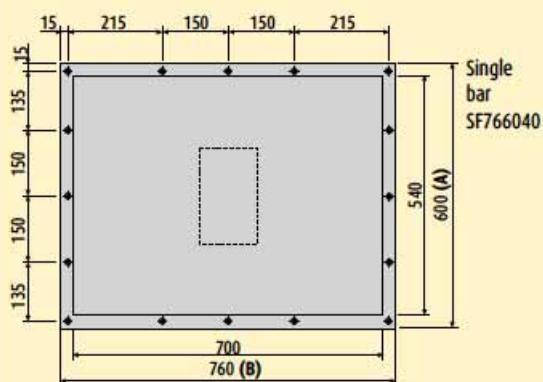
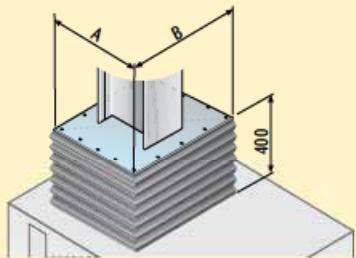
Protection accessories

PROTECTIVE COVER FOR OUTDOOR APPLICATIONS



Covering accessory to be used for outdoor installations and wherever the standard IPSS Degree of protection is not adequate.

PROTECTIVE BELLOWS



Aluminium

630A to 2000A | 2500A to 4000A

SF766040 | **SF927140**

single bar | double bar

Copper

800A to 2500A | 3200A to 5000A

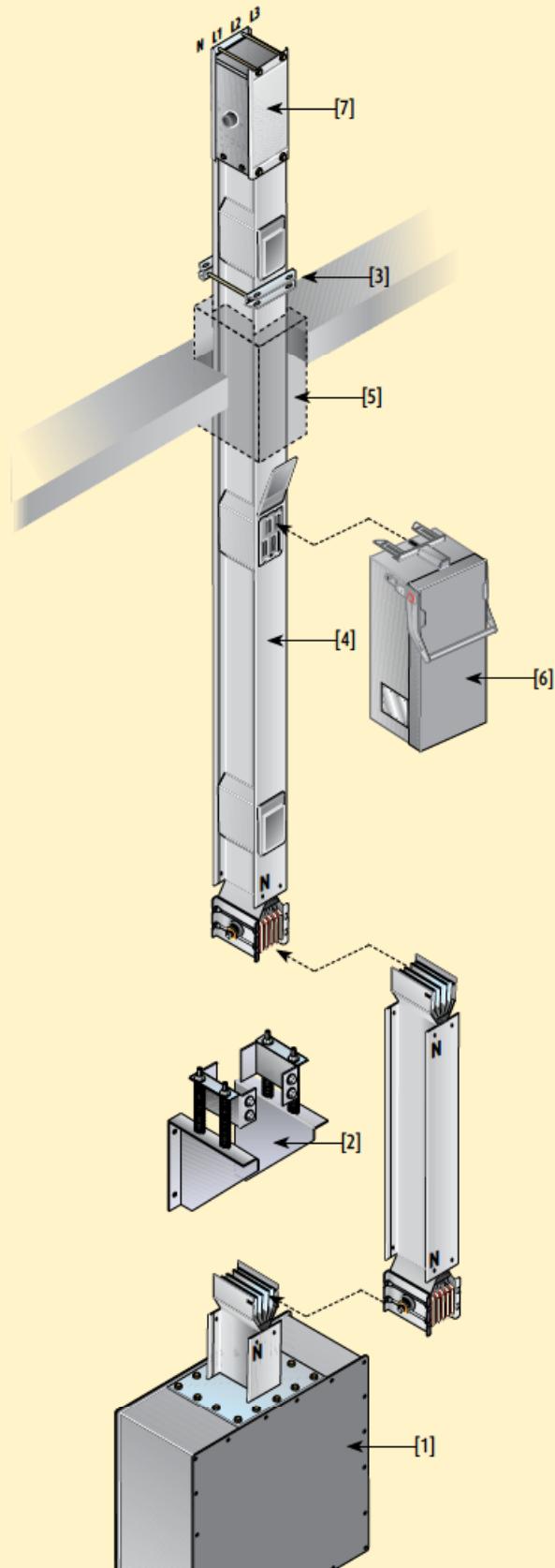
SF766040 | **SF927140**

single bar | double bar

Recommended for protection of the interface connection on panelboards, dry-type transformer with enclosure and oil-type transformers.

For EdM cast resin transformers, custom-made connections are available upon request (see p.48)

Operating instructions on how to design riser mains



- [1] Use an RH end feed unit (without monobloc).
In order to position the tap-off boxes correctly, the neutral conductor of the riser main must be on the left side of the element.
- [2] Use one or more suspension brackets for the vertical elements, according to the weight of the whole riser mains.
For risers that are shorter than 4 metres, fix to the base with type B brackets (see p.42)
when longer, use a type A suspension bracket (see p. 42) every 300 kg of risers (including the boxes).
- [3] Use a standard suspension bracket to hang the busbar every 2 metres of riser mains.
- [4] Use elements with tap-off outlets (see page 15).
- [5] Use S120 fire barrier kit for each compartment floor (see page 17).
- [6] The tap-off boxes can be installed in the tap-off outlets and near the connection between the elements.
In both cases, the boxes extend downward.
- [7] At the end of the riser mains, position the IP55 end cover.

(For further information, please refer to the technical guide)

Zucchini transformer connections

FLEXIBLE BRAID CONNECTIONS

| Aluminium | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A |
|-------------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| No. of braids per phase | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

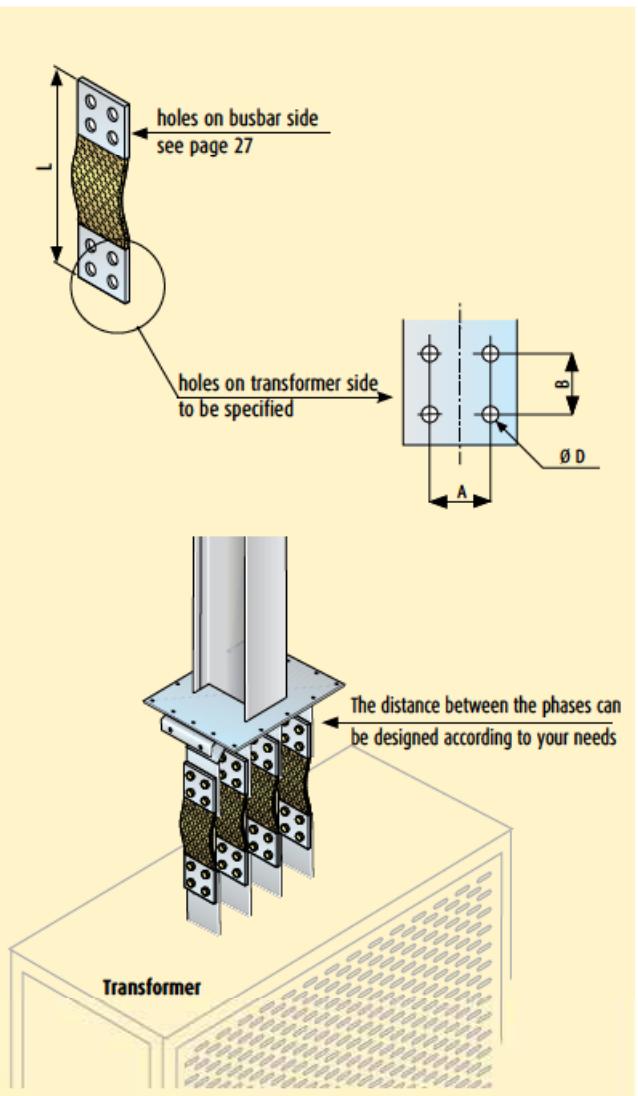
Length [mm]

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 300-450 | FC100010 | FC100010 | FC200010 | FC300010 | FC500010 | FC600010 | FC400010 | FC500010 | FC600010 |
| 451-600 | FC100020 | FC100020 | FC200020 | FC300020 | FC500020 | FC600020 | FC400020 | FC500020 | FC600020 |
| 601-750 | FC100030 | FC100030 | FC200030 | FC300030 | FC500030 | FC600030 | FC400030 | FC500030 | FC600030 |
| More than 750 | FC100099 | FC100099 | FC200099 | FC300099 | FC500099 | FC600099 | FC400099 | FC500099 | FC600099 |

| Copper | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|-------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| No. of braids per phase | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

Length [mm]

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 300-450 | FC100010 | FC200010 | FC300010 | FC500010 | FC600010 | FC400010 | FC500010 | FC600010 | FC700010 |
| 451-600 | FC100020 | FC200020 | FC300020 | FC500020 | FC600020 | FC400020 | FC500020 | FC600020 | FC700020 |
| 601-750 | FC100030 | FC200030 | FC300030 | FC500030 | FC600030 | FC400030 | FC500030 | FC600030 | FC700030 |
| More than 750 | FC100099 | FC200099 | FC300099 | FC500099 | FC600099 | FC400099 | FC500099 | FC600099 | FC700099 |

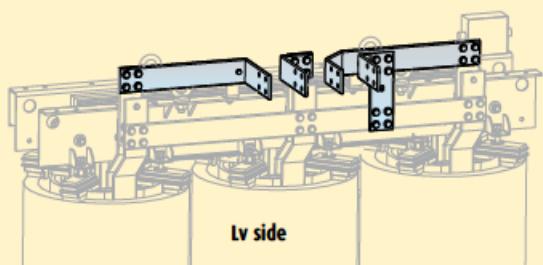


Example of a vertical connection

When ordering, specify:
holes on transformer side (dimensions A, B, Ø D) and length L.

The system: The EdM transformer advantage

TYPE A SETUP

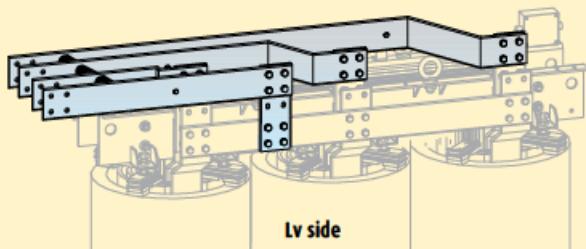


The Legrand group product synergy answers to the global installation need. The EdM cast resin transformers have specifically designed connections for the Zucchini busbars.

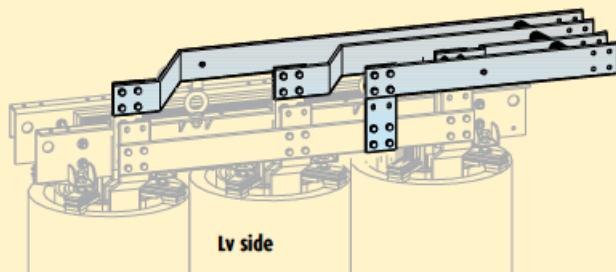
The versions shown represent some of the standardized solutions.

For the outgoing busbar run from the transformer, see pages 26-33.

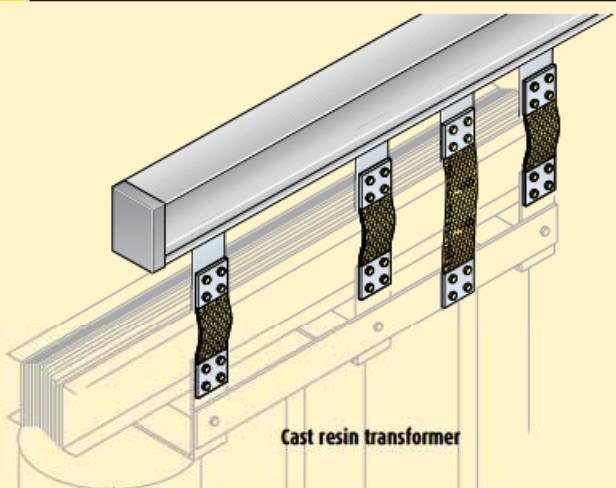
TYPE B SETUP



TYPE C SETUP



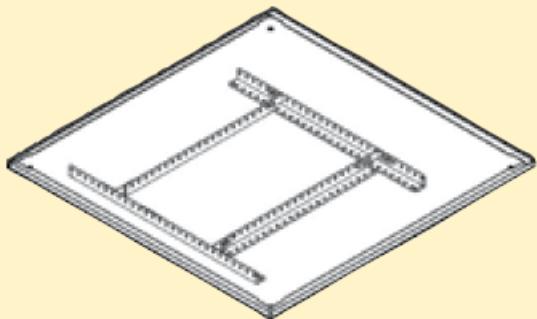
ATR CONNECTION INTERFACE



In order to achieve an ATR element, it is necessary to have the technical drawing of the transformer.

The system: The Legrand XL³ advantage

INSTALLATION KIT FOR MAS 400 CABINET



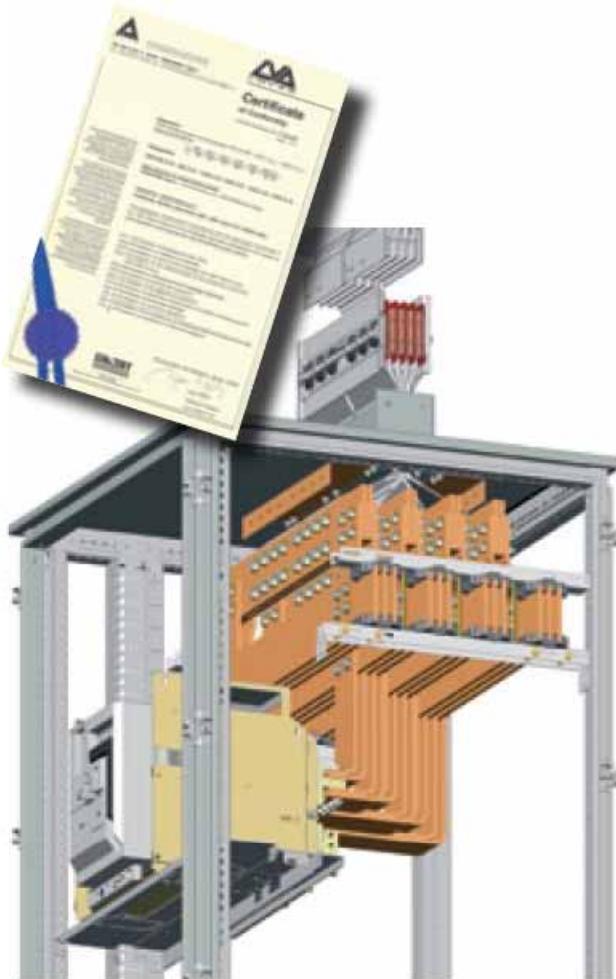
| Item | |
|--------|---|
| 205 29 | kit for reinforcing the roof of the XL ³ cabinets for the installation of the Zucchini interface to connect the busbar systems |

The Super Compact - SCP range can be easily and immediately combined with the Legrand XL³ 4000 cabinets. The reinforcement kit enables you to install any type of unit to the board (see page 26-33) onto the roof of the XL³ structure in a quick and easy way.

Upon request, and with the specific measurements, custom made connections between the SCP interface and the DMX air-circuit breaker can be supplied for installation in the XL³ cabinets.

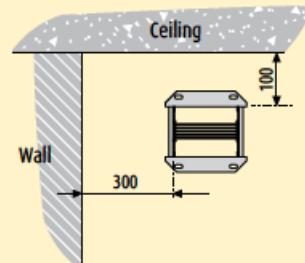
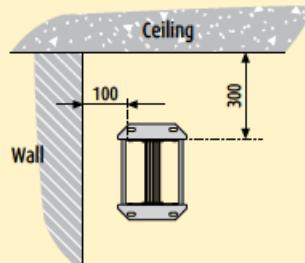
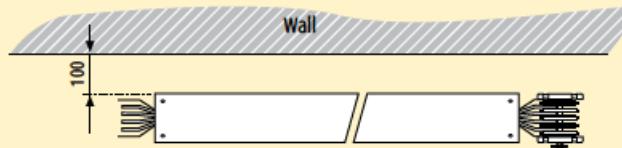
The safety and the operational efficiency of the Zucchini - Legrand system are guaranteed by the **system certification**, achieved after rigorous tests carried out in the most important international laboratories.

For more details about the XL³, please refer to the Legrand Catalogue.

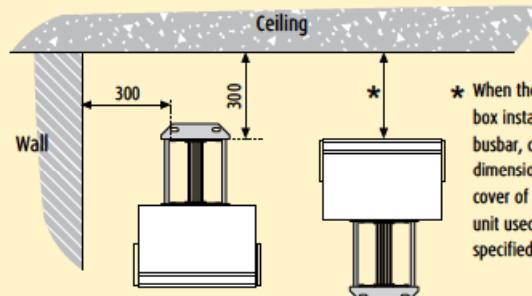
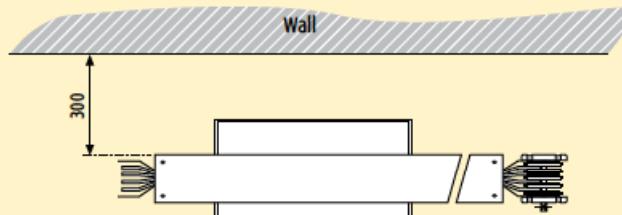


Installation guidelines

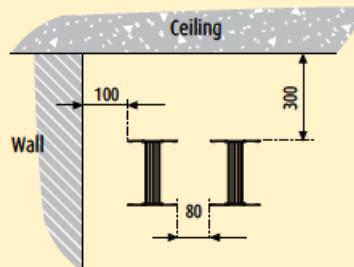
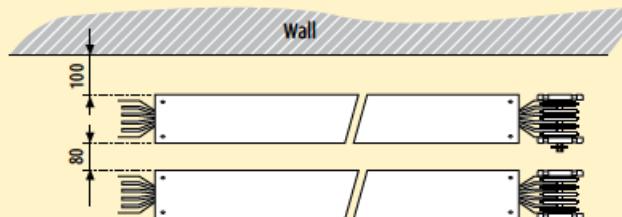
MINIMUM DISTANCE OF THE WALL / CEILING ELEMENTS



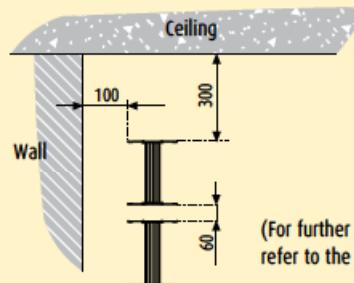
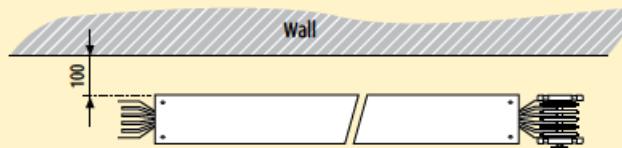
When there are tap-off units along the busbars, the minimum distances depend on the dimensions of the tap-offs selected.



* When there is a tap-off box installed above the busbar, check the overall dimension of the open cover of the tap-off unit used in the section specified on pages 37-40



Minimum installation distance when there are several adjacent lines

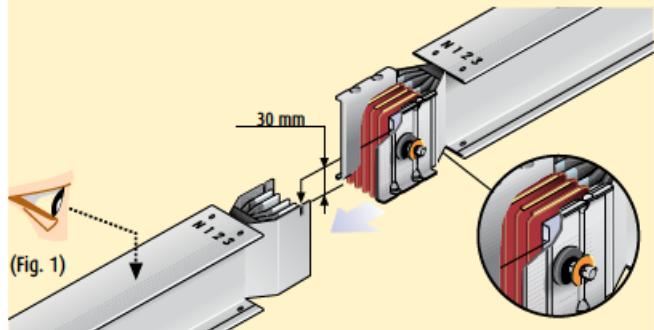


(For further information, please refer to the technical guide)

Minimum installation distance when there are several overlapped lines

Installation guidelines

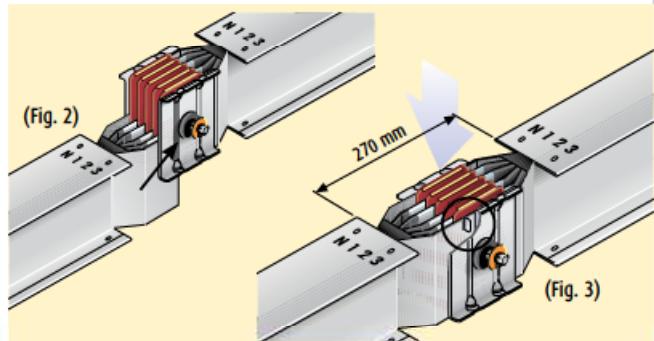
INSTALLATION SEQUENCE OF THE JUNCTION



The installation instructions are placed on every element near the junction (Fig.1)

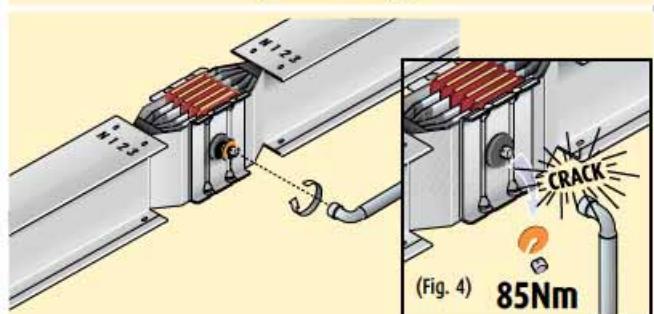
Make sure that the contacts are clean.

Join the two elements together.



Make sure that the earth plate of the straight element is inserted behind the front plate of the junction monobloc (Fig.2)

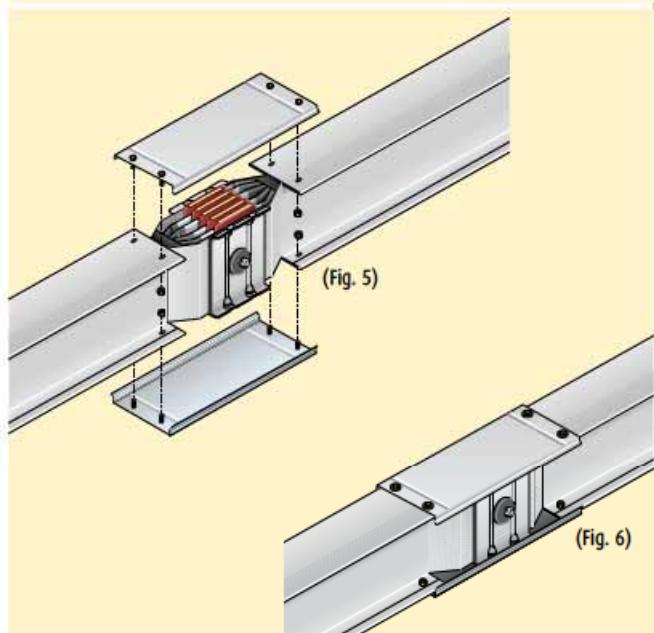
The positioning pin on the monobloc should be fitted into the corresponding slot on the earth plate. Verify the distance between elements, 270mm, before tightening the monobloc completely (Fig.3).



Tighten the bolt of the monobloc until the 1st head breaks off (Fig. 4).

The bolt that tightens the monobloc has a second head which is used when carrying out operations or inspections on the line.

The nominal tightening torque is 85Nm.



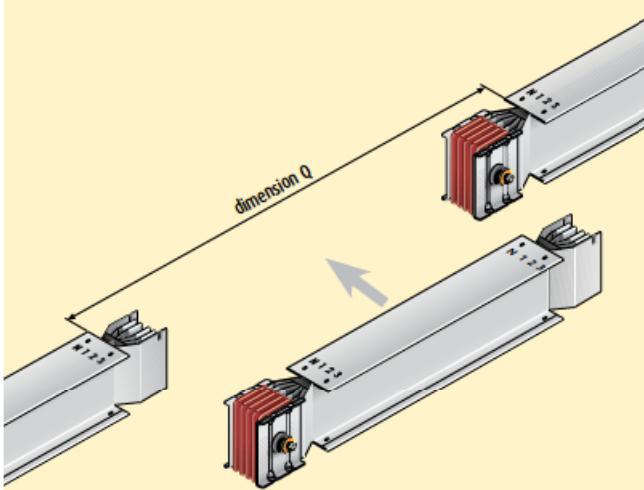
Install the covers of the junction (Fig. 5).

Connection completed correctly with degree of protection IP55 (Fig. 6).

For further information, please refer to the technical guide.

Measurement of special element lengths

MEASUREMENT OF STRAIGHT ELEMENTS

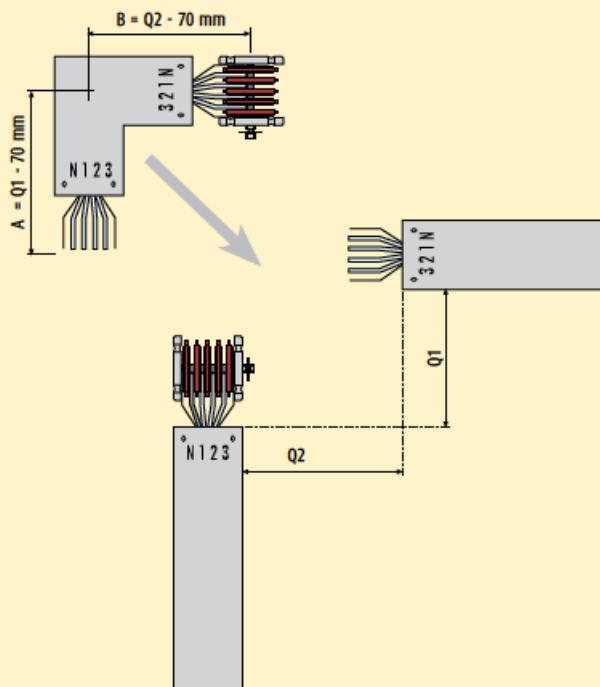


The exact length of the piece to be ordered can be determined by measuring the distance between the elements (as shown in the picture) and then subtracting 270 mm from the dimension that has been taken.

$$\text{Length of element} = Q - 270\text{mm}$$

Example: dimension measured = 2500 mm
order a 2230 mm element

MEASUREMENT OF SPECIAL TRUNKING ELEMENTS



HORIZONTAL ELBOW

The exact length of the piece to be ordered can be determined by measuring the dimensions Q1 and Q2 (as shown in the picture) and then subtracting 70 mm from each dimension that has been taken.

Dimension of the element to order:

$$A = Q1 - 70 \text{ mm}$$

$$B = Q2 - 70 \text{ mm}$$

For further information, please refer to the technical guide.

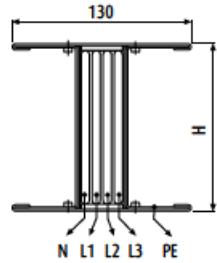
Certificates

The Super-Compact has been given Type-Approval Certifications by the most prestigious Electro-technical agencies:

- Certificate of Compliance with Standards CEI 60439-2 (ACAE - LOVAG)
- RINA Type-Approval (Italian Register of Shipping)
- ABS Type-Approval (American Bureau of Standard)
- GOST Type-Approval (Russia)
- REI120 fire resistance measurements
- Noise measurements (CESI)
- Fire resistance measurements with Fire Barrier
- Electromagnetic emissions measurements
- Mechanical vibration resistance measurements (Dynamic Test - ENEL HYDRO)



Technical data SCP (3L+N+PE)



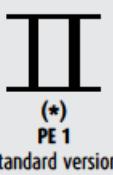
ALUMINIUM

| | | single bar | | | | | | double bar | | | |
|---|---------------------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|---------|---------|------|
| Rated current | I_n [A] | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 2000 | 2500 | 3200 | 4000 | |
| Casing overall dimensions | L x H [mm] | 130x130 | 130x130 | 130x130 | 130x130 | 130x170 | 130x220 | 130x380 | 130x440 | 130x480 | |
| Operating voltage | [V] | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | |
| Insulation voltage | Ui [V] | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | |
| Frequency | [Hz] | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | |
| Rated short-time current for three-phase fault (1 s) | I_{cw} [kA]rms | 36 | 42 | 50 | 75 | 80 | 80 | 150 | 160 | 160 | |
| Allowable peak current for three-phase fault | I_{pk} [kA] | 76 | 88 | 110 | 165 | 176 | 176 | 330 | 352 | 352 | |
| Rated short-time current for single-phase fault (1 s) | I_{cw} [kA]rms | 22 | 25 | 30 | 45 | 48 | 48 | 90 | 96 | 96 | |
| Allowable peak current for single-phase fault | I_{pk} [kA] | 48 | 55 | 66 | 99 | 106 | 106 | 198 | 211 | 211 | |
| Allowable specific energy for three-phase fault | P^t [MA ² s] | 1296 | 1764 | 2500 | 5625 | 6400 | 6400 | 22500 | 25600 | 25600 | |
| Phase resistance | R_{ph} [mΩ/m] | 0.077 | 0.058 | 0.058 | 0.047 | 0.035 | 0.027 | 0.022 | 0.017 | 0.014 | |
| Phase reactance (50 Hz) | X [mΩ/m] | 0.023 | 0.017 | 0.017 | 0.015 | 0.014 | 0.011 | 0.006 | 0.006 | 0.006 | |
| Phase impedance | Z [mΩ/m] | 0.080 | 0.060 | 0.060 | 0.049 | 0.037 | 0.029 | 0.022 | 0.018 | 0.015 | |
| Phase resistance at thermal conditions | R_t [mΩ/m] | 0.084 | 0.064 | 0.069 | 0.056 | 0.041 | 0.032 | 0.025 | 0.020 | 0.017 | |
| Phase impedance at thermal conditions | Z [mΩ/m] | 0.087 | 0.066 | 0.071 | 0.058 | 0.043 | 0.034 | 0.026 | 0.021 | 0.018 | |
| Neutral resistance | R_{20} [mΩ/m] | 0.077 | 0.058 | 0.058 | 0.047 | 0.035 | 0.027 | 0.022 | 0.017 | 0.014 | |
| Resistance of the protective conductor (PE 1) | R_{PE} [mΩ/m] | 0.125 | 0.125 | 0.125 | 0.125 | 0.113 | 0.101 | 0.075 | 0.069 | 0.065 | |
| Resistance of the protective conductor (PE 2) | R_{PE} [mΩ/m] | 0.036 | 0.036 | 0.036 | 0.036 | 0.028 | 0.023 | 0.014 | 0.012 | 0.011 | |
| Resistance of the protective conductor (PE 3) | R_{PE} [mΩ/m] | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.041 | 0.033 | 0.021 | 0.018 | 0.017 | |
| Reactance of the protective conductor (50 Hz) | X_{PE} [mΩ/m] | 0.080 | 0.078 | 0.078 | 0.048 | 0.039 | 0.028 | 0.020 | 0.015 | 0.016 | |
| Resistance of the fault loop (PE 1) | R_a [mΩ/m] | 0.209 | 0.189 | 0.194 | 0.181 | 0.154 | 0.133 | 0.100 | 0.089 | 0.082 | |
| Resistance of the fault loop (PE 2) | R_a [mΩ/m] | 0.120 | 0.100 | 0.105 | 0.092 | 0.069 | 0.055 | 0.039 | 0.032 | 0.028 | |
| Resistance of the fault loop (PE 3) | R_a [mΩ/m] | 0.134 | 0.114 | 0.119 | 0.106 | 0.082 | 0.065 | 0.046 | 0.038 | 0.034 | |
| Reactance of the fault loop (50 Hz) | X_a [mΩ/m] | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 | |
| Impedance of the fault loop (PE 1) | Z_a [mΩ/m] | 0.233 | 0.212 | 0.216 | 0.192 | 0.163 | 0.139 | 0.103 | 0.092 | 0.085 | |
| Impedance of the fault loop (PE 2) | Z_a [mΩ/m] | 0.158 | 0.138 | 0.142 | 0.112 | 0.087 | 0.068 | 0.047 | 0.038 | 0.036 | |
| Impedance of the fault loop (PE 3) | Z_a [mΩ/m] | 0.169 | 0.149 | 0.152 | 0.123 | 0.098 | 0.076 | 0.053 | 0.044 | 0.041 | |
| Zero-sequence resistance phase - N | R_0 [mΩ/m] | 0.306 | 0.257 | 0.257 | 0.238 | 0.172 | 0.140 | 0.107 | 0.080 | 0.070 | |
| Zero-sequence reactance phase - N | X_0 [mΩ/m] | 0.174 | 0.160 | 0.160 | 0.128 | 0.106 | 0.108 | 0.083 | 0.073 | 0.060 | |
| Zero-sequence impedance phase - N | Z_0 [mΩ/m] | 0.352 | 0.303 | 0.303 | 0.270 | 0.202 | 0.177 | 0.135 | 0.108 | 0.092 | |
| Zero-sequence resistance phase - PE | R_0 [mΩ/m] | 0.581 | 0.519 | 0.519 | 0.369 | 0.321 | 0.270 | 0.217 | 0.196 | 0.164 | |
| Zero-sequence reactance phase - PE | X_0 [mΩ/m] | 0.263 | 0.229 | 0.229 | 0.191 | 0.175 | 0.212 | 0.155 | 0.148 | 0.146 | |
| Zero-sequence Impedance phase - PE | Z_0 [mΩ/m] | 0.638 | 0.567 | 0.567 | 0.416 | 0.366 | 0.343 | 0.267 | 0.246 | 0.22 | |
| Voltage drop factor with distributed load $\Delta V = k \cdot l \cdot I_e \cdot 10^{-6}$ [V] | $\cos\phi = 0.70$ | 65.1 | 49.5 | 52.5 | 43.3 | 33.6 | 26.3 | 18.8 | 15.9 | 14.2 | |
| | $\cos\phi = 0.75$ | 67.7 | 51.5 | 54.7 | 45.1 | 34.7 | 27.2 | 19.6 | 16.5 | 14.6 | |
| | $\cos\phi = 0.80$ | 70.1 | 53.3 | 56.8 | 46.7 | 35.7 | 28.0 | 20.4 | 17.1 | 15.1 | |
| | $\cos\phi = 0.85$ | 72.3 | 55.1 | 58.7 | 48.2 | 36.6 | 28.7 | 21.1 | 17.6 | 15.4 | |
| | $\cos\phi = 0.90$ | 74.1 | 56.5 | 60.4 | 49.4 | 37.3 | 29.2 | 21.7 | 18.0 | 15.7 | |
| | $\cos\phi = 0.95$ | 75.3 | 57.5 | 61.6 | 50.3 | 37.6 | 29.4 | 22.1 | 18.2 | 15.8 | |
| Weight (PE 1) | $\cos\phi = 1.00$ | 72.7 | 55.6 | 60.0 | 48.6 | 35.6 | 27.8 | 21.6 | 17.4 | 14.9 | |
| | p [kg/m] | 17.5 | 18.3 | 18.3 | 19.8 | 24.2 | 29.6 | 40.1 | 48.0 | 54.9 | |
| | p [kg/m] | 20.7 | 21.5 | 21.5 | 23.0 | 28.4 | 35.0 | 48.3 | 57.6 | 65.6 | |
| | p [kg/m] | 18.5 | 19.3 | 19.3 | 20.9 | 25.6 | 31.4 | 42.8 | 51.1 | 58.4 | |
| | Fire load | [kWh/m] | 4.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 6.0 | 8.5 | 10.5 | 16.0 | 19.0 | 21.0 |
| | Degree of protection | IP | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| Thermal resistance class of the insulating materials | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | |
| Joule effect losses at rated current | P [W/m] | 100 | 123 | 208 | 263 | 315 | 386 | 468 | 618 | 827 | |
| Min/Max Ambient Temperature | [°C] | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | |

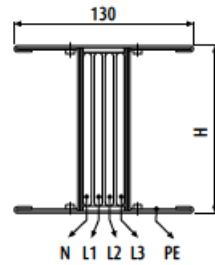
* Class F thermal resistance (155°C) available on request

In: rated current referred to a room temperature of 40°C

ΔV : for calculations, see page 97



Technical data SCP (3L+N+PE)



| COPPER | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------|-------|---------|-------|---------|------------|---------|-------|---------|------|------|
| | | single bar | | | | | double bar | | | | | |
| Rated current | I _n [A] | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 2000 | 2500 | 3200 | 4000 | 5000 | | |
| Casing overall dimensions | L x H [mm] | 130x130 | | 130x130 | | 130x130 | | 130x170 | | 130x220 | | |
| Operating voltage | U _e [V] | 1000 | | 1000 | | 1000 | | 1000 | | 1000 | | |
| Insulation voltage | U _i [V] | 1000 | | 1000 | | 1000 | | 1000 | | 1000 | | |
| Frequency | f [Hz] | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | | |
| Rated short-time current for three-phase fault (1 s) | I _{sw} [kA]rms | 45 | 50 | 60 | 85 | 88 | 88 | 170 | 176 | 176 | | |
| Allowable peak current for three-phase fault | I _{pk} [kA] | 95 | 110 | 132 | 187 | 194 | 194 | 374 | 387 | 387 | | |
| Rated short-time current for single-phase fault (1 s) | I _{sw} [kA]rms | 27 | 30 | 36 | 51 | 53 | 53 | 102 | 106 | 106 | | |
| Allowable peak current for single-phase fault | I _{pk} [kA] | 57 | 66 | 79 | 112 | 116 | 116 | 224 | 232 | 232 | | |
| Allowable specific energy for three-phase fault | P _t [MA ² s] | 2025 | 2500 | 3600 | 7225 | 7744 | 7744 | 28900 | 30976 | 30976 | | |
| Phase resistance | R ₂₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.041 | 0.032 | 0.032 | 0.024 | 0.020 | 0.016 | 0.012 | 0.010 | 0.008 | | |
| Phase reactance (50 Hz) | X [mΩ/m] | 0.023 | 0.017 | 0.017 | 0.015 | 0.014 | 0.011 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 0.006 | | |
| Phase impedance | Z [mΩ/m] | 0.047 | 0.037 | 0.037 | 0.028 | 0.024 | 0.019 | 0.014 | 0.012 | 0.010 | | |
| Phase resistance at thermal conditions | R _t [mΩ/m] | 0.045 | 0.037 | 0.040 | 0.029 | 0.024 | 0.019 | 0.015 | 0.013 | 0.010 | | |
| Neutral resistance | R ₂₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.041 | 0.032 | 0.032 | 0.024 | 0.020 | 0.016 | 0.012 | 0.010 | 0.008 | | |
| Phase impedance at thermal conditions | Z [mΩ/m] | 0.050 | 0.041 | 0.043 | 0.033 | 0.028 | 0.022 | 0.016 | 0.014 | 0.012 | | |
| Resistance of the protective conductor (PE 1) | R _{PE} [mΩ/m] | 0.125 | 0.125 | 0.125 | 0.113 | 0.113 | 0.101 | 0.075 | 0.069 | 0.065 | | |
| Resistance of the protective conductor (PE 2) | R _{PE} [mΩ/m] | 0.036 | 0.036 | 0.036 | 0.028 | 0.028 | 0.023 | 0.014 | 0.012 | 0.011 | | |
| Resistance of the protective conductor (PE 3) | R _{PE} [mΩ/m] | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.041 | 0.041 | 0.033 | 0.021 | 0.018 | 0.017 | | |
| Reactance of the protective conductor (50 Hz) | X _{PE} [mΩ/m] | 0.054 | 0.054 | 0.054 | 0.044 | 0.044 | 0.032 | 0.022 | 0.017 | 0.016 | | |
| Resistance of the fault loop (PE 1) | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.170 | 0.162 | 0.165 | 0.142 | 0.137 | 0.120 | 0.090 | 0.082 | 0.075 | | |
| Resistance of the fault loop (PE 2) | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.081 | 0.073 | 0.076 | 0.057 | 0.052 | 0.042 | 0.029 | 0.025 | 0.021 | | |
| Resistance of the fault loop (PE 3) | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.095 | 0.087 | 0.090 | 0.070 | 0.065 | 0.052 | 0.036 | 0.031 | 0.027 | | |
| Reactance of the fault loop (50 Hz) | X _o [mΩ/m] | 0.077 | 0.071 | 0.071 | 0.059 | 0.058 | 0.043 | 0.029 | 0.023 | 0.022 | | |
| Impedance of the fault loop (PE 1) | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.186 | 0.177 | 0.179 | 0.154 | 0.149 | 0.128 | 0.094 | 0.085 | 0.078 | | |
| Impedance of the fault loop (PE 2) | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.111 | 0.102 | 0.104 | 0.082 | 0.078 | 0.060 | 0.041 | 0.034 | 0.030 | | |
| Impedance of the fault loop (PE 3) | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.122 | 0.112 | 0.114 | 0.092 | 0.087 | 0.068 | 0.046 | 0.039 | 0.035 | | |
| Zero-sequence resistance phase - N | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.170 | 0.155 | 0.155 | 0.115 | 0.120 | 0.098 | 0.083 | 0.071 | 0.062 | | |
| Zero-sequence reactance phase - N | X _o [mΩ/m] | 0.159 | 0.151 | 0.151 | 0.114 | 0.098 | 0.065 | 0.056 | 0.055 | 0.042 | | |
| Zero-sequence impedance phase - N | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.233 | 0.216 | 0.216 | 0.162 | 0.155 | 0.118 | 0.100 | 0.090 | 0.075 | | |
| Zero-sequence resistance phase - PE | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.507 | 0.429 | 0.429 | 0.331 | 0.283 | 0.221 | 0.177 | 0.178 | 0.144 | | |
| Zero-sequence reactance phase - PE | X _o [mΩ/m] | 0.201 | 0.177 | 0.177 | 0.143 | 0.150 | 0.124 | 0.111 | 0.094 | 0.086 | | |
| Zero-sequence impedance phase - PE | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.545 | 0.464 | 0.464 | 0.361 | 0.320 | 0.253 | 0.209 | 0.201 | 0.168 | | |
| Voltage drop factor with distributed load | k [V/m/A]10 ⁻⁶ | cosφ = 0.70 | | 41.3 | 33.0 | 34.6 | 27.1 | 23.5 | 18.5 | 13.2 | 11.5 | 9.8 |
| ΔV = k·L·I _e ·10 ⁻⁶ [V] | | cosφ = 0.75 | | 42.1 | 33.8 | 35.5 | 27.7 | 23.9 | 18.8 | 13.5 | 11.8 | 9.9 |
| | | cosφ = 0.80 | | 42.8 | 34.5 | 36.3 | 28.1 | 24.2 | 19.1 | 13.8 | 12.1 | 10.0 |
| | | cosφ = 0.85 | | 43.3 | 35.0 | 37.0 | 28.4 | 24.4 | 19.2 | 14.0 | 12.2 | 10.1 |
| | | cosφ = 0.90 | | 43.4 | 35.3 | 37.3 | 28.5 | 24.4 | 19.2 | 14.1 | 12.3 | 10.1 |
| | | cosφ = 0.95 | | 42.9 | 35.1 | 37.2 | 28.2 | 23.9 | 18.8 | 14.0 | 12.2 | 9.8 |
| | | cosφ = 1.00 | | 38.6 | 32.1 | 34.4 | 25.4 | 21.2 | 16.7 | 12.7 | 11.2 | 8.7 |
| Weight (PE 1) | p [kg/m] | 28.9 | 32.6 | 32.6 | 41.8 | 47.9 | 60.6 | 79.0 | 93.4 | 116.7 | | |
| Weight (PE 2) | p [kg/m] | 38.4 | 42.1 | 42.1 | 54.2 | 60.3 | 76.8 | 103.4 | 122.3 | 148.6 | | |
| Weight (PE 3) | p [kg/m] | 32.0 | 35.7 | 35.7 | 45.8 | 51.9 | 65.9 | 87.0 | 102.8 | 127.1 | | |
| Fire load | [kWh/m] | 4.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 8 | 8.2 | 10.5 | 16 | 19 | 21 | | |
| Degree of protection | IP | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | | |
| Thermal resistance class of the insulating materials | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | | |
| Joule effect losses at rated current | P [W/m] | 86 | 111 | 186 | 225 | 294 | 361 | 451 | 619 | 750 | | |
| Min/Max Ambient Temperature | [°C] | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | | |

* Class F thermal resistance (155°C) available on request

In: rated current referred to a room temperature of 40°C

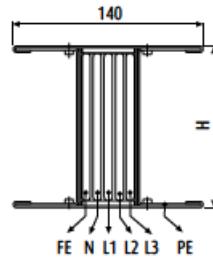
ΔV : for calculations, see page 97

- Regulations and conformity:
IEC/EN 60439-1 & 2; DIN VDE 0660 500 & 502
- Product suitable for Constant/Cyclic Warm, humid climates:
DIN IEC 68 part 2-3; DIN IEC 68 part 2-30
- Degree of protection:
IP55; IPX7 carrying lines available with accessories, on request
- Insulation and surface treatment of the conductors:
Insulated conductors for the whole length, aluminum copper-plated and tin-plated
- Busbar casing material:
1.5mm galvanized steel plate, pre-painted or stainless steel
(available, if required, with special paint and/or with thickness 2mm)

Standard version
(*) PE 1

Extra earth - COPPER
(*) PE 2

Extra earth - ALUMINIUM
(*) PE 3



SCP Technical Data Functional Earth ("clean earth") SCP5C (3L+N+PE+FE)

ALUMINIUM

| | | single bar | | | | | | double bar | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|---------|---------|------|
| Rated current | I _n [A] | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 2000 | 2500 | 3200 | 4000 | |
| Casing overall dimensions | L x H [mm] | 140x130 | 140x130 | 140x130 | 140x130 | 140x170 | 140x220 | 140x380 | 140x440 | 140x480 | |
| Operating voltage | U _e [V] | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | |
| Insulation voltage | U _i [V] | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | |
| Frequency | f [Hz] | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | |
| Rated short-time current for three-phase fault (1 s) | I _{cw} [kA]rms | 36 | 42 | 50 | 75 | 80 | 80 | 150 | 160 | 160 | |
| Allowable peak current for three-phase fault | I _{pk} [kA] | 76 | 88 | 110 | 165 | 176 | 176 | 330 | 352 | 352 | |
| Rated short-time current for single-phase fault (1 s) | I _{cw} [kA]rms | 22 | 25 | 30 | 45 | 48 | 48 | 90 | 96 | 96 | |
| Allowable peak current for single-phase fault | I _{pk} [kA] | 48 | 55 | 66 | 99 | 106 | 106 | 198 | 211 | 211 | |
| Allowable specific energy for three-phase fault | I ² t [MA ² s] | 1296 | 1764 | 2500 | 5625 | 6400 | 6400 | 22500 | 25600 | 25600 | |
| Phase resistance | R ₂₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.077 | 0.058 | 0.058 | 0.047 | 0.035 | 0.027 | 0.022 | 0.017 | 0.014 | |
| Phase reactance (50 Hz) | X [mΩ/m] | 0.023 | 0.017 | 0.017 | 0.015 | 0.014 | 0.011 | 0.006 | 0.006 | 0.006 | |
| Phase impedance | Z [mΩ/m] | 0.080 | 0.060 | 0.060 | 0.049 | 0.037 | 0.029 | 0.022 | 0.018 | 0.015 | |
| Phase resistance at thermal conditions | R _t [mΩ/m] | 0.084 | 0.064 | 0.069 | 0.056 | 0.041 | 0.032 | 0.025 | 0.020 | 0.017 | |
| Phase impedance at thermal conditions | Z [mΩ/m] | 0.087 | 0.066 | 0.071 | 0.058 | 0.043 | 0.034 | 0.026 | 0.021 | 0.018 | |
| Neutral resistance | R ₂₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.077 | 0.058 | 0.058 | 0.047 | 0.035 | 0.027 | 0.022 | 0.017 | 0.014 | |
| Functional earthing resistance (FE) | R ₂₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.077 | 0.058 | 0.058 | 0.047 | 0.035 | 0.027 | 0.022 | 0.017 | 0.014 | |
| Functional earthing reactance (FE) | X [mΩ/m] | 0.023 | 0.017 | 0.017 | 0.015 | 0.014 | 0.011 | 0.006 | 0.006 | 0.006 | |
| Resistance of the protective conductor (PE type 1) | R _{pe} [mΩ/m] | 0.121 | 0.121 | 0.121 | 0.121 | 0.110 | 0.098 | 0.074 | 0.068 | 0.064 | |
| Resistance of the protective conductor (PE type 2) | R _{pe} [mΩ/m] | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.028 | 0.023 | 0.014 | 0.012 | 0.011 | |
| Resistance of the protective conductor (PE type 3) | R _{pe} [mΩ/m] | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.040 | 0.033 | 0.020 | 0.018 | 0.017 | |
| Reactance of the protective conductor (50 Hz) | X _{pe} [mΩ/m] | 0.080 | 0.078 | 0.078 | 0.048 | 0.039 | 0.028 | 0.020 | 0.015 | 0.016 | |
| Resistance of the fault loop (PE 1) | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.131 | 0.103 | 0.108 | 0.090 | 0.067 | 0.053 | 0.042 | 0.034 | 0.028 | |
| Resistance of the fault loop (PE 2) | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.108 | 0.086 | 0.091 | 0.076 | 0.057 | 0.044 | 0.033 | 0.027 | 0.023 | |
| Resistance of the fault loop (PE 3) | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.114 | 0.091 | 0.096 | 0.080 | 0.060 | 0.047 | 0.035 | 0.029 | 0.025 | |
| Reactance of the fault loop (50 Hz) | X _o [mΩ/m] | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 | |
| Impedance of the fault loop (PE 1) | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.167 | 0.140 | 0.144 | 0.110 | 0.086 | 0.066 | 0.049 | 0.040 | 0.036 | |
| Impedance of the fault loop (PE 2) | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.149 | 0.128 | 0.132 | 0.099 | 0.078 | 0.059 | 0.042 | 0.034 | 0.032 | |
| Impedance of the fault loop (PE 3) | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.154 | 0.132 | 0.135 | 0.102 | 0.080 | 0.061 | 0.044 | 0.036 | 0.033 | |
| Zero-sequence resistance phase - N | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.306 | 0.257 | 0.257 | 0.238 | 0.172 | 0.140 | 0.107 | 0.080 | 0.070 | |
| Zero-sequence reactance phase - N | X _o [mΩ/m] | 0.174 | 0.160 | 0.160 | 0.128 | 0.106 | 0.108 | 0.083 | 0.073 | 0.060 | |
| Zero-sequence impedance phase - N | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.352 | 0.303 | 0.303 | 0.270 | 0.202 | 0.177 | 0.135 | 0.108 | 0.092 | |
| Zero-sequence resistance phase- PE | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.468 | 0.387 | 0.387 | 0.246 | 0.213 | 0.173 | 0.113 | 0.107 | 0.070 | |
| Zero-sequence reactance phase - PE | X _o [mΩ/m] | 0.263 | 0.229 | 0.229 | 0.191 | 0.175 | 0.212 | 0.155 | 0.148 | 0.146 | |
| Zero-sequence impedance phase - PE | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.537 | 0.450 | 0.450 | 0.311 | 0.276 | 0.274 | 0.192 | 0.183 | 0.162 | |
| | cos <phi> = 0.70</phi> | 65.1 | 49.5 | 52.5 | 43.3 | 33.6 | 26.3 | 18.8 | 15.9 | 14.2 | |
| Voltage drop factor with distributed load | k [V/m/A]10 ⁻⁶ | cos <phi> = 0.75</phi> | 67.7 | 51.5 | 54.7 | 45.1 | 34.7 | 27.2 | 19.6 | 16.5 | 14.6 |
| ΔV = k·I _e ·10 ⁻⁶ [V] | | cos <phi> = 0.80</phi> | 70.1 | 53.3 | 56.8 | 46.7 | 35.7 | 28.0 | 20.4 | 17.1 | 15.1 |
| | | cos <phi> = 0.85</phi> | 72.3 | 55.1 | 58.7 | 48.2 | 36.6 | 28.7 | 21.1 | 17.6 | 15.4 |
| | | cos <phi> = 0.90</phi> | 74.1 | 56.5 | 60.4 | 49.4 | 37.3 | 29.2 | 21.7 | 18.0 | 15.7 |
| | | cos <phi> = 0.95</phi> | 75.3 | 57.5 | 61.6 | 50.3 | 37.6 | 29.4 | 22.1 | 18.2 | 15.8 |
| | | cos <phi> = 1.00</phi> | 72.7 | 55.6 | 60.0 | 48.6 | 35.6 | 27.8 | 21.6 | 17.4 | 14.9 |
| Weight (PE 1) | p [kg/m] | 21.0 | 22.0 | 22.0 | 23.8 | 29.1 | 35.6 | 48.2 | 57.6 | 65.9 | |
| Weight (PE 2) | p [kg/m] | 24.2 | 25.1 | 25.1 | 27.0 | 33.2 | 41.0 | 56.3 | 67.2 | 76.6 | |
| Weight (PE 3) | p [kg/m] | 22.0 | 23.0 | 23.0 | 24.8 | 30.4 | 37.3 | 50.8 | 60.7 | 69.4 | |
| Fire load | [kWh/m] | 5.6 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 7.5 | 10.6 | 13.1 | 20.0 | 23.8 | 26.3 | |
| Degree of protection | IP | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | |
| Thermal resistance class of the insulating materials | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | |
| Joule effect losses at rated current | P [W/m] | 100 | 123 | 208 | 263 | 315 | 386 | 468 | 618 | 827 | |
| Min/Max Ambient Temperature | [°C] | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | |

- Regulations and conformity:**

IEC/EN 60439-1 & 2; DIN VDE 0660 500 & 502

- Product suitable for Constant/Cyclic Warm, humid climates:**

DIN IEC 68 part 2-3; DIN IEC 68 part 2-30

- Degree of protection:**

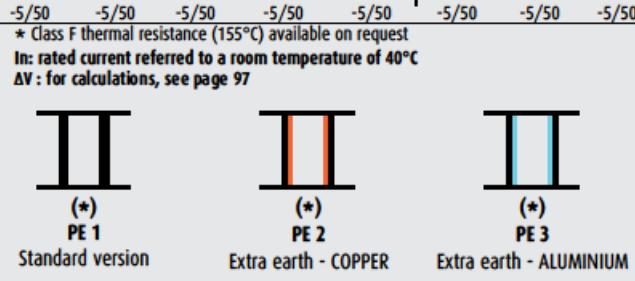
IP55; IPX7 carrying lines available with accessories, on request

- Insulation and surface treatment of the conductors:**

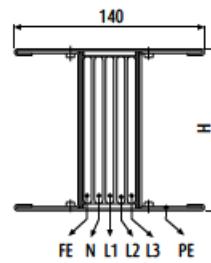
Insulated conductors for the whole length, aluminum copper-plated and tin-plated

- Busbar casing material:**

1.5mm galvanized steel plate, pre-painted or stainless steel
(available, if required, with special paint and/or with thickness 2mm)



SCP Technical Data Functional Earth ("clean earth") SCP5C (3L+N+PE+FE)



| COPPER | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| | | single bar | | | | | double bar | | | | |
| Rated current | I _r [A] | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 2000 | 2500 | 3200 | 4000 | 5000 | |
| Casing overall dimensions | L x H [mm] | 140x130 | 140x130 | 140x130 | 140x170 | 140x170 | 140x220 | 140x380 | 140x440 | 140x480 | |
| Operating voltage | U _e [V] | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | |
| Insulation voltage | U _i [V] | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | |
| Frequency | f [Hz] | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | |
| Rated short-time current for three-phase fault (1 s) | I _{sw} [kA]rms | 45 | 50 | 60 | 85 | 88 | 88 | 170 | 176 | 176 | |
| Allowable peak current for three-phase fault | I _{pk} [kA] | 95 | 110 | 132 | 187 | 194 | 194 | 374 | 387 | 387 | |
| Rated short-time current for single-phase fault (1 s) | I _{sw} [kA]rms | 27 | 30 | 36 | 51 | 53 | 53 | 102 | 106 | 106 | |
| Allowable peak current for single-phase fault | I _{pk} [kA] | 57 | 66 | 79 | 112 | 116 | 116 | 224 | 232 | 232 | |
| Allowable specific energy for three-phase fault | I ² t [MA ² s] | 2025 | 2500 | 3600 | 7225 | 7744 | 7744 | 28900 | 30976 | 30976 | |
| Phase resistance | R ₂₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.041 | 0.032 | 0.032 | 0.024 | 0.020 | 0.016 | 0.012 | 0.010 | 0.008 | |
| Phase reactance (50 Hz) | X [mΩ/m] | 0.023 | 0.017 | 0.017 | 0.015 | 0.014 | 0.011 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 0.006 | |
| Phase impedance | Z [mΩ/m] | 0.047 | 0.037 | 0.037 | 0.028 | 0.024 | 0.019 | 0.014 | 0.012 | 0.010 | |
| Phase resistance at thermal conditions | R _t [mΩ/m] | 0.045 | 0.037 | 0.040 | 0.029 | 0.024 | 0.019 | 0.015 | 0.013 | 0.010 | |
| Phase impedance at thermal conditions | Z [mΩ/m] | 0.023 | 0.017 | 0.017 | 0.015 | 0.014 | 0.011 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 0.006 | |
| Neutral resistance | R ₂₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.041 | 0.032 | 0.032 | 0.024 | 0.020 | 0.016 | 0.012 | 0.010 | 0.008 | |
| Functional earthing resistance (FE) | R ₂₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.041 | 0.032 | 0.032 | 0.024 | 0.020 | 0.016 | 0.012 | 0.010 | 0.008 | |
| Functional earthing reactance (FE) | X [mΩ/m] | 0.023 | 0.017 | 0.017 | 0.015 | 0.014 | 0.011 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 0.006 | |
| Resistance of the protective conductor (PE type 1) | R _{PE} [mΩ/m] | 0.125 | 0.125 | 0.125 | 0.113 | 0.113 | 0.101 | 0.075 | 0.069 | 0.065 | |
| Resistance of the protective conductor (PE type 2) | R _{PE} [mΩ/m] | 0.036 | 0.036 | 0.036 | 0.028 | 0.028 | 0.023 | 0.014 | 0.012 | 0.011 | |
| Resistance of the protective conductor (PE type 3) | R _{PE} [mΩ/m] | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.041 | 0.041 | 0.033 | 0.021 | 0.018 | 0.017 | |
| Reactance of the protective conductor (50 Hz) | X _{PE} [mΩ/m] | 0.054 | 0.054 | 0.054 | 0.044 | 0.044 | 0.032 | 0.022 | 0.017 | 0.016 | |
| Resistance of the fault loop (PE 1) | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.076 | 0.063 | 0.065 | 0.049 | 0.042 | 0.033 | 0.025 | 0.022 | 0.017 | |
| Resistance of the fault loop (PE 2) | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.064 | 0.054 | 0.057 | 0.042 | 0.036 | 0.029 | 0.021 | 0.018 | 0.015 | |
| Resistance of the fault loop (PE 3) | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.067 | 0.057 | 0.059 | 0.045 | 0.038 | 0.030 | 0.023 | 0.020 | 0.015 | |
| Reactance of the fault loop (50 Hz) | X _o [mΩ/m] | 0.077 | 0.071 | 0.071 | 0.059 | 0.058 | 0.043 | 0.029 | 0.023 | 0.022 | |
| Impedance of the fault loop (PE 1) | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.108 | 0.095 | 0.097 | 0.077 | 0.071 | 0.054 | 0.039 | 0.032 | 0.028 | |
| Impedance of the fault loop (PE 2) | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.100 | 0.089 | 0.091 | 0.073 | 0.068 | 0.052 | 0.036 | 0.030 | 0.026 | |
| Impedance of the fault loop (PE 3) | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.102 | 0.091 | 0.093 | 0.074 | 0.069 | 0.052 | 0.037 | 0.030 | 0.027 | |
| Zero-sequence resistance phase - N | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.170 | 0.155 | 0.155 | 0.115 | 0.120 | 0.098 | 0.083 | 0.071 | 0.062 | |
| Zero-sequence reactance phase - N | X _o [mΩ/m] | 0.159 | 0.151 | 0.151 | 0.114 | 0.098 | 0.065 | 0.056 | 0.055 | 0.042 | |
| Zero-sequence Impedance phase - N | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.233 | 0.216 | 0.216 | 0.162 | 0.155 | 0.118 | 0.100 | 0.090 | 0.075 | |
| Zero-sequence resistance phase- PE | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.408 | 0.320 | 0.320 | 0.220 | 0.188 | 0.142 | 0.092 | 0.077 | 0.061 | |
| Zero-sequence reactance phase - PE | X _o [mΩ/m] | 0.196 | 0.158 | 0.158 | 0.126 | 0.135 | 0.136 | 0.104 | 0.088 | 0.075 | |
| Zero-sequence Impedance phase - PE | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.453 | 0.357 | 0.357 | 0.254 | 0.231 | 0.197 | 0.139 | 0.117 | 0.097 | |
| Voltage drop factor with distributed load | k [V/m/A]10 ⁶ | cosφ = 0.70 | 41.3 | 33.0 | 34.6 | 27.1 | 23.5 | 18.5 | 13.2 | 11.5 | 9.8 |
| ΔV = k·I _r ·10 ⁶ [V] | | cosφ = 0.75 | 42.1 | 33.8 | 35.5 | 27.7 | 23.9 | 18.8 | 13.5 | 11.8 | 9.9 |
| | | cosφ = 0.80 | 42.8 | 34.5 | 36.3 | 28.1 | 24.2 | 19.1 | 13.8 | 12.1 | 10.0 |
| | | cosφ = 0.85 | 43.3 | 35.0 | 37.0 | 28.4 | 24.4 | 19.2 | 14.0 | 12.2 | 10.1 |
| | | cosφ = 0.90 | 43.4 | 35.3 | 37.3 | 28.5 | 24.4 | 19.2 | 14.1 | 12.3 | 10.1 |
| | | cosφ = 0.95 | 42.9 | 35.1 | 37.2 | 28.2 | 23.9 | 18.8 | 14.0 | 12.2 | 9.8 |
| | | cosφ = 1.00 | 38.6 | 32.1 | 34.4 | 25.4 | 21.2 | 16.7 | 12.7 | 11.2 | 8.7 |
| Weight (PE 1) | p [kg/m] | 34.7 | 39.2 | 39.2 | 50.1 | 57.4 | 72.7 | 94.8 | 112.0 | 140.1 | |
| Weight (PE 2) | p [kg/m] | 37.8 | 42.3 | 42.3 | 54.3 | 61.6 | 78.1 | 103.0 | 121.7 | 150.7 | |
| Weight (PE 3) | p [kg/m] | 35.7 | 40.2 | 40.2 | 51.5 | 58.8 | 74.5 | 97.5 | 115.2 | 143.5 | |
| Fire load | [kWh/m] | 5.6 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 10.0 | 10.3 | 13.1 | 20.0 | 23.8 | 26.3 | |
| Degree of protection | IP | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | |
| Thermal resistance class of the insulating materials | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | |
| Joule effect losses at rated current | P [W/m] | 86 | 111 | 186 | 225 | 294 | 361 | 451 | 619 | 750 | |
| Min/Max Ambient Temperature | [°C] | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | |

- **Regulations and conformity:**

IEC/EN 60439-1 & 2; DIN VDE 0660 500 & 502

- **Product suitable for Constant/Cyclic Warm, humid climates:**

DIN IEC 68 part 2-3; DIN IEC 68 part 2-30

- **Degree of protection:**

IP55; IPx7 carrying lines available with accessories, on request

- **Insulation and surface treatment of the conductors:**

Insulated conductors for the whole length, aluminum copper-plated and tin-plated

- **Busbar casing material:**

1.5mm galvanized steel plate, pre-painted or stainless steel
(available, if required, with special paint and/or with thickness 2mm)

* Class F thermal resistance (155°C) available on request

In: rated current referred to a room temperature of 40°C

ΔV: for calculations, see page 97



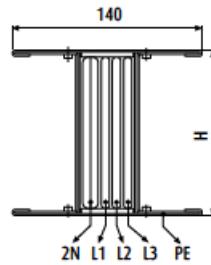
(*)
PE 1
Standard version



(*)
PE 2
Extra earth - COPPER



(*)
PE 3
Extra earth - ALUMINIUM



"Double neutral" technical data SCP2N (3L+2N+PE)

ALUMINIUM

| | | single bar | | | | | | double bar | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|---------|---------|
| Rated current | I _n [A] | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 2000 | 2500 | 3200 | 4000 |
| Casing overall dimensions | L x H [mm] | 140x130 | 140x130 | 140x130 | 140x130 | 140x170 | 140x220 | 140x380 | 140x440 | 140x480 |
| Operating voltage | U _e [V] | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Insulation voltage | U _i [V] | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Frequency | f [Hz] | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 |
| Rated short-time current for three-phase fault (1 s) | I _{cw} [kA]rms | 36 | 42 | 50 | 75 | 80 | 80 | 150 | 160 | 160 |
| Allowable peak current for three-phase fault | I _{pk} [kA] | 76 | 88 | 110 | 165 | 176 | 176 | 330 | 352 | 352 |
| Rated short-time current for single-phase fault (1 s) | I _{cw} [kA]rms | 22 | 25 | 30 | 45 | 48 | 48 | 90 | 96 | 96 |
| Allowable peak current for single-phase fault | I _{pk} [kA] | 48 | 55 | 66 | 99 | 106 | 106 | 198 | 211 | 211 |
| Rated short-time protection current (1 s) | I _{cw} [kA]rms | 22 | 25 | 30 | 45 | 48 | 48 | 90 | 96 | 96 |
| Protection circuit peak rated current | I _{pk} [kA] | 48 | 55 | 66 | 99 | 106 | 106 | 198 | 211 | 211 |
| Allowable specific energy for three-phase fault | P _{st} [MA ² s] | 1296 | 1764 | 2500 | 5625 | 6400 | 6400 | 22500 | 25600 | 25600 |
| Phase resistance | R _{ph} [mΩ/m] | 0.077 | 0.058 | 0.058 | 0.047 | 0.035 | 0.027 | 0.022 | 0.017 | 0.014 |
| Phase reactance (50 Hz) | X _{ph} [mΩ/m] | 0.023 | 0.017 | 0.017 | 0.015 | 0.014 | 0.011 | 0.006 | 0.006 | 0.006 |
| Phase impedance | Z _{ph} [mΩ/m] | 0.080 | 0.060 | 0.060 | 0.049 | 0.037 | 0.029 | 0.022 | 0.018 | 0.015 |
| Phase resistance at thermal conditions | R _t [mΩ/m] | 0.084 | 0.064 | 0.069 | 0.056 | 0.041 | 0.032 | 0.025 | 0.020 | 0.017 |
| Phase impedance at thermal conditions | Z _t [mΩ/m] | 0.087 | 0.066 | 0.071 | 0.058 | 0.043 | 0.034 | 0.026 | 0.021 | 0.018 |
| Neutral resistance | R ₂₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.038 | 0.029 | 0.029 | 0.023 | 0.017 | 0.013 | 0.011 | 0.008 | 0.007 |
| Resistance of the protective conductor (PE type 1) | R _{pe} [mΩ/m] | 0.121 | 0.121 | 0.121 | 0.121 | 0.110 | 0.098 | 0.074 | 0.068 | 0.064 |
| Resistance of the protective conductor (PE type 2) | R _{pe} [mΩ/m] | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.028 | 0.023 | 0.014 | 0.012 | 0.011 |
| Resistance of the protective conductor (PE type 3) | R _{pe} [mΩ/m] | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.040 | 0.033 | 0.020 | 0.018 | 0.017 |
| Reactance of the protective conductor (50 Hz) | X _{pe} [mΩ/m] | 0.080 | 0.078 | 0.078 | 0.048 | 0.039 | 0.028 | 0.020 | 0.015 | 0.016 |
| Resistance of the fault loop (PE 1) | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.205 | 0.185 | 0.190 | 0.177 | 0.151 | 0.130 | 0.099 | 0.088 | 0.081 |
| Resistance of the fault loop (PE 2) | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.119 | 0.099 | 0.104 | 0.091 | 0.069 | 0.055 | 0.039 | 0.032 | 0.028 |
| Resistance of the fault loop (PE 3) | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.134 | 0.114 | 0.119 | 0.106 | 0.081 | 0.065 | 0.045 | 0.038 | 0.034 |
| Reactance of the fault loop (50 Hz) | X _o [mΩ/m] | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Impedance of the fault loop (PE 1) | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.229 | 0.208 | 0.213 | 0.188 | 0.160 | 0.136 | 0.102 | 0.091 | 0.084 |
| Impedance of the fault loop (PE 2) | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.157 | 0.137 | 0.141 | 0.111 | 0.087 | 0.068 | 0.047 | 0.038 | 0.036 |
| Impedance of the fault loop (PE 3) | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.169 | 0.149 | 0.152 | 0.123 | 0.097 | 0.076 | 0.052 | 0.044 | 0.041 |
| Zero-sequence resistance phase - N | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.147 | 0.135 | 0.135 | 0.132 | 0.129 | 0.126 | 0.084 | 0.063 | 0.048 |
| Zero-sequence reactance phase - N | X _o [mΩ/m] | 0.198 | 0.180 | 0.180 | 0.166 | 0.160 | 0.190 | 0.135 | 0.165 | 0.103 |
| Zero-sequence impedance phase - N | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.247 | 0.225 | 0.225 | 0.212 | 0.206 | 0.228 | 0.159 | 0.177 | 0.114 |
| Zero-sequence resistance phase- PE | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.581 | 0.519 | 0.519 | 0.369 | 0.321 | 0.270 | 0.217 | 0.196 | 0.164 |
| Zero-sequence reactance phase - PE | X _o [mΩ/m] | 0.263 | 0.229 | 0.229 | 0.191 | 0.175 | 0.212 | 0.155 | 0.148 | 0.146 |
| Zero-sequence impedance phase - PE | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.638 | 0.567 | 0.567 | 0.416 | 0.366 | 0.343 | 0.267 | 0.246 | 0.220 |
| Voltage drop factor with distributed load $\Delta V = k \cdot I \cdot 10^{-6}$ [V] | cosφ = 0.70 | 65.1 | 49.5 | 52.5 | 43.3 | 33.6 | 26.3 | 18.8 | 15.9 | 14.2 |
| | cosφ = 0.75 | 67.7 | 51.5 | 54.7 | 45.1 | 34.7 | 27.2 | 19.6 | 16.5 | 14.6 |
| | cosφ = 0.80 | 70.1 | 53.3 | 56.8 | 46.7 | 35.7 | 28.0 | 20.4 | 17.1 | 15.1 |
| | cosφ = 0.85 | 72.3 | 55.1 | 58.7 | 48.2 | 36.6 | 28.7 | 21.1 | 17.6 | 15.4 |
| | cosφ = 0.90 | 74.1 | 56.5 | 60.4 | 49.4 | 37.3 | 29.2 | 21.7 | 18.0 | 15.7 |
| | cosφ = 0.95 | 75.3 | 57.5 | 61.6 | 50.3 | 37.6 | 29.4 | 22.1 | 18.2 | 15.8 |
| | cosφ = 1.00 | 72.7 | 55.6 | 60.0 | 48.6 | 35.6 | 27.8 | 21.6 | 17.4 | 14.9 |
| Weight (PE 1) | p [kg/m] | 21.0 | 22.0 | 22.0 | 23.8 | 29.1 | 35.6 | 48.2 | 57.6 | 65.9 |
| Weight (PE 2) | p [kg/m] | 24.2 | 25.1 | 25.1 | 27.0 | 33.2 | 41.0 | 56.3 | 67.2 | 76.6 |
| Weight (PE 3) | p [kg/m] | 22.0 | 23.0 | 23.0 | 24.8 | 30.4 | 37.3 | 50.8 | 60.7 | 69.4 |
| Fire load | [kWh/m] | 5.6 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 7.5 | 10.6 | 13.1 | 20.0 | 23.8 | 26.3 |
| Degree of protection | IP | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| Thermal resistance class of the insulating materials | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* |
| Joule effect losses at rated current | P [W/m] | 100 | 123 | 208 | 263 | 315 | 386 | 468 | 618 | 827 |
| Min/Max Ambient Temperature | [°C] | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 |

- Regulations and conformity:** IEC/EN 60439-1 & 2; DIN VDE 0660 500 & 502
- Product suitable for Constant/Cyclic Warm, humid climates:** DIN IEC 68 part 2-3; DIN IEC 68 part 2-30

- Degree of protection:**

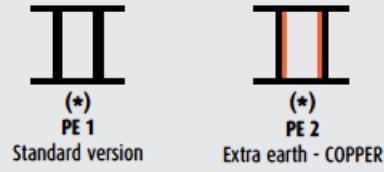
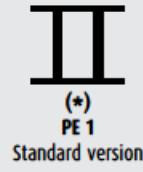
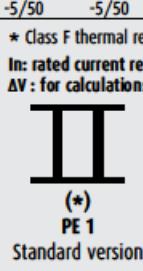
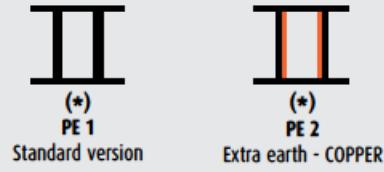
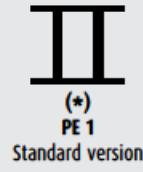
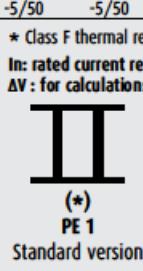
IP55; IPX7 carrying lines available with accessories, on request

- Insulation and surface treatment of the conductors:**

Insulated conductors for the whole length, aluminum copper-plated and tin-plated

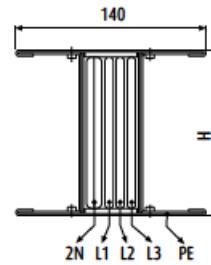
- Busbar casing material:**

1.5mm galvanized steel plate, pre-painted or stainless steel (available, if required, with special paint and/or with thickness 2mm)



"Double neutral" technical data

SCP2N (3L+2N+PE)



| COPPER | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | single bar | | | | | double bar | | | |
| Rated current | I _r [A] | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 2000 | 2500 | 3200 | 4000 | 5000 |
| Casing overall dimensions | L x H [mm] | 140x130 | 140x130 | 140x130 | 140x170 | 140x170 | 140x220 | 140x380 | 140x440 | 140x480 |
| Operating voltage | U _e [V] | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Insulation voltage | U _i [V] | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Frequency | f [Hz] | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 |
| Rated short-time current for three-phase fault (1 s) | I _{sw} [kA]rms | 45 | 50 | 60 | 85 | 88 | 88 | 170 | 176 | 176 |
| Allowable peak current for three-phase fault | I _{pk} [kA] | 95 | 110 | 132 | 187 | 194 | 194 | 374 | 387 | 387 |
| Rated short-time current for single-phase fault (1 s) | I _{sw} [kA]rms | 27 | 30 | 36 | 51 | 53 | 53 | 102 | 106 | 106 |
| Allowable peak current for single-phase fault | I _{pk} [kA] | 57 | 66 | 79 | 112 | 116 | 116 | 224 | 232 | 232 |
| Rated short-time protection current (1 s) | I _{sw} [kA]rms | 27 | 30 | 36 | 51 | 53 | 53 | 102 | 106 | 106 |
| Protection circuit peak rated current | I _{pk} [kA] | 57 | 66 | 79 | 112 | 116 | 116 | 224 | 232 | 232 |
| Allowable specific energy for three-phase fault | P _t [MA ² s] | 2025 | 2500 | 3600 | 7225 | 7744 | 7744 | 28900 | 30976 | 30976 |
| Phase resistance | R ₂₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.041 | 0.032 | 0.032 | 0.024 | 0.020 | 0.016 | 0.012 | 0.010 | 0.008 |
| Phase reactance (50 Hz) | X [mΩ/m] | 0.023 | 0.017 | 0.017 | 0.015 | 0.014 | 0.011 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 0.006 |
| Phase impedance | Z [mΩ/m] | 0.0471 | 0.0365 | 0.0365 | 0.0284 | 0.0244 | 0.019 | 0.0143 | 0.012 | 0.0101 |
| Phase resistance at thermal conditions | R _t [mΩ/m] | 0.0446 | 0.037 | 0.0397 | 0.0293 | 0.0245 | 0.0192 | 0.0147 | 0.0129 | 0.01 |
| Phase impedance at thermal conditions | Z [mΩ/m] | 0.023 | 0.017 | 0.017 | 0.015 | 0.014 | 0.011 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 0.006 |
| Neutral resistance | R ₂₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.0205 | 0.0162 | 0.0162 | 0.012 | 0.01 | 0.078 | 0.0062 | 0.0052 | 0.0041 |
| Resistance of the protective conductor (PE type 1) | R _{PE} [mΩ/m] | 0.125 | 0.125 | 0.125 | 0.113 | 0.113 | 0.101 | 0.075 | 0.069 | 0.065 |
| Resistance of the protective conductor (PE type 2) | R _{PE} [mΩ/m] | 0.036 | 0.036 | 0.036 | 0.028 | 0.028 | 0.023 | 0.014 | 0.012 | 0.011 |
| Resistance of the protective conductor (PE type 3) | R _{PE} [mΩ/m] | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.041 | 0.041 | 0.033 | 0.021 | 0.018 | 0.017 |
| Reactance of the protective conductor (50 Hz) | X _{PE} [mΩ/m] | 0.054 | 0.054 | 0.054 | 0.044 | 0.044 | 0.032 | 0.022 | 0.017 | 0.016 |
| Resistance of the fault loop (PE 1) | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.170 | 0.162 | 0.1647 | 0.1423 | 0.1375 | 0.1202 | 0.0897 | 0.0819 | 0.075 |
| Resistance of the fault loop (PE 2) | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.081 | 0.073 | 0.0757 | 0.0573 | 0.0525 | 0.0422 | 0.0287 | 0.0249 | 0.021 |
| Resistance of the fault loop (PE 3) | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.946 | 0.087 | 0.0897 | 0.0703 | 0.0655 | 0.0522 | 0.0357 | 0.0309 | 0.027 |
| Reactance of the fault loop (50 Hz) | X _o [mΩ/m] | 0.077 | 0.071 | 0.071 | 0.059 | 0.058 | 0.043 | 0.029 | 0.023 | 0.022 |
| Impedance of the fault loop (PE 1) | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.186 | 0.177 | 0.179 | 0.154 | 0.149 | 0.128 | 0.094 | 0.085 | 0.078 |
| Impedance of the fault loop (PE 2) | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.111 | 0.102 | 0.104 | 0.082 | 0.078 | 0.060 | 0.041 | 0.034 | 0.030 |
| Impedance of the fault loop (PE 3) | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.122 | 0.112 | 0.114 | 0.092 | 0.087 | 0.068 | 0.046 | 0.039 | 0.035 |
| Zero-sequence resistance phase - N | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.128 | 0.125 | 0.125 | 0.121 | 0.117 | 0.094 | 0.088 | 0.065 | 0.046 |
| Zero-sequence reactance phase - N | X _o [mΩ/m] | 0.184 | 0.152 | 0.152 | 0.143 | 0.127 | 0.122 | 0.078 | 0.076 | 0.073 |
| Zero-sequence Impedance phase - N | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.2241 | 0.1968 | 0.1968 | 0.1873 | 0.1727 | 0.154 | 0.1176 | 0.100 | 0.0863 |
| Zero-sequence resistance phase- PE | R _o [mΩ/m] | 0.507 | 0.429 | 0.429 | 0.331 | 0.283 | 0.221 | 0.177 | 0.178 | 0.144 |
| Zero-sequence reactance phase - PE | X _o [mΩ/m] | 0.201 | 0.177 | 0.177 | 0.143 | 0.15 | 0.124 | 0.111 | 0.094 | 0.086 |
| Zero-sequence Impedance phase - PE | Z _o [mΩ/m] | 0.545 | 0.4641 | 0.4641 | 0.3606 | 0.3203 | 0.2534 | 0.2089 | 0.2013 | 0.1677 |
| $\cos\phi = 0.70$ | | 41.3 | 33.0 | 34.6 | 27.1 | 23.5 | 18.5 | 13.2 | 11.5 | 9.8 |
| $\cos\phi = 0.75$ | | 42.1 | 33.8 | 35.5 | 27.7 | 23.9 | 18.8 | 13.5 | 11.8 | 9.9 |
| $\cos\phi = 0.80$ | | 42.8 | 34.5 | 36.3 | 28.1 | 24.2 | 19.1 | 13.8 | 12.1 | 10.0 |
| $\cos\phi = 0.85$ | | 43.3 | 35.0 | 37.0 | 28.4 | 24.4 | 19.2 | 14.0 | 12.2 | 10.1 |
| $\cos\phi = 0.90$ | | 43.4 | 35.3 | 37.3 | 28.5 | 24.4 | 19.2 | 14.1 | 12.3 | 10.1 |
| $\cos\phi = 0.95$ | | 42.9 | 35.1 | 37.2 | 28.2 | 23.9 | 18.8 | 14.0 | 12.2 | 9.8 |
| $\cos\phi = 1.00$ | | 38.6 | 32.1 | 34.4 | 25.4 | 21.2 | 16.7 | 12.7 | 11.2 | 8.7 |
| Weight (PE 1) | p [kg/m] | 34.7 | 39.2 | 39.2 | 50.1 | 57.4 | 72.7 | 94.8 | 112.0 | 140.1 |
| Weight (PE 2) | p [kg/m] | 37.8 | 42.3 | 42.3 | 54.3 | 61.6 | 78.1 | 103.0 | 121.7 | 150.7 |
| Weight (PE 3) | p [kg/m] | 35.7 | 40.2 | 40.2 | 51.5 | 58.8 | 74.5 | 97.5 | 115.2 | 143.5 |
| Fire load | [kWh/m] | 5.6 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 10.0 | 10.3 | 13.1 | 20.0 | 23.8 | 26.3 |
| Degree of protection | IP | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| Thermal resistance class of the insulating materials | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* | B/F* |
| Joule effect losses at rated current | P [W/m] | 86 | 111 | 186 | 225 | 294 | 361 | 451 | 619 | 750 |
| Min/Max Ambient Temperature | [°C] | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 | -5/50 |

- **Regulations and conformity:**
IEC/EN 60439-1 & 2; DIN VDE 0660 500 & 502

- **Product suitable for Constant/Cyclic Warm, humid climates:**
DIN IEC 68 part 2-3; DIN IEC 68 part 2-30

- **Degree of protection:**

IP55; IPx7 carrying lines available with accessories, on request

- **Insulation and surface treatment of the conductors:**
Insulated conductors for the whole length, aluminum copper-plated and tin-plated

- **Busbar casing material:**

1.5mm galvanized steel plate, pre-painted or stainless steel
(available, if required, with special paint and/or with thickness 2mm)

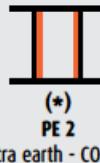
* Class F thermal resistance (155°C) available on request

In: rated current referred to a room temperature of 40°C

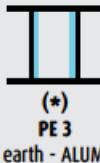
ΔV : for calculations, see page 97



Standard version



Extra earth - COPPER



Extra earth - ALUMINIUM

Suggestions for the project development

■ EXAMPLE FOR QUOTATION

CHECK LIST:

1. Rating
...**2500**...A

2. Application:
Transport
Distribution No. of outlets

3. Icc at the beginning of the line

kA

4. Material:
Aluminium
Copper

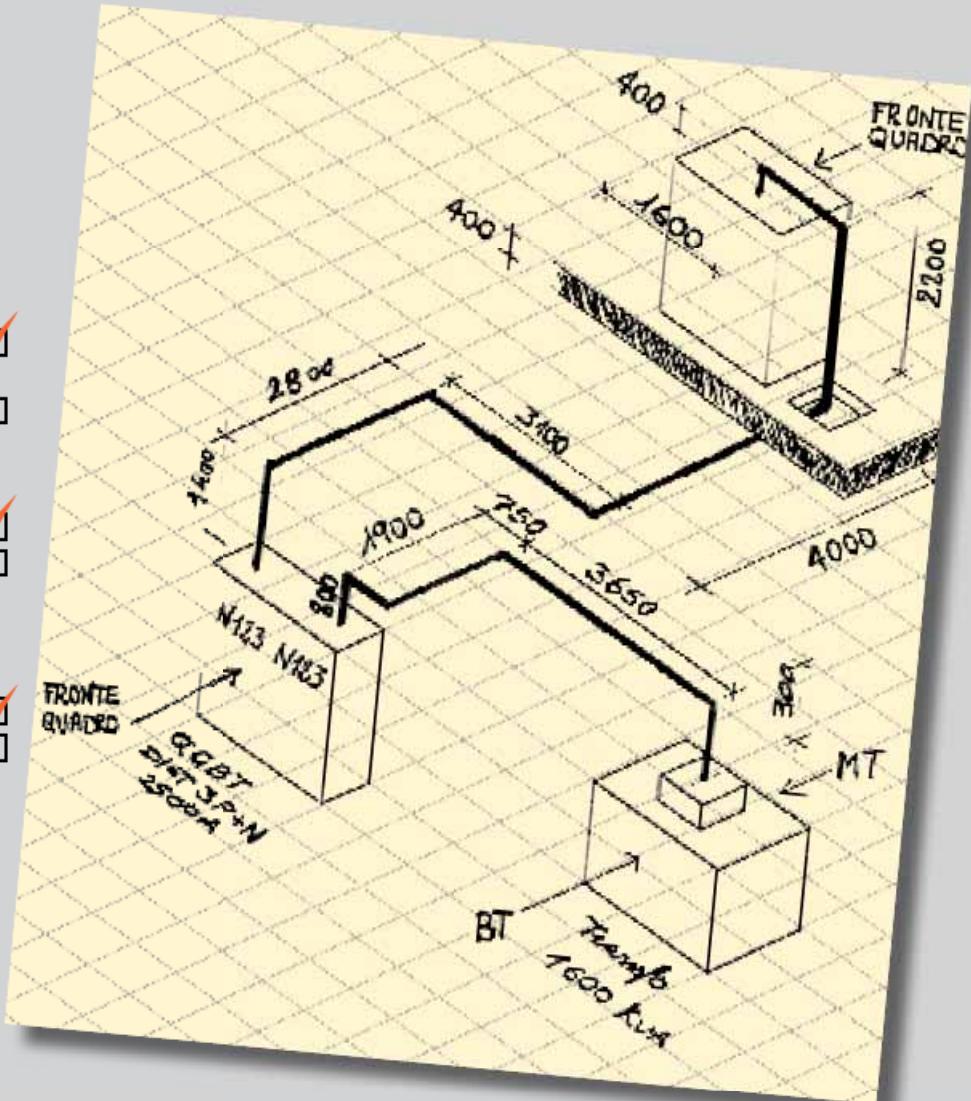
5. Degree of protection:
IP55 (standard)

6. Painting:
RAL7035 (standard)
Different RAL
colour on request

7. Neutral section:
100% SCP (standard)
200% SCP2N

8. Nominal ambient
temperature:
40°C (standard)
Other on request.....

9. Attach Busbar layout*
Drawing
Dwg file

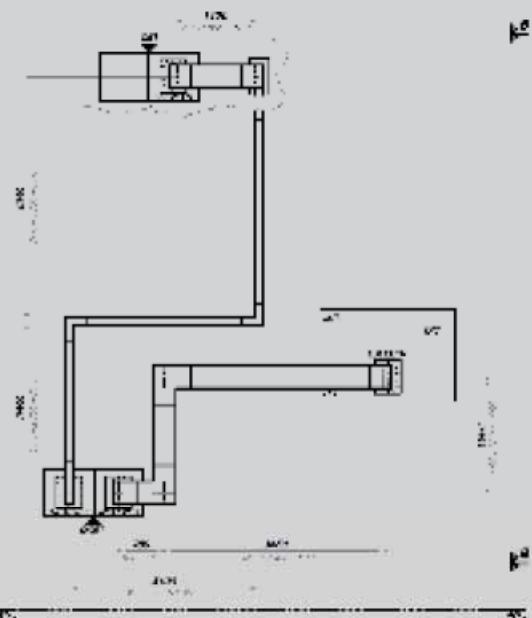
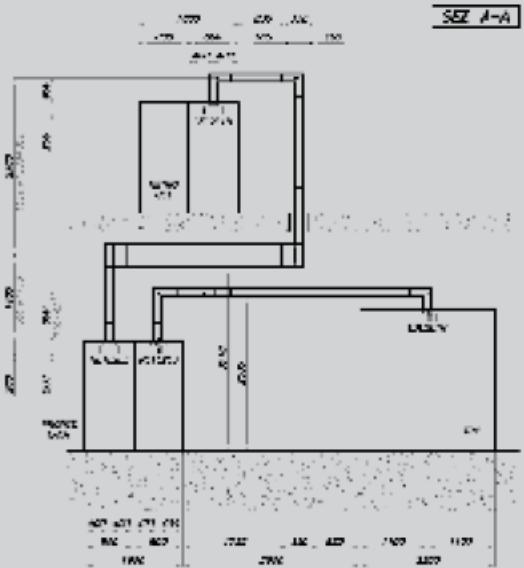
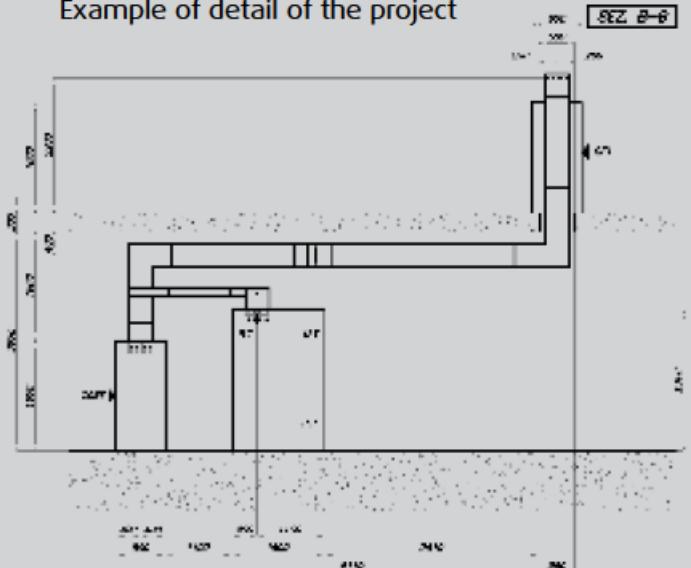


CHECKLIST TO BE DONE DURING THE PROJECT

1. Verify the measurements of the drawings, the correct position of the equipment (MV/LV transformer and LV switchboard enclosures)
2. Check the availability of drawings required (transformer, switchboard board, etc.)

3. Check for the existence of unforeseen obstacles in the installation which could impede the run of the Busbar (for example pipelines, ventilation and air-conditioning ducts).
4. Agree upon who is responsible for providing the connection from the Busbar to the other devices (MV/LV transformer and LV switchboards).

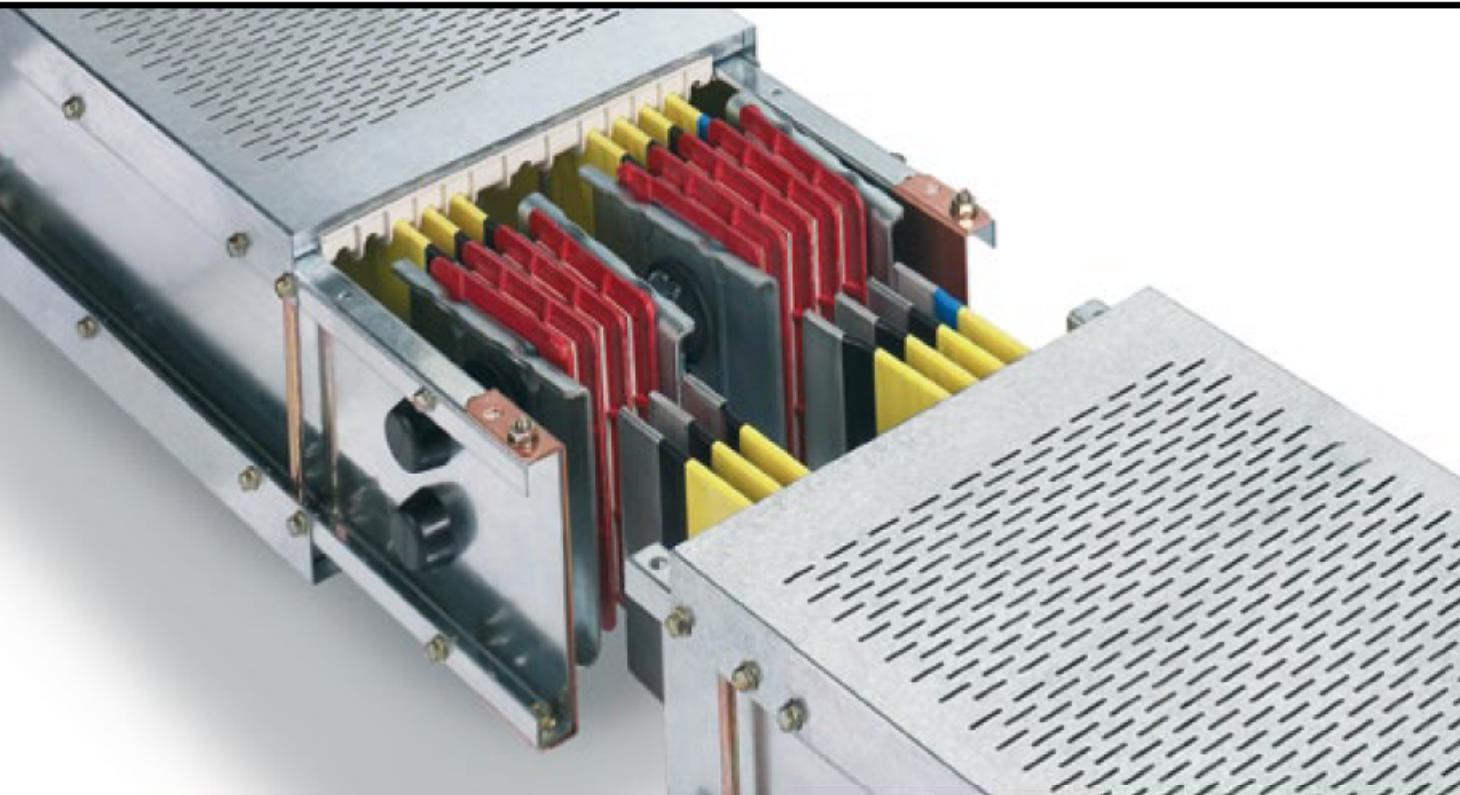
Example of detail of the project



Zucchini provides without charge, if required:

- The mechanical layout of the project
- Study of the connections between the Busbar and the transformer or between switchboard enclosures
- Suggestions for the type of fixing (floor, wall, ceiling...)
- Possibility of site measurement by qualified persons
- Telephone assistance during the entire installation stage by the Engineering Design Office.

HIGH RATING - HR



SECTION CONTENTS

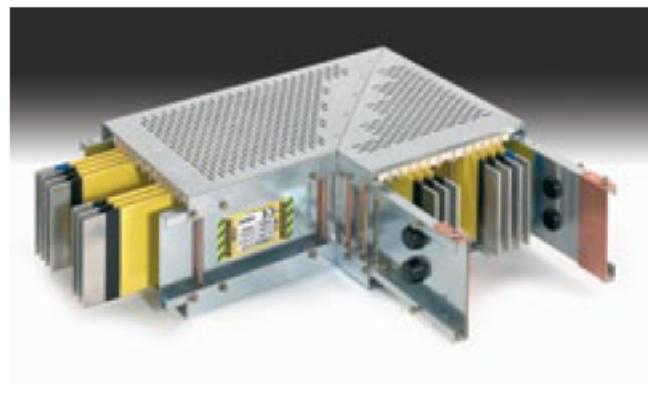
| | |
|----|---|
| 64 | Features |
| 68 | Feeder elements |
| 69 | Expansion elements |
| 69 | Fire barrier elements |
| 70 | Elbows |
| 72 | Double elbows |
| 76 | T-elements |
| 78 | Connection interfaces |
| 80 | Elbows with connection interface |
| 82 | Double elbows with connection interface |
| 86 | Feed units |
| 87 | End cover |
| 87 | IP31 cover plates |
| 88 | Tap-off boxes |
| 89 | Fixing supports |
| 90 | Transformer connections |
| 91 | The EdM CRT transformer advantage |
| 92 | Installation guidelines |
| 93 | Measurement guidelines |
| 94 | Technical data |
| 96 | Certificates |
| 97 | Calculating the operating current |

HR Features

HR is the Zucchini line used for transport and distribution of High Power. The applications include all industrial, commercial and service sector buildings.

The HR line is available: **from 1000A to 4500A with aluminium alloy conductors and up to 5000A with copper conductors.**

HR, as all Zucchini products, is not only in **compliance with the harmonised Standards CEI EN 60439-1 / 2** but it also goes beyond the required regulations: as a result, according to the manufacturer's choice, the **rated current** of Zucchini's busbar trunking systems is always **referred to the average ambient temperature of 40 °C** against the 35 °C required by the Standard, thus providing the markets with suitably **upgraded products.**



The outer casing of the HR line is built with four rib-shaped C-type section metal structural components (**thickness 2.0 mm**), made with hot galvanized steel with processes in compliance with UNI EN 10327. The casing of the line has ventilation holes which, along with the shape of the conductors, facilitate the air circulation inside the duct as well as the heat loss generated by the Joule effect. The standard **degree of protection** is IP30, (IP31 on request).

The busbar conductors have a rectangular cross-section with rounded corners; there are two versions:

- **Electrolytic copper ETP 99.9 UNI EN13601**
- **Aluminium alloy treated over the whole surface with 5 galvanic processes**
(copper plating + tin plating)



The insulation of the busbars is ensured by a plastic, insulating, non-desiccant double-tape with high di-electric strength and through an extended clearance.

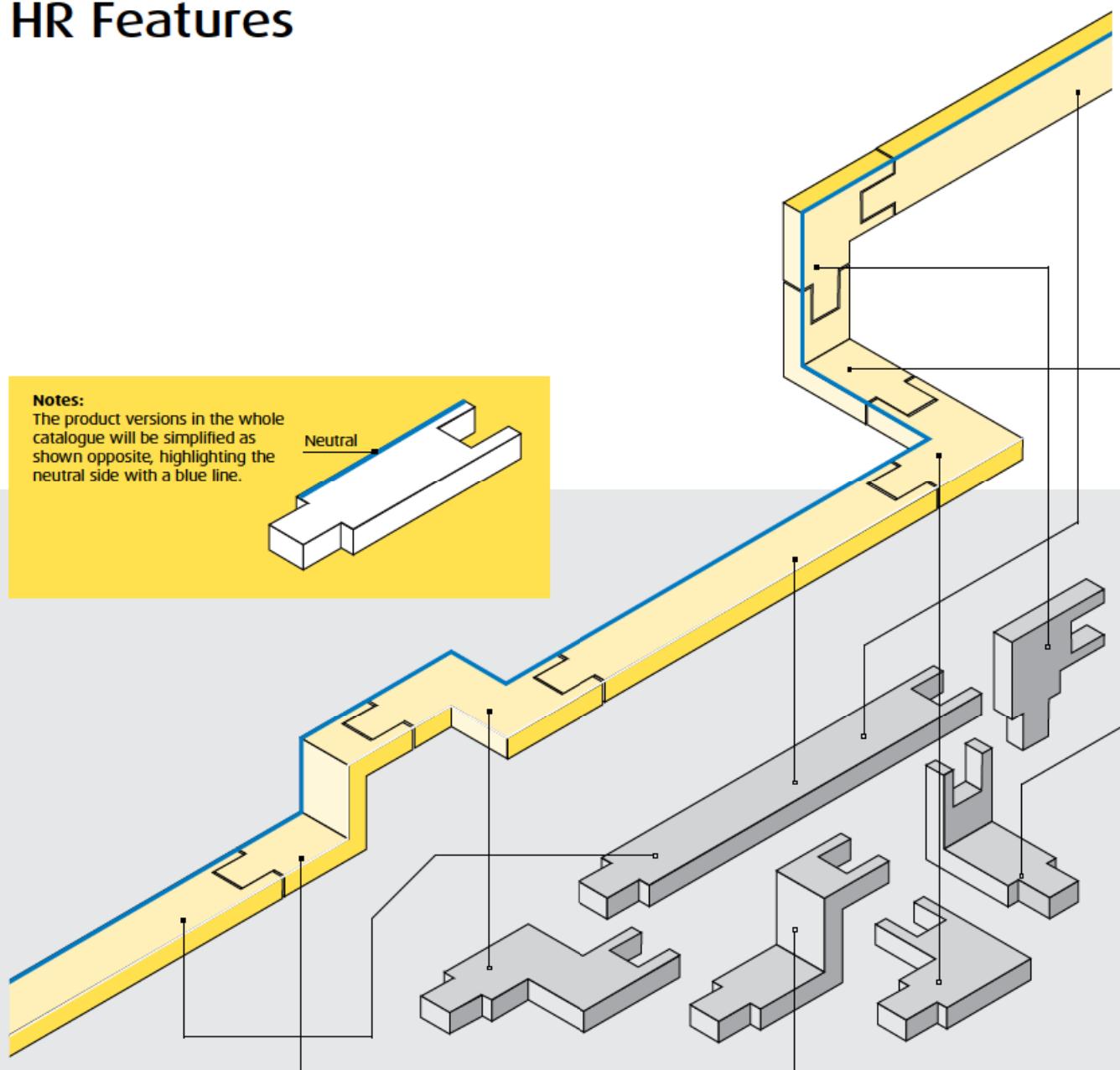
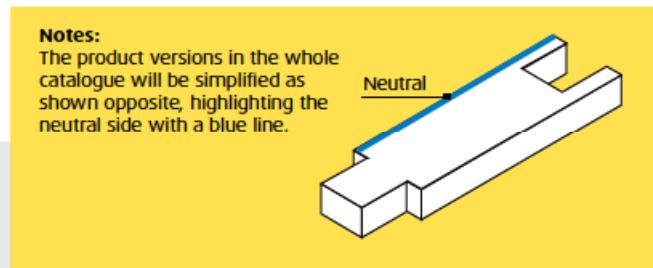
The busbar conductors are supported by plastic insulators reinforced with 20% glass fibre, with **class B thermal resistance (130°C).**

All plastic components have a **V1 self-extinguishing** degree (as per UL94) and comply with the glow-wire test according to EN 60695-2-1 (CEI 50.11).

The junction contact is ensured by a **monobloc** with **two silver-plated copper plates** for each **phase**, insulated with **class F thermosetting plastic material.**

Finally, in order to completely verify the insulation level, every element undergoes an **insulation test** (phase-phase, phase-PE) with a test voltage of 5000V.

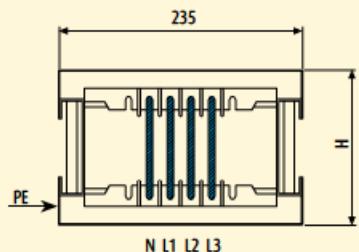
HR Features



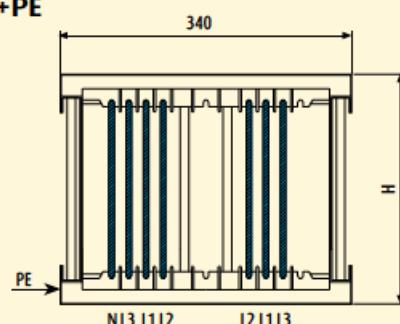
HR
HIGH RATING

Standard versions:

Single bar (HR C1)
3L+100%N+PE



Double bar (HR C2)
3L+50%N+PE



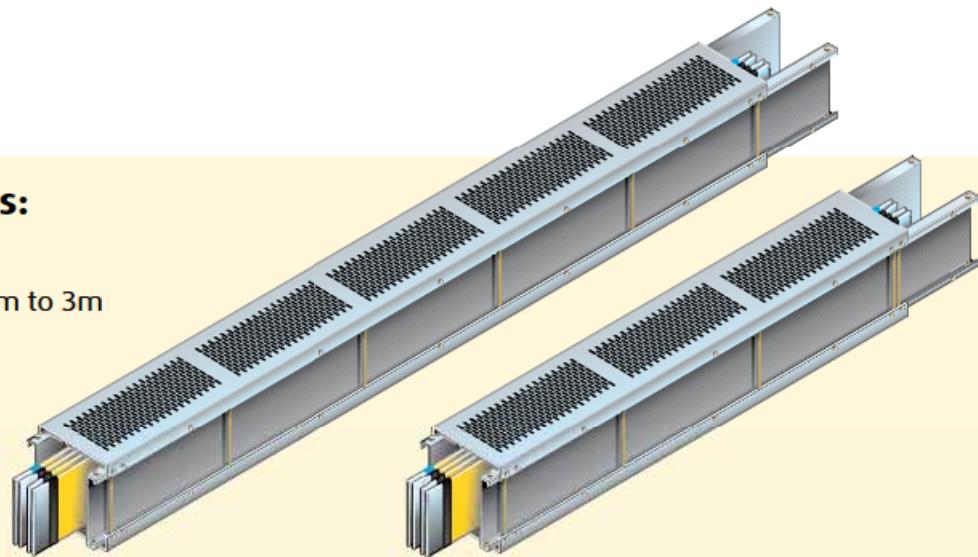
Availability of special versions

Main features of the HR line

Straight elements:

Feeder elements:

- standard length: 3m
- special length: from 0.5m to 3m



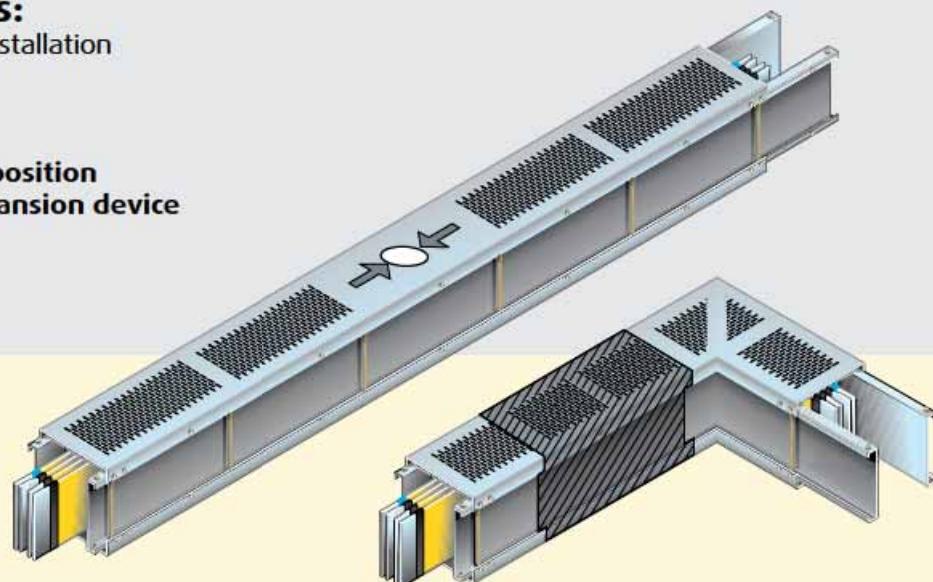
Additional elements:

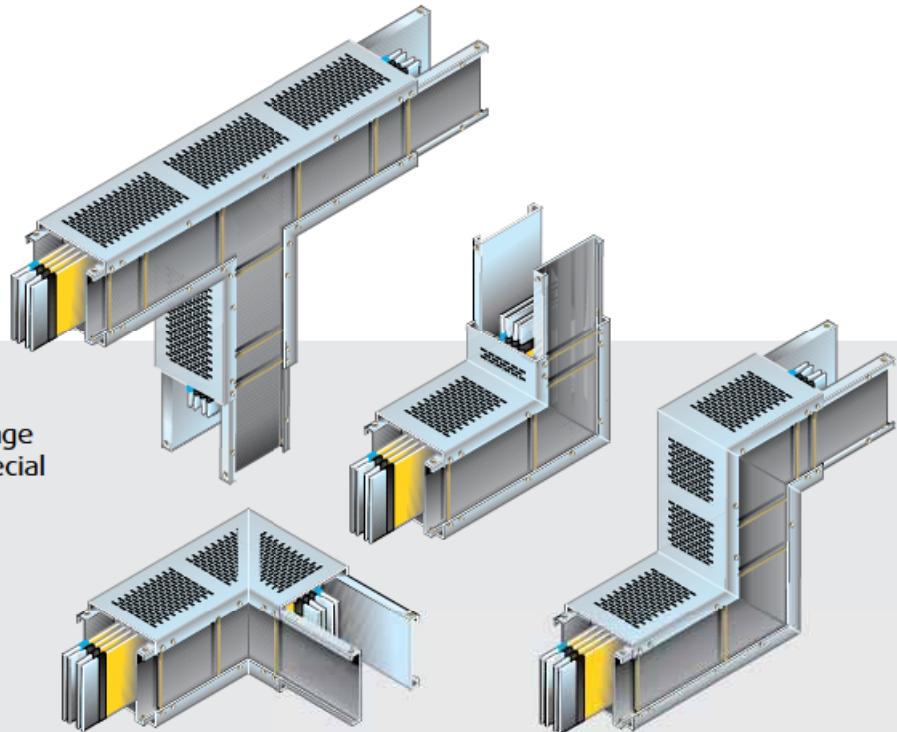
Elements able to meet any installation requirement.

Elements with fire barrier

Elements with phase transposition

Elements with thermal expansion device





Direction changes:

Elements able to meet any change of direction with standard or special solutions.

Elbows

Double elbows

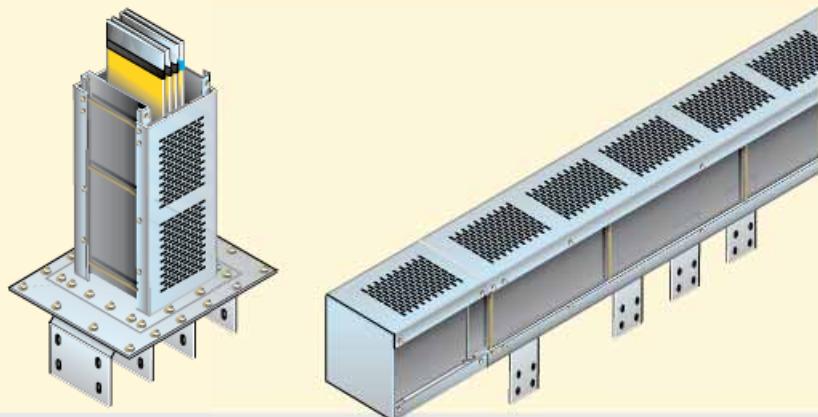
Special T, X elements

Disconnectors

Capacity reducers

Connection interfaces:

Elements used for connecting the busbar to the board or transformer.



Fixing supports:

Elements used for fixing the busbar to the structure of the building.

Options for horizontal installations



Feeder elements

FEEDER ELEMENT

| Aluminium | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A |
|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| L = 3000 mm | 90600101 | 90600102 | 90600103 | 90600105 | 90620101 | 90620102 | 90620103 | 90620105 | 90620106 |
| L = 501-1000 mm | 90600111 | 90600112 | 90600113 | 90600115 | 90620111 | 90620112 | 90620113 | 90620115 | 90620116 |
| L = 1001-1500 mm | 90600171 | 90600172 | 90600173 | 90600175 | 90620171 | 90620172 | 90620173 | 90620175 | 90620176 |
| L = 1501-2000 mm | 90600121 | 90600122 | 90600123 | 90600125 | 90620121 | 90620122 | 90620123 | 90620125 | 90620126 |
| L = 2001-2500 mm | 90600181 | 90600182 | 90600183 | 90600185 | 90620181 | 90620182 | 90620183 | 90620185 | 90620186 |
| L = 2501-2999 mm | 90600131 | 90600132 | 90600133 | 90600135 | 90620131 | 90620132 | 90620133 | 90620135 | 90620136 |

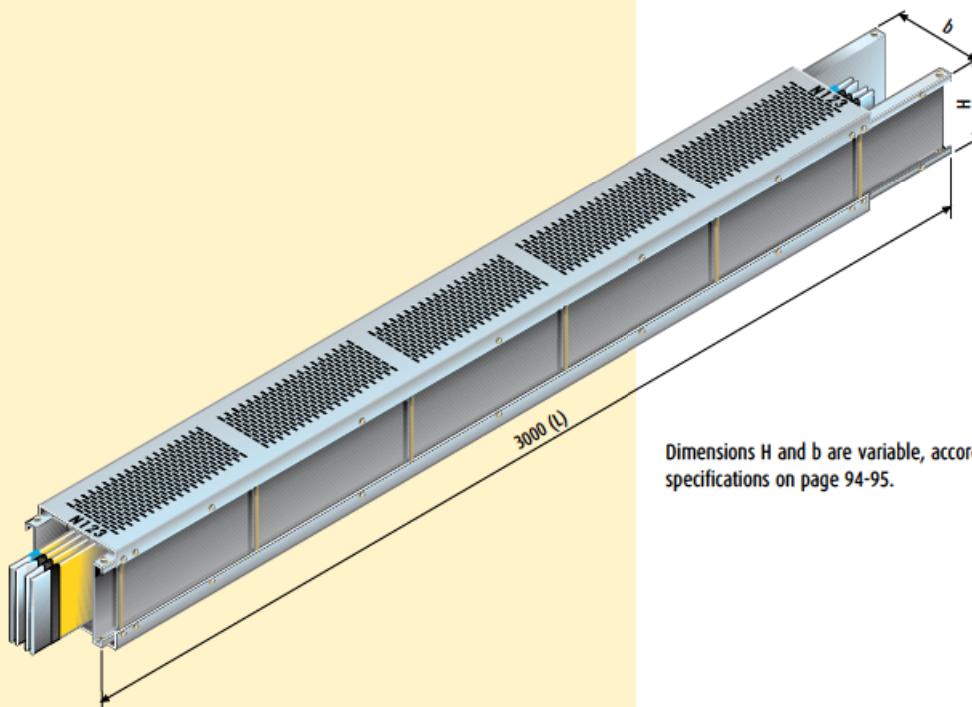
single bar

double bar

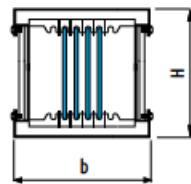
| Copper | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3000A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| L = 3000 mm | 95600100 | 95600101 | 95600102 | 95600103 | 95600105 | 95620101 | 95620102 | 95620104 | 95620106 |
| L = 501-1000 mm | 95600110 | 95600111 | 95600112 | 95600113 | 95600115 | 95620111 | 95620112 | 95620114 | 95620116 |
| L = 1001-1500 mm | 95600170 | 95600171 | 95600172 | 95600173 | 95600175 | 95620171 | 95620172 | 95620174 | 95620176 |
| L = 1501-2000 mm | 95600120 | 95600121 | 95600122 | 95600123 | 95600125 | 95620121 | 95620122 | 95620124 | 95620126 |
| L = 2001-2500 mm | 95600180 | 95600181 | 95600182 | 95600183 | 95600185 | 95620181 | 95620182 | 95620184 | 95620186 |
| L = 2501-2999 mm | 95600130 | 95600131 | 95600132 | 95600133 | 95600135 | 95620131 | 95620132 | 95620134 | 95620136 |

single bar

double bar

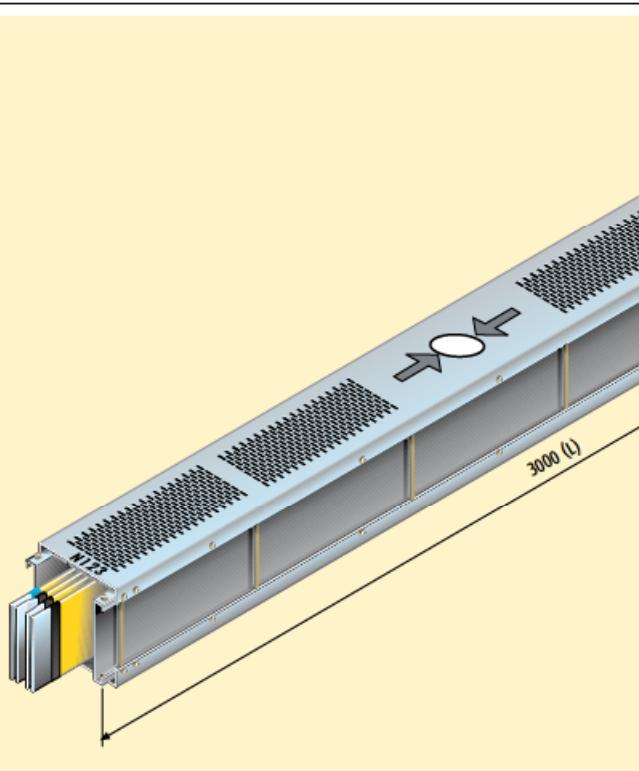


Dimensions H and b are variable, according to the rating specified in the specifications on page 94-95.



Trunking components

| EXPANSION ELEMENT | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Aluminium | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A |
| L= 3000 mm | 90600201 | 90600202 | 90600203 | 90600205 | 90620201 | 90620202 | 90620203 | 90620205 | 90620206 |
| single bar | | | | | double bar | | | | |
| Copper | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3000A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
| L= 3000 mm | 95600200 | 95600201 | 95600202 | 95600203 | 95600205 | 95620201 | 95620202 | 95620204 | 95620206 |
| single bar | | | | | double bar | | | | |

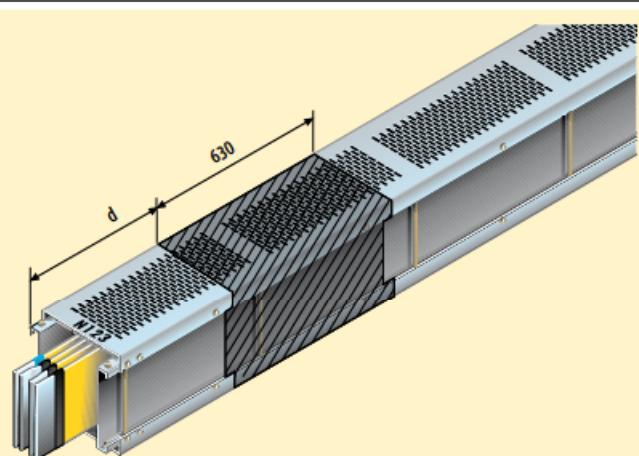


Dimensions H and b are variable, according to the rating specified in the specifications on page 94-95.

WARNING

The expansion element must be placed in the straight sections of the line with a 35 to 40m length or when there is an expansion joint in the building structure.
(e.g. straight section length m 70 = 1 element with expansion in the middle of the line)
(e.g. straight section length m 120 = 2 elements with expansion every ~40 m)

| FIRE BARRIER | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Aluminium | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A |
| internal | 956IFB01 | 956IFB01 | 956IFB01 | 956IFB01 | 956IFB02 | 956IFB02 | 956IFB02 | 956IFB02 | 956IFB02 |
| external | 956EFB01 | 956EFB01 | 956EFB01 | 956EFB01 | 956EFB02 | 956EFB02 | 956EFB02 | 956EFB02 | 956EFB02 |
| single bar | | | | | double bar | | | | |
| Copper | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3000A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
| internal | 956IFB01 | 956IFB01 | 956IFB01 | 956IFB01 | 956IFB01 | 956IFB02 | 956IFB02 | 956IFB02 | 956IFB02 |
| external | 956EFB01 | 956EFB01 | 956EFB01 | 956EFB01 | 956EFB01 | 956EFB02 | 956EFB02 | 956EFB02 | 956EFB02 |
| single bar | | | | | double bar | | | | |



WARNING

The codes are referred only to the fire barrier, not the straight element.
Dimension "d" must be specified when ordering

Direction changes

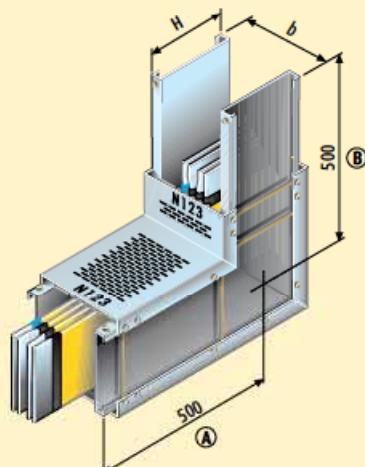
VERTICAL ELBOW

| Aluminium | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 2 Standard RH | 90600301 | 90600302 | 90600303 | 90600305 | 90620301 | 90620302 | 90620303 | 90620305 | 90620306 |
| Type 1 Standard LH | 90600311 | 90600312 | 90600313 | 90600315 | 90620311 | 90620312 | 90620313 | 90620315 | 90620316 |
| Type 2 Special RH | 90600321 | 90600322 | 90600323 | 90600325 | 90620321 | 90620322 | 90620323 | 90620325 | 90620326 |
| Type 1 Special LH | 90600331 | 90600332 | 90600333 | 90600335 | 90620331 | 90620332 | 90620333 | 90620335 | 90620336 |

single bar double bar

| Copper | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3000A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 2 Standard RH | 95600300 | 95600301 | 95600302 | 95600303 | 95600305 | 95620301 | 95620302 | 95620304 | 95620306 |
| Type 1 Standard LH | 95600310 | 95600311 | 95600312 | 95600313 | 95600315 | 95620311 | 95620312 | 95620314 | 95620316 |
| Type 2 Special RH | 95600320 | 95600321 | 95600322 | 95600323 | 95600325 | 95620321 | 95620322 | 95620324 | 95620326 |
| Type 1 Special LH | 95600330 | 95600331 | 95600332 | 95600333 | 95600335 | 95620331 | 95620332 | 95620334 | 95620336 |

single bar double bar



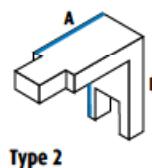
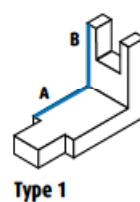
Dimensions H and b are variable, according to the rating specified in the specifications on page 94-95.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.

The word "special" is referred to an element with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure, yet included between the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

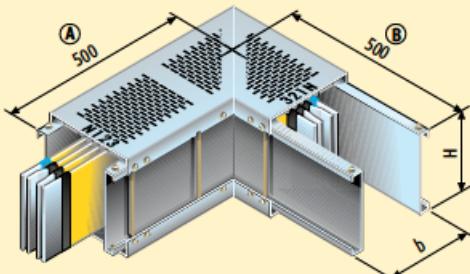
MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A to 4500A |
| Copper | 1000A to 5000A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 310/1099 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 500/1099 |



Direction changes

| HORIZONTAL ELBOW | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Aluminium | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A |
| Type 1 Standard RH | 90600401 | 90600402 | 90600403 | 90600405 | 90620401 | 90620402 | 90620403 | 90620405 | 90620406 |
| Type 2 Standard LH | 90600411 | 90600412 | 90600413 | 90600415 | 90620411 | 90620412 | 90620413 | 90620415 | 90620416 |
| Type 1 Special RH | 90600421 | 90600422 | 90600423 | 90600425 | 90620421 | 90620422 | 90620423 | 90620425 | 90620426 |
| Type 2 Special LH | 90600431 | 90600432 | 90600433 | 90600435 | 90620431 | 90620432 | 90620433 | 90620435 | 90620436 |
| | single bar | | | | double bar | | | | |
| Copper | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3000A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
| Type 1 Standard RH | 95600400 | 95600401 | 95600402 | 95600403 | 95600405 | 95620401 | 95620402 | 95620404 | 95620406 |
| Type 2 Standard LH | 95600410 | 95600411 | 95600412 | 95600413 | 95600415 | 95620411 | 95620412 | 95620414 | 95620416 |
| Type 1 Special RH | 95600420 | 95600421 | 95600422 | 95600423 | 95600425 | 95620421 | 95620422 | 95620424 | 95620426 |
| Type 2 Special LH | 95600430 | 95600431 | 95600432 | 95600433 | 95600435 | 95620431 | 95620432 | 95620434 | 95620436 |
| | single bar | | | | double bar | | | | |



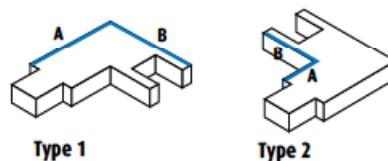
Dimensions H and b are variable, according to the rating specified in the specifications on page 94-95.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.

The word "special" is referred to an element with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure, yet included between the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A to 4500A |
| Copper | 1000A to 5000A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 310/1099 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 500/1099 |



Direction changes

DOUBLE VERTICAL ELBOW

| Aluminium | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 2 RH | 90600341 | 90600342 | 90600343 | 90600345 | 90620341 | 90620342 | 90620343 | 90620345 | 90620346 |
| Type 1 LH | 90600351 | 90600352 | 90600353 | 90600355 | 90620351 | 90620352 | 90620353 | 90620355 | 90620356 |

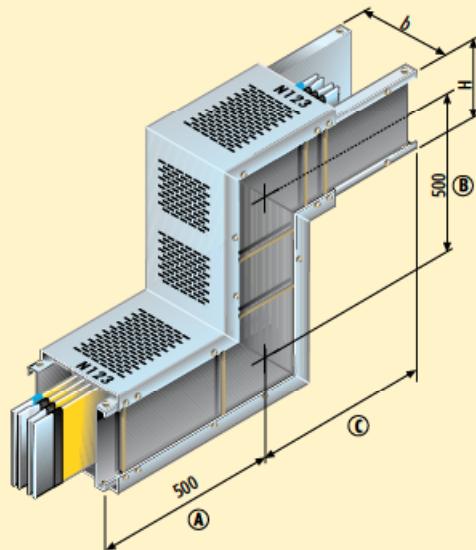
single bar

double bar

| Copper | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3000A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 2 RH | 95600340 | 95600341 | 95600342 | 95600343 | 95600345 | 95620341 | 95620342 | 95620344 | 95620346 |
| Type 1 LH | 95600350 | 95600351 | 95600352 | 95600353 | 95600355 | 95620351 | 95620352 | 95620354 | 95620356 |

single bar

double bar



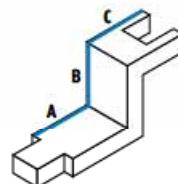
Dimensions H and b are variable, according to the rating specified in the specifications on page 94-95.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.

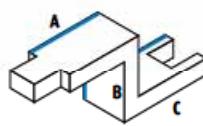
Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A to 4500A |
| Copper | 1000A to 5000A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 310/1099 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 100/999 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 500/1099 |



Type 1



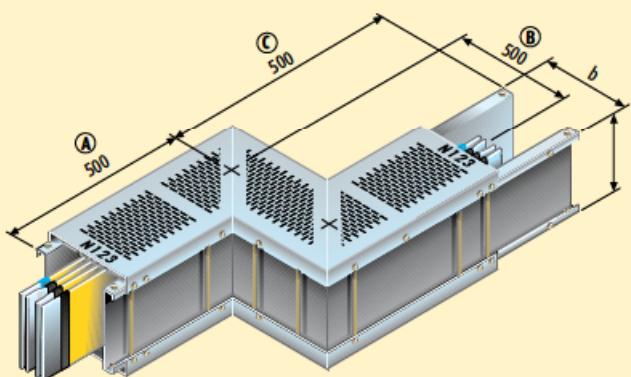
Type 2

Direction changes

DOUBLE HORIZONTAL ELBOW

| Aluminium | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 1 RH | 90600441 | 90600442 | 90600443 | 90600445 | 90620441 | 90620442 | 90620443 | 90620445 | 90620446 |
| Type 2 LH | 90600451 | 90600452 | 90600453 | 90600455 | 90620451 | 90620452 | 90620453 | 90620455 | 90620456 |

| Copper | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3000A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 1 RH | 95600440 | 95600441 | 95600442 | 95600443 | 95600445 | 95620441 | 95620442 | 95620444 | 95620446 |
| Type 2 LH | 95600450 | 95600451 | 95600452 | 95600453 | 95600455 | 95620451 | 95620452 | 95620454 | 95620456 |



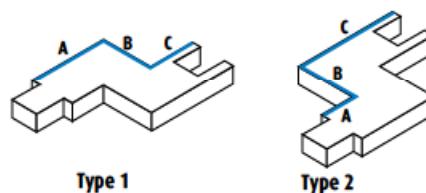
Dimensions H and b are variable, according to the rating specified in the specifications on page 94-95.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.

Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

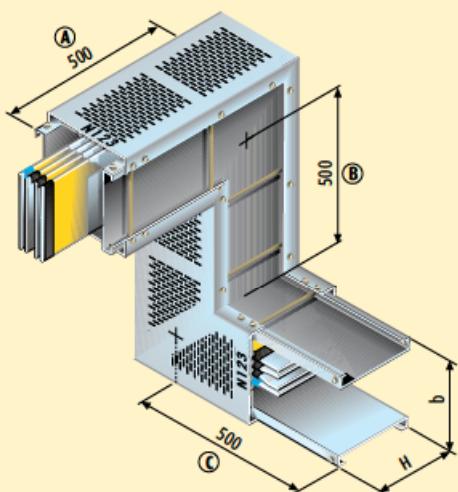
MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A to 4500A |
| Copper | 1000A to 5000A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 310/1099 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 100/999 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 500/1099 |



Direction changes

| DOUBLE ELBOW VERTICAL + HORIZONTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Aluminium | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A | |
| Type 1 | 90600601 | 90600602 | 90600603 | 90600605 | 90620601 | 90620602 | - | 90620604 | 90620605 | 90620606 |
| Type 2 | 90600611 | 90600612 | 90600613 | 90600615 | 90620611 | 90620612 | - | 90620614 | 90620615 | 90620616 |
| Type 3 | 90600621 | 90600622 | 90600623 | 90600625 | 90620621 | 90620622 | - | 90620624 | 90620625 | 90620626 |
| Type 4 | 90600631 | 90600632 | 90600633 | 90600635 | 90620631 | 90620632 | - | 90620634 | 90620635 | 90620636 |
| | single bar | | | | double bar | | | | | |
| Copper | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3000A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A | |
| Type 1 | 95600600 | 95600601 | 95600602 | 95600603 | 95600605 | 95620601 | 95620602 | 95620604 | 95620606 | |
| Type 2 | 95600610 | 95600611 | 95600612 | 95600613 | 95600615 | 95620611 | 95620612 | 95620614 | 95620616 | |
| Type 3 | 95600620 | 95600621 | 95600622 | 95600623 | 95600625 | 95620621 | 95620622 | 95620624 | 95620626 | |
| Type 4 | 95600630 | 95600631 | 95600632 | 95600633 | 95600635 | 95620631 | 95620632 | 95620634 | 95620636 | |
| | single bar | | | | double bar | | | | | |



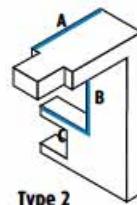
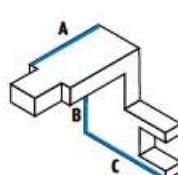
Dimensions H and b are variable, according to the rating specified in the specifications on page 94-95.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.

Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

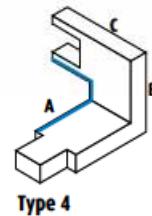
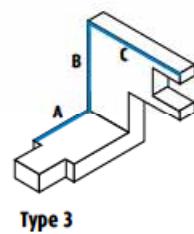
MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF SINGLE BAR

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A to 2000A |
| Copper | 1000A to 2500A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 310/1099 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 280/999 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 500/1099 |



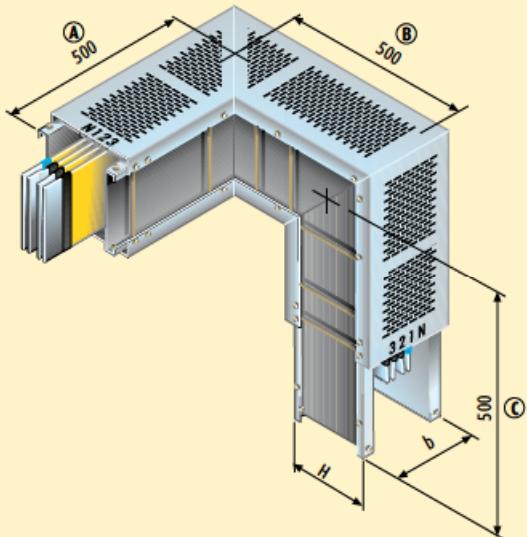
MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF DOUBLE BAR

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 2250A to 4500A |
| Copper | 3000A to 5000A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 310/1099 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 310/999 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 500/1099 |



Direction changes

| DOUBLE ELBOW HORIZONTAL + VERTICAL | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Aluminium | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A |
| Type 1 | 90600501 | 90600502 | 90600503 | 90600505 | 90620501 | 90620502 | 90620503 | 90620505 | 90620506 |
| Type 2 | 90600511 | 90600512 | 90600513 | 90600515 | 90620511 | 90620512 | 90620513 | 90620515 | 90620516 |
| Type 3 | 90600521 | 90600522 | 90600523 | 90600525 | 90620521 | 90620522 | 90620523 | 90620525 | 90620526 |
| Type 4 | 90600531 | 90600532 | 90600533 | 90600535 | 90620531 | 90620532 | 90620533 | 90620535 | 90620536 |
| | single bar | | | | double bar | | | | |
| Copper | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3000A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
| Type 1 | 95600500 | 95600501 | 95600502 | 95600503 | 95600505 | 95620501 | 95620502 | 95620504 | 95620506 |
| Type 2 | 95600510 | 95600511 | 95600512 | 95600513 | 95600515 | 95620511 | 95620512 | 95620514 | 95620516 |
| Type 3 | 95600520 | 95600521 | 95600522 | 95600523 | 95600525 | 95620521 | 95620522 | 95620524 | 95620526 |
| Type 4 | 95600530 | 95600531 | 95600532 | 95600533 | 95600535 | 95620531 | 95620532 | 95620534 | 95620536 |
| | single bar | | | | double bar | | | | |



Dimensions H and b are variable, according to the rating specified in the specifications on page 94-95.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.

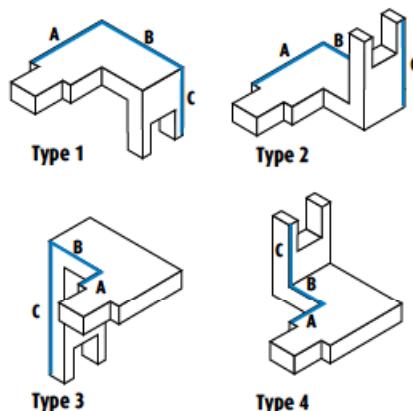
Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF SINGLE BAR

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A to 2000A |
| Copper | 1000A to 2500A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 310/1099 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 280/999 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 500/1099 |

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF DOUBLE BAR

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 2250A to 4500A |
| Copper | 3000A to 5000A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 310/1099 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 310/999 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 500/1099 |



Direction changes

HORIZONTAL "T"

| Aluminium | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 1 | 90600801 | 90600802 | 90600803 | 90600805 | 90620801 | 90620802 | 90620803 | 90620805 | 90620806 |
| Type 2 | 90600811 | 90600812 | 90600813 | 90600815 | 90620811 | 90620812 | 90620813 | 90620815 | 90620816 |
| Type 3 | 90600821 | 90600822 | 90600823 | 90600825 | 90620821 | 90620822 | 90620823 | 90620825 | 90620826 |
| Type 4 | 90600831 | 90600832 | 90600833 | 90600835 | 90620831 | 90620832 | 90620833 | 90620835 | 90620836 |

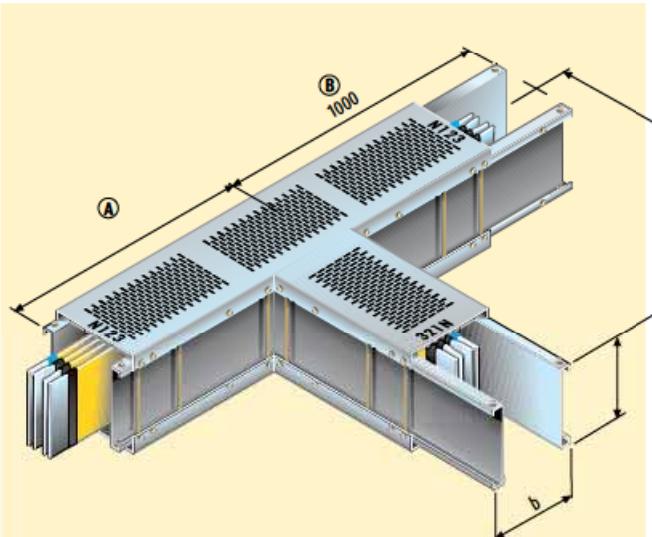
single bar

double bar

| Copper | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3000A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 1 | 95600800 | 95600801 | 95600802 | 95600803 | 95600805 | 95620801 | 95620802 | 95620804 | 95620806 |
| Type 2 | 95600810 | 95600811 | 95600812 | 95600813 | 95600815 | 95620811 | 95620812 | 95620814 | 95620816 |
| Type 3 | 95600820 | 95600821 | 95600822 | 95600823 | 95600825 | 95620821 | 95620822 | 95620824 | 95620826 |
| Type 4 | 95600830 | 95600831 | 95600832 | 95600833 | 95600835 | 95620831 | 95620832 | 95620834 | 95620836 |

single bar

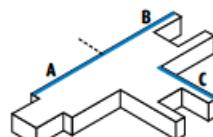
double bar



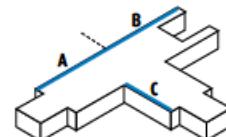
Dimensions H and b are variable, according to the rating specified in the specifications on page 94-95.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.

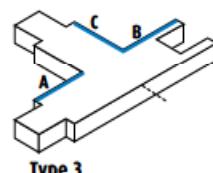
Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.



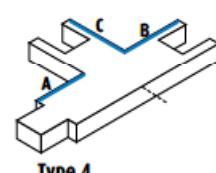
Type 1



Type 2



Type 3



Type 4

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A to 4500A |
| Copper | 1000A to 5000A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 310/1000 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 500/1099 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 500/1099 |

Direction changes

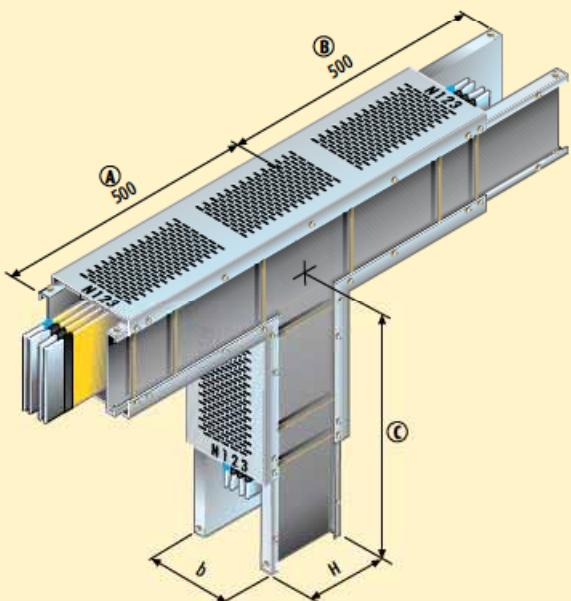
VERTICAL "T"

| Aluminium | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 1 | 90600501 | 90600502 | 90600503 | 90600505 | 90620501 | 90620502 | 90620503 | 90620505 | 90620506 |
| Type 2 | 90600511 | 90600512 | 90600513 | 90600515 | 90620511 | 90620512 | 90620513 | 90620515 | 90620516 |
| Type 3 | 90600521 | 90600522 | 90600523 | 90600525 | 90620521 | 90620522 | 90620523 | 90620525 | 90620526 |
| Type 4 | 90600531 | 90600532 | 90600533 | 90600535 | 90620531 | 90620532 | 90620533 | 90620535 | 90620536 |

single bar double bar

| Copper | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3000A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 1 | 95600500 | 95600501 | 95600502 | 95600503 | 95600505 | 95620501 | 95620502 | 95620504 | 95620506 |
| Type 2 | 95600510 | 95600511 | 95600512 | 95600513 | 95600515 | 95620511 | 95620512 | 95620514 | 95620516 |
| Type 3 | 95600520 | 95600521 | 95600522 | 95600523 | 95600525 | 95620521 | 95620522 | 95620524 | 95620526 |
| Type 4 | 95600530 | 95600531 | 95600532 | 95600533 | 95600535 | 95620531 | 95620532 | 95620534 | 95620536 |

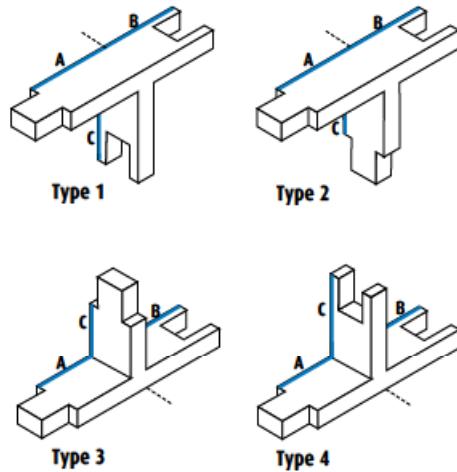
single bar double bar



Dimensions H and b are variable, according to the rating specified in the specifications on page 94-95.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.

Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.



MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A to 4500A |
| Copper | 1000A to 5000A |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 310/1000 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 500/1099 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 500/1099 |

Connection interfaces

STANDARD CONNECTION INTERFACE

| Aluminium | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A |
|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 1 RH | 90601001 | 90601002 | 90601003 | 90601005 | 90621001 | 90621002 | 90621003 | 90621005 | 90621006 |
| Type 2 LH | 90601011 | 90601012 | 90601013 | 90601015 | 90621011 | 90621012 | 90621013 | 90621015 | 90621016 |
| Type 1 Special RH | 90601041 | 90601042 | 90601043 | 90601045 | 90621041 | 90621042 | 90621043 | 90621045 | 90621046 |
| Type 2 Special LH | 90601051 | 90601052 | 90601053 | 90601055 | 90621051 | 90621052 | 90621053 | 90621055 | 90621056 |
| Bar holes | Holes B | Holes D | Holes D | Holes E | Holes B | Holes D | Holes D | Holes E | Holes F |

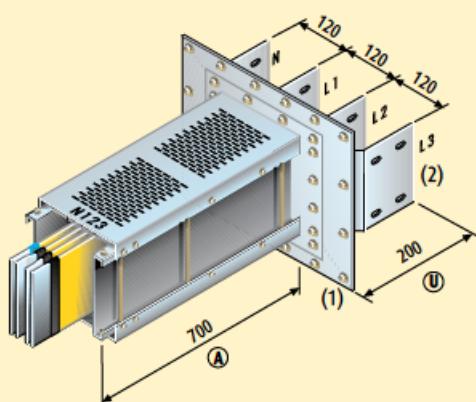
with Neutral rotation

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 1 RH | 90601021 | 90601022 | 90601023 | 90601025 | 90621021 | 90621022 | 90621023 | 90621025 | 90621026 |
| Type 2 LH | 90601031 | 90601032 | 90601033 | 90601035 | 90621031 | 90621032 | 90621033 | 90621035 | 90621036 |
| Type 1 Special RH | 90601061 | 90601062 | 90601063 | 90601065 | 90621061 | 90621062 | 90621063 | 90621065 | 90621066 |
| Type 2 Special LH | 90601071 | 90601072 | 90601073 | 90601075 | 90621071 | 90621072 | 90621073 | 90621075 | 90621076 |
| Bar holes | Holes B | Holes D | Holes D | Holes E | Holes B | Holes D | Holes D | Holes E | Holes F |
| | | | | | single bar | double bar | | | |

| Copper | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3000A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 1 RH | 95601000 | 95601001 | 95601002 | 95601003 | 95601005 | 95621001 | 95621002 | 95621004 | 95621006 |
| Type 2 LH | 95601010 | 95601011 | 95601012 | 95601013 | 95601015 | 95621011 | 95621012 | 95621014 | 95621016 |
| Type 1 Special RH | 95601040 | 95601041 | 95601042 | 95601043 | 95601045 | 95621041 | 95621042 | 95621044 | 95621046 |
| Type 2 Special LH | 95601050 | 95601051 | 95601052 | 95601053 | 95601055 | 95621051 | 95621052 | 95621054 | 95621056 |
| Bar holes | Holes A | Holes B | Holes C | Holes D | Holes E | Holes C | Holes C | Holes D | Holes F |

with Neutral rotation

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 1 RH | 95601020 | 95601021 | 95601022 | 95601023 | 95601025 | 95621021 | 95621022 | 95621024 | 95621026 |
| Type 2 LH | 95601030 | 95601031 | 95601032 | 95601033 | 95601035 | 95621031 | 95621032 | 95621034 | 95621036 |
| Type 1 Special RH | 95601060 | 95601061 | 95601062 | 95601063 | 95601065 | 95621061 | 95621062 | 95621064 | 95621066 |
| Type 2 Special LH | 95601070 | 95601071 | 95601072 | 95601073 | 95601075 | 95621071 | 95621072 | 95621074 | 95621076 |
| Bar holes | Holes A | Holes B | Holes C | Holes D | Holes E | Holes C | Holes C | Holes D | Holes F |
| | | | | | single bar | double bar | | | |



MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF SINGLE BAR

| | |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A to 2000A |
| Copper | 1000A to 2500A |
| Type | Type 1 - RH Type 2 - LH |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 350/1299 310/1299 |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 200/400 200/400 |

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF DOUBLE BAR

| | |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| Aluminium | 2250A to 4500A |
| Copper | 3000A to 5000A |
| Type | Type 1 - RH Type 2 - LH |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 700/1299 700/1299 |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 200/400 200/400 |

Dimensions H and b are variable, according to the rating specified in the specifications on page 94-95.

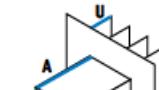
The dimensions are referred to standard elements.

See page 79 for dimensions of coverplate (1) and bars (2)

The word "special" is referred to an element with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure, yet included between the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.



Type 1



Type 2



Type 1 with
neutral rotation

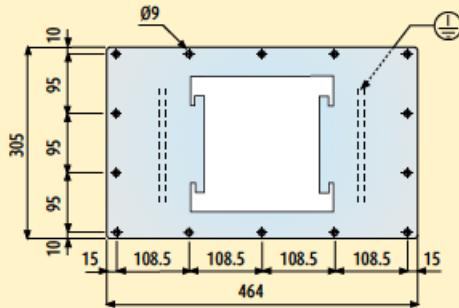


Type 2 with
neutral rotation

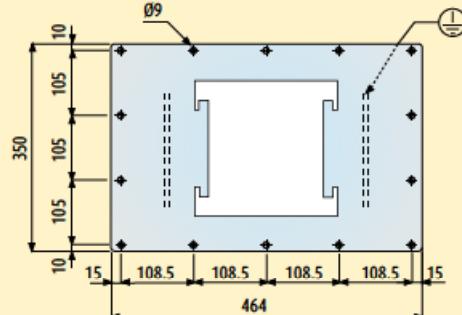
Connection interfaces

COVERPLATE DRILLING DETAILS

Aluminium 1000A-1250A-1600A-2250A-2500A-3200A
Copper 1000A-1250A-1600A-2000A-3000A-3200A-4000A

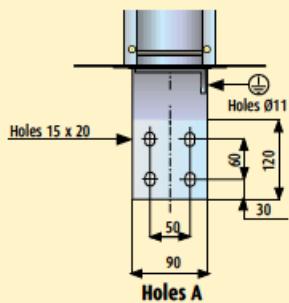


Aluminium 2000A-4000A-4500A
Copper 2500A-5000A

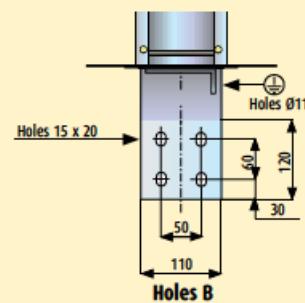


BAR DRILLING DETAILS

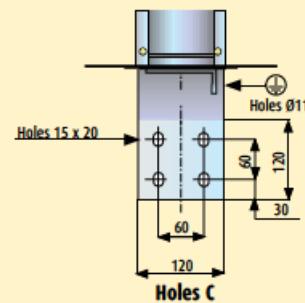
Cu 1000A



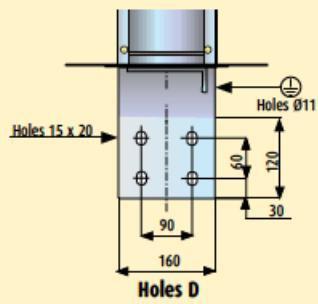
Al 1000A-2250A
Cu 1250A



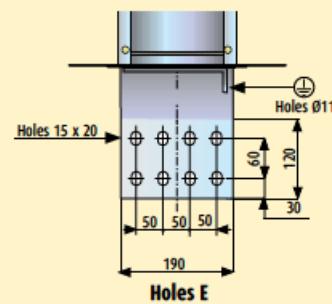
Cu 1600A-3000A-3200A



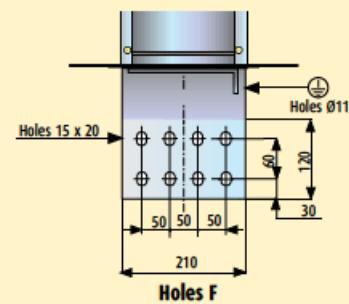
Al 1250A-1600A-2500A-3200A
Cu 2000A-4000A



Al 2000A-4000A
Cu 2500A



Al 4500A
Cu 5000A



Connection interfaces

CONNECTION INTERFACE + VERTICAL ELBOW

| Aluminium | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A |
|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 1 | 90601301 | 90601302 | 90601303 | 90601305 | 90621301 | 90621302 | 90621303 | 90621305 | 90621306 |
| Type 2 | 90601311 | 90601312 | 90601313 | 90601315 | 90621311 | 90621312 | 90621313 | 90621315 | 90621316 |
| Type 3 | 90601321 | 90601322 | 90601323 | 90601325 | 90621321 | 90621322 | 90621323 | 90621325 | 90621326 |
| Type 4 | 90601331 | 90601332 | 90601333 | 90601335 | 90621331 | 90621332 | 90621333 | 90621335 | 90621336 |

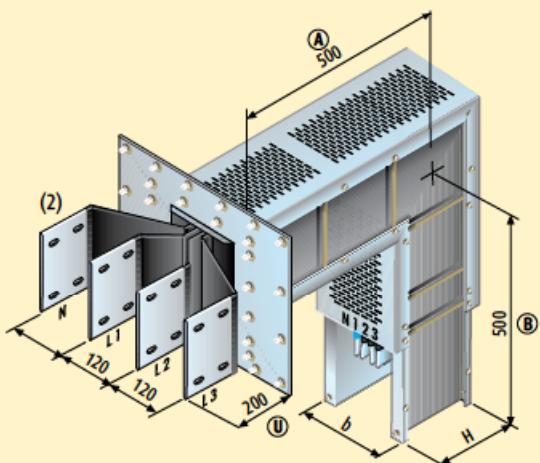
single bar

double bar

| Copper | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3000A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 1 | 95601300 | 95601301 | 95601302 | 95601303 | 95601305 | 95621301 | 95621302 | 95621304 | 95621306 |
| Type 2 | 95601310 | 95601311 | 95601312 | 95601313 | 95601315 | 95621311 | 95621312 | 95621314 | 95621316 |
| Type 3 | 95601320 | 95601321 | 95601322 | 95601323 | 95601325 | 95621321 | 95621322 | 95621324 | 95621326 |
| Type 4 | 95601330 | 95601331 | 95601332 | 95601333 | 95601335 | 95621331 | 95621332 | 95621334 | 95621336 |

single bar

double bar



Dimensions H and b are variable, according to the rating specified in the specifications on page 94-95.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.

See page 79 for dimensions of coverplate (1) and bars (2)

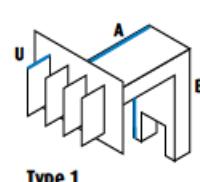
Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF TYPE 1 AND TYPE 2

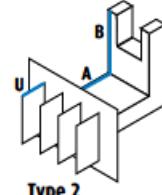
| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A to 4500A |
| Copper | 1000A to 5000A |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 200/400 |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 280/1199 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 500/1099 |

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF TYPE 3 AND TYPE 4

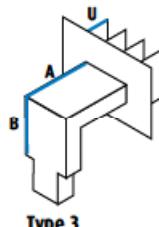
| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A to 4500A |
| Copper | 1000A to 5000A |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 200/400 |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 280/1199 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 310/1099 |



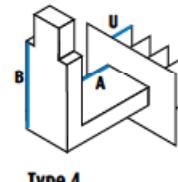
Type 1



Type 2



Type 3



Type 4

Connection interfaces

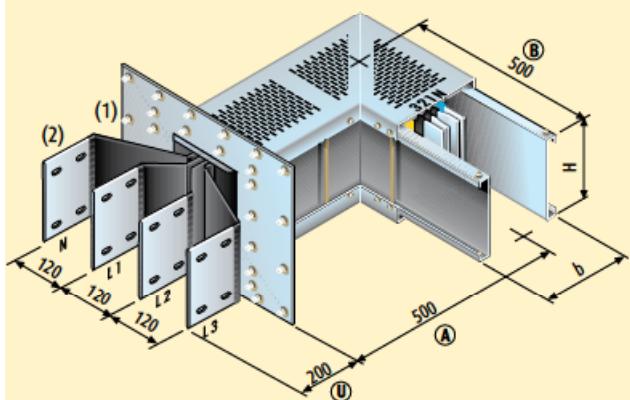
CONNECTION INTERFACE + HORIZONTAL ELBOW

| Aluminium | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 1 | 90601401 | 90601402 | 90601403 | 90601405 | 90621401 | 90621402 | 90621403 | 90621405 | 90621406 |
| Type 2 | 90601411 | 90601412 | 90601413 | 90601415 | 90621411 | 90621412 | 90621413 | 90621415 | 90621416 |
| Type 3 | 90601421 | 90601422 | 90601423 | 90601425 | 90621421 | 90621422 | 90621423 | 90621425 | 90621426 |
| Type 4 | 90601431 | 90601432 | 90601433 | 90601435 | 90621431 | 90621432 | 90621433 | 90621435 | 90621436 |

single bar double bar

| Copper | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3000A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 1 | 95601400 | 95601401 | 95601402 | 95601403 | 95601405 | 95621401 | 95621402 | 95621404 | 95621406 |
| Type 2 | 95601410 | 95601411 | 95601412 | 95601413 | 95601415 | 95621411 | 95621412 | 95621414 | 95621416 |
| Type 3 | 95601420 | 95601421 | 95601422 | 95601423 | 95601425 | 95621421 | 95621422 | 95621424 | 95621426 |
| Type 4 | 95601430 | 95601431 | 95601432 | 95601433 | 95601435 | 95621431 | 95621432 | 95621434 | 95621436 |

single bar double bar



Dimensions H and b are variable, according to the rating specified in the specifications on page 94-95.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.

See page 79 for dimensions of coverplate (1) and bars (2)

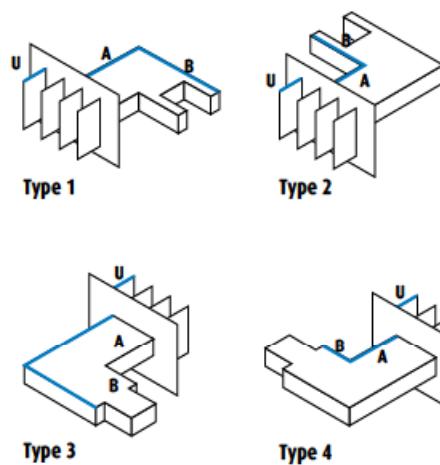
Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF TYPE 1 AND TYPE 2

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A to 4500A |
| Copper | 1000A to 5000A |
| (U) min./MAX [mm] | 200/400 |
| (A) min./MAX [mm] | 310/1199 |
| (B) min./MAX [mm] | 500/1099 |

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF TYPE 3 AND TYPE 4

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A to 4500A |
| Copper | 1000A to 5000A |
| (U) min./MAX [mm] | 200/400 |
| (A) min./MAX [mm] | 280/1199 |
| (B) min./MAX [mm] | 310/1099 |



Connection interfaces

CONNECTION INTERFACE + DOUBLE VERTICAL ELBOW

| Aluminium | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 1 | 90601341 | 90601342 | 90601343 | 90601345 | 90621341 | 90621342 | 90621343 | 90621345 | 90621346 |
| Type 2 | 90601351 | 90601352 | 90601353 | 90601355 | 90621351 | 90621352 | 90621353 | 90621355 | 90621356 |
| Type 3 | 90601361 | 90601362 | 90601363 | 90601365 | 90621361 | 90621362 | 90621363 | 90621365 | 90621366 |
| Type 4 | 90601371 | 90601372 | 90601373 | 90601375 | 90621371 | 90621372 | 90621373 | 90621375 | 90621376 |

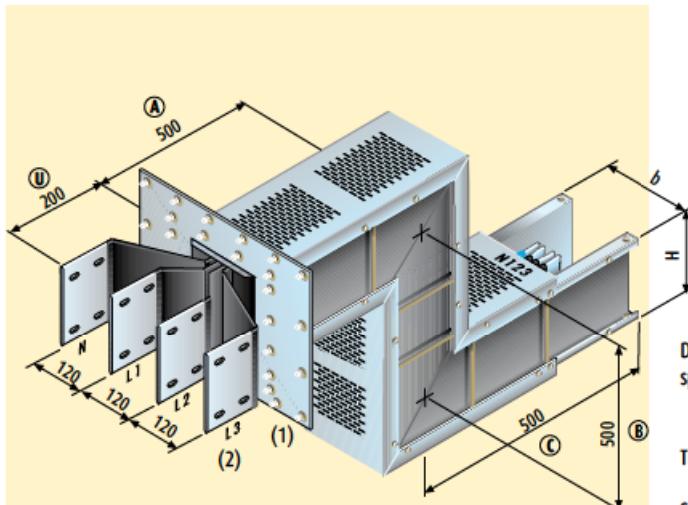
single bar

double bar

| Copper | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3000A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 1 | 95601340 | 95601341 | 95601342 | 95601343 | 95601345 | 95621341 | 95621342 | 95621344 | 95621346 |
| Type 2 | 95601350 | 95601351 | 95601352 | 95601353 | 95601355 | 95621351 | 95621352 | 95621354 | 95621356 |
| Type 3 | 95601360 | 95601361 | 95601362 | 95601363 | 95601365 | 95621361 | 95621362 | 95621364 | 95621366 |
| Type 4 | 95601370 | 95601371 | 95601372 | 95601373 | 95601375 | 95621371 | 95621372 | 95621374 | 95621376 |

single bar

double bar



Dimensions H and b are variable, according to the rating specified in the specifications on page 94-95.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.

See page 79 for dimensions of coverplate (1) and bars (2)

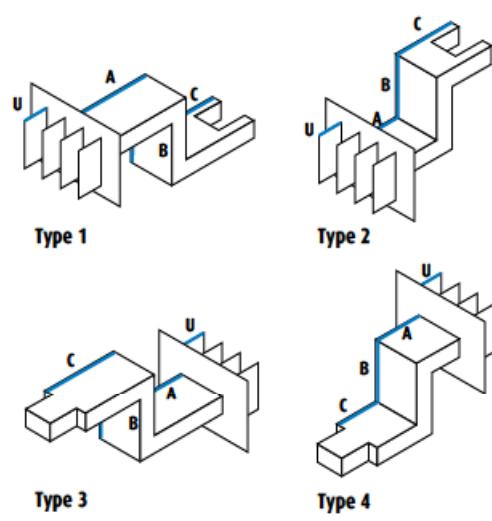
Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF TYPE 1 AND TYPE 2

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A to 4500A |
| Copper | 1000A to 5000A |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 200/400 |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 280/1299 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 100/999 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 500/1099 |

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF TYPE 3 AND TYPE 4

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A to 4500A |
| Copper | 1000A to 5000A |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 200/400 |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 280/1299 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 100/999 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 310/1099 |



Connection interfaces

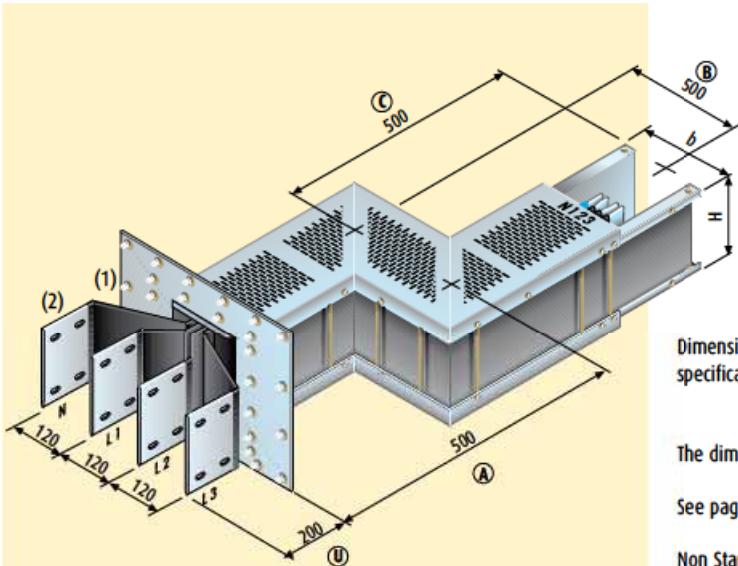
CONNECTION INTERFACE + DOUBLE HORIZONTAL ELBOW

| Aluminium | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 1 | 90601441 | 90601442 | 90601443 | 90601445 | 90621441 | 90621442 | 90621443 | 90621445 | 90621446 |
| Type 2 | 90601451 | 90601452 | 90601453 | 90601455 | 90621451 | 90621452 | 90621453 | 90621455 | 90621456 |
| Type 3 | 90601461 | 90601462 | 90601463 | 90601465 | 90621461 | 90621462 | 90621463 | 90621465 | 90621466 |
| Type 4 | 90601471 | 90601472 | 90601473 | 90601475 | 90621471 | 90621472 | 90621473 | 90621475 | 90621476 |

single bar double bar

| Copper | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3000A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 1 | 95601440 | 95601441 | 95601442 | 95601443 | 95601445 | 95621441 | 95621442 | 95621444 | 95621446 |
| Type 2 | 95601450 | 95601451 | 95601452 | 95601453 | 95601455 | 95621451 | 95621452 | 95621454 | 95621456 |
| Type 3 | 95601460 | 95601461 | 95601462 | 95601463 | 95601465 | 95621461 | 95621462 | 95621464 | 95621466 |
| Type 4 | 95601470 | 95601471 | 95601472 | 95601473 | 95601475 | 95621471 | 95621472 | 95621474 | 95621476 |

single bar double bar



Dimensions H and b are variable, according to the rating specified in the specifications on page 94-95.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.

See page 79 for dimensions of coverplate (1) and bars (2)

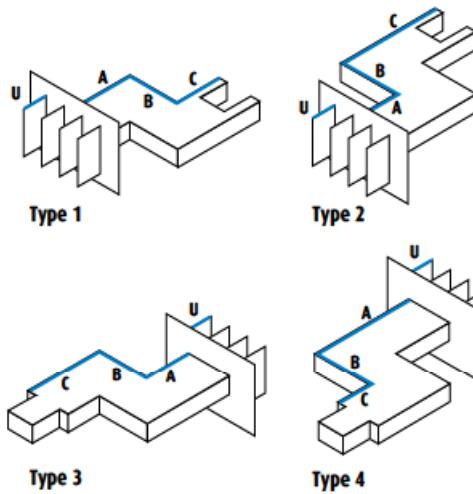
Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF TYPE 1 AND TYPE 2

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A to 4500A |
| Copper | 1000A to 5000A |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 200/400 |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 280/1299 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 100/999 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 500/1099 |

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF TYPE 3 AND TYPE 4

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A to 4500A |
| Copper | 1000A to 5000A |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 200/400 |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 280/1299 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 100/999 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 310/1099 |



Connection interfaces

CONNECTION INTERFACE + HORIZONTAL ELBOW + VERTICAL ELBOW

| Aluminium | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 1 | 90601601 | 90601602 | 90601603 | 90601605 | 90621601 | 90621602 | 90621603 | 90621605 | 90621606 |
| Type 2 | 90601611 | 90601612 | 90601613 | 90601615 | 90621611 | 90621612 | 90621613 | 90621615 | 90621616 |
| Type 3 | 90601621 | 90601622 | 90601623 | 90601625 | 90621621 | 90621622 | 90621623 | 90621625 | 90621626 |
| Type 4 | 90601631 | 90601632 | 90601633 | 90601635 | 90621631 | 90621632 | 90621633 | 90621635 | 90621636 |
| Type 5 | 90601641 | 90601642 | 90601643 | 90601645 | 90621641 | 90621642 | 90621643 | 90621645 | 90621646 |
| Type 6 | 90601651 | 90601652 | 90601653 | 90601655 | 90621651 | 90621652 | 90621653 | 90621655 | 90621656 |
| Type 7 | 90601661 | 90601662 | 90601663 | 90601665 | 90621661 | 90621662 | 90621663 | 90621665 | 90621666 |
| Type 8 | 90601671 | 90601672 | 90601673 | 90601675 | 90621671 | 90621672 | 90621673 | 90621675 | 90621676 |

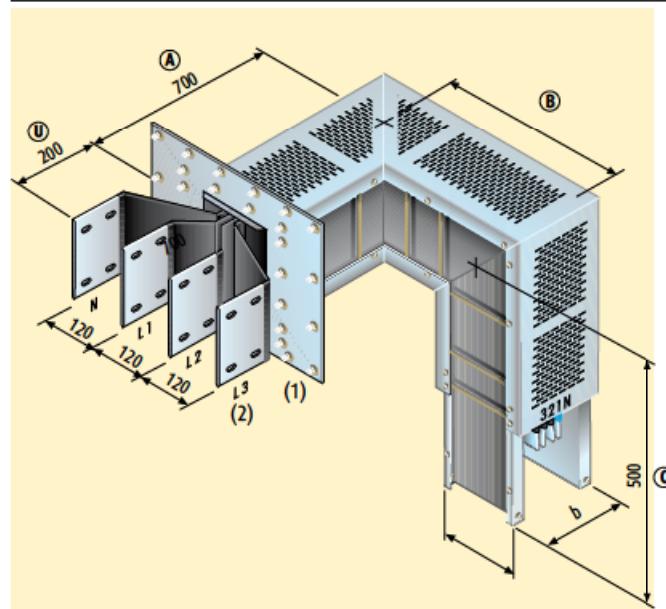
single bar

double bar

| Copper | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3000A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 1 | 95601600 | 95601601 | 95601602 | 95601603 | 95601605 | 95621601 | 95621602 | 95621604 | 95621606 |
| Type 2 | 95601610 | 95601611 | 95601612 | 95601613 | 95601615 | 95621611 | 95621612 | 95621614 | 95621616 |
| Type 3 | 95601620 | 95601621 | 95601622 | 95601623 | 95601625 | 95621621 | 95621622 | 95621624 | 95621626 |
| Type 4 | 95601630 | 95601631 | 95601632 | 95601633 | 95601635 | 95621631 | 95621632 | 95621634 | 95621636 |
| Type 5 | 95601640 | 95601641 | 95601642 | 95601643 | 95601645 | 95621641 | 95621642 | 95621644 | 95621646 |
| Type 6 | 95601650 | 95601651 | 95601652 | 95601653 | 95601655 | 95621651 | 95621652 | 95621654 | 95621656 |
| Type 7 | 95601660 | 95601661 | 95601662 | 95601663 | 95601665 | 95621661 | 95621662 | 95621664 | 95621666 |
| Type 8 | 95601670 | 95601671 | 95601672 | 95601673 | 95601675 | 95621671 | 95621672 | 95621674 | 95621676 |

single bar

double bar

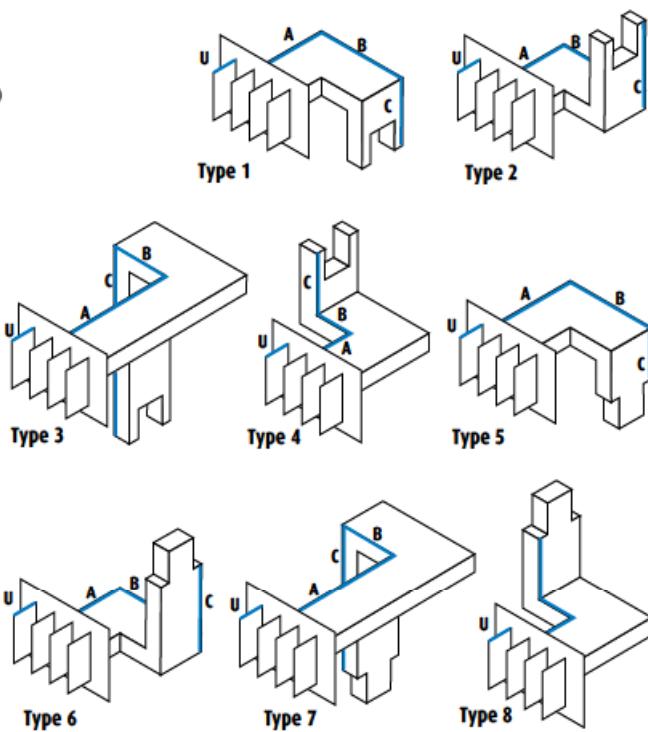


Dimensions H and b are variable, according to the rating specified in the specifications on page 94-95.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.

See page 79 for dimensions of coverplate (1) and bars (2)

Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.



MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF TYPES 1, 2, 3, 4

| | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A to 2000A | 2250A to 4500A |
| Copper | 1000A to 2500A | 3000A to 5000A |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 200/400 | 200/400 |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 280/1199 | 280/1199 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 280/999 | 310/999 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 500/1099 | 500/1099 |

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF TYPES 5, 6, 7, 8

| | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A to 2000A | 2250A to 4500A |
| Copper | 1000A to 2500A | 3000A to 5000A |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 200/400 | 200/400 |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 280/1199 | 280/1199 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 280/999 | 310/999 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 310/1099 | 310/1099 |

Connection interfaces

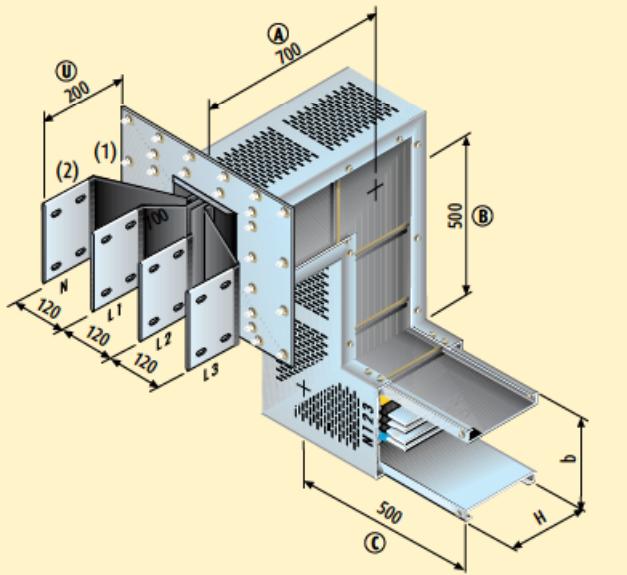
CONNECTION INTERFACE + VERTICAL ELBOW + HORIZONTAL ELBOW

| Aluminium | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 1 | 90601501 | 90601502 | 90601503 | 90601505 | 90621501 | 90621502 | 90621503 | 90621505 | 90621506 |
| Type 2 | 90601511 | 90601512 | 90601513 | 90601515 | 90621511 | 90621512 | 90621513 | 90621515 | 90621516 |
| Type 3 | 90601521 | 90601522 | 90601523 | 90601525 | 90621521 | 90621522 | 90621523 | 90621525 | 90621526 |
| Type 4 | 90601531 | 90601532 | 90601533 | 90601535 | 90621531 | 90621532 | 90621533 | 90621535 | 90621536 |
| Type 5 | 90601541 | 90601542 | 90601543 | 90601545 | 90621541 | 90621542 | 90621543 | 90621545 | 90621546 |
| Type 6 | 90601551 | 90601552 | 90601553 | 90601555 | 90621551 | 90621552 | 90621553 | 90621555 | 90621556 |
| Type 7 | 90601561 | 90601562 | 90601563 | 90601565 | 90621561 | 90621562 | 90621563 | 90621565 | 90621566 |
| Type 8 | 90601571 | 90601572 | 90601573 | 90601575 | 90621571 | 90621572 | 90621573 | 90621575 | 90621576 |

single bar double bar

| Copper | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3000A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Type 1 | 95601500 | 95601501 | 95601502 | 95601503 | 95601505 | 95621501 | 95621502 | 95621504 | 95621506 |
| Type 2 | 95601510 | 95601511 | 95601512 | 95601513 | 95601515 | 95621511 | 95621512 | 95621514 | 95621516 |
| Type 3 | 95601520 | 95601521 | 95601522 | 95601523 | 95601525 | 95621521 | 95621522 | 95621524 | 95621526 |
| Type 4 | 95601530 | 95601531 | 95601532 | 95601533 | 95601535 | 95621531 | 95621532 | 95621534 | 95621536 |
| Type 5 | 95601540 | 95601541 | 95601542 | 95601543 | 95601545 | 95621541 | 95621542 | 95621544 | 95621546 |
| Type 6 | 95601550 | 95601551 | 95601552 | 95601553 | 95601555 | 95621551 | 95621552 | 95621554 | 95621556 |
| Type 7 | 95601560 | 95601561 | 95601562 | 95601563 | 95601565 | 95621561 | 95621562 | 95621564 | 95621566 |
| Type 8 | 95601570 | 95601571 | 95601572 | 95601573 | 95601575 | 95621571 | 95621572 | 95621574 | 95621576 |

single bar double bar

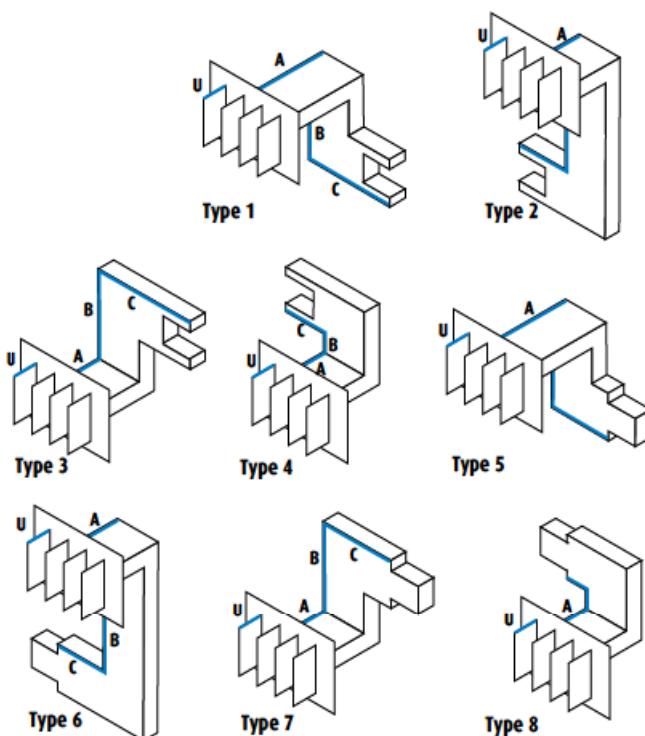


Dimensions H and b are variable, according to the rating specified in the specifications on page 94-95.

The dimensions are referred to standard elements.

See page 79 for dimensions of coverplate (1) and bars (2)

Non Standard elements (with measurements that are different from those shown in the figure) are referred to the MIN/MAX values specified in the table.



MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF TYPES 1, 2, 3, 4

| | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A to 2000A | 2250A to 4500A |
| Copper | 1000A to 2500A | 3000A to 5000A |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 200/400 | 200/400 |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 280/1199 | 280/1199 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 280/999 | 310/999 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 500/1099 | 500/1099 |

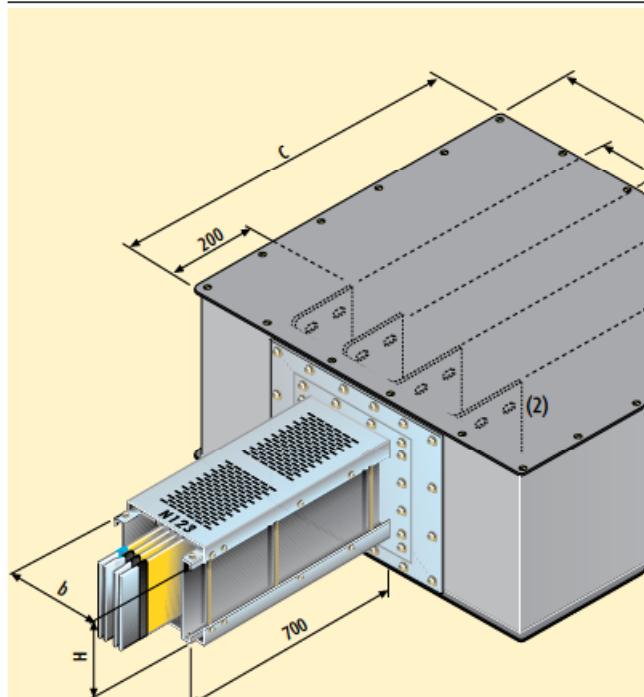
MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF TYPES 5, 6, 7, 8

| | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A to 2000A | 2250A to 4500A |
| Copper | 1000A to 2500A | 3000A to 5000A |
| (U) min/MAX [mm] | 200/400 | 200/400 |
| (A) min/MAX [mm] | 280/1199 | 280/1199 |
| (B) min/MAX [mm] | 280/999 | 310/999 |
| (C) min/MAX [mm] | 310/1099 | 310/1099 |

Feed units

END FEED UNIT

| Aluminium | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|
| RH | 90601101 | 90601102 | 90601103 | 90601105 | 90621101 | 90621102 | 90621103 | 90621105 | 90621106 |
| LH | 90601111 | 90601112 | 90601113 | 90601115 | 90621111 | 90621112 | 90621113 | 90621115 | 90621116 |
| | | | | | single bar | double bar | | | |
| Copper | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3000A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
| RH | 95601100 | 95601101 | 95601102 | 95601103 | 95601105 | 95621101 | 95621102 | 95621104 | 95621106 |
| LH | 95601110 | 95601111 | 95601112 | 95601113 | 95601115 | 95621111 | 95621112 | 95621114 | 95621116 |
| | | | | | single bar | double bar | | | |



Dimensions H and b are variable, according to the rating specified in the specifications on page 94-95.

REAR CABLE ENTRY

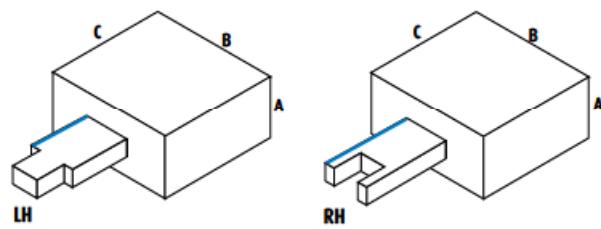
Aluminium gland plate(s) for cable entry
170mm x 410mm

Single bar : 1 plate
Double bar : 2 plates

See page 79 for dimensions of bars (2)

DIMENSIONS OF THE BOX

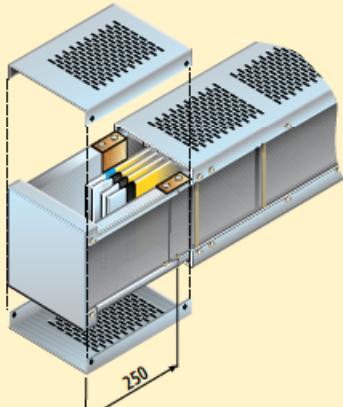
| | | |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|
| Aluminium | 630A to 2000A | 2250A to 4500A |
| Copper | 1000A to 2500A | 3000 to 5000A |
| (A) [mm] | 320 | 320 |
| (B) [mm] | 610 | 810 |
| (C) [mm] | 610 | 610 |



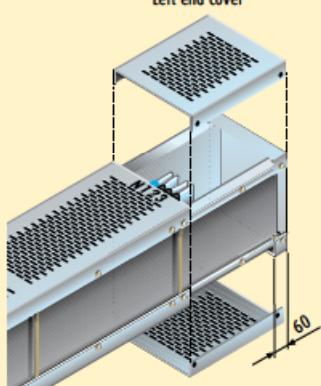
Protection accessories

| END COVER | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A |
| RH | 95503111 | 95503131 | 95503131 | 95503141 | 95513111 | 95513131 | 95513131 | 95513141 | 95513151 |
| LH | 95503211 | 95503231 | 95503231 | 95503241 | 95513211 | 95513231 | 95513231 | 95513241 | 95513251 |
| | | | | | single bar | double bar | | | |
| Copper | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3000A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
| RH | 95503101 | 95503111 | 95503121 | 95503131 | 95503141 | 95513121 | 95513121 | 95513131 | 95513151 |
| LH | 95503201 | 95503211 | 95503221 | 95503231 | 95503241 | 95513221 | 95513221 | 95513231 | 95513251 |
| | | | | | single bar | double bar | | | |

Right end cover



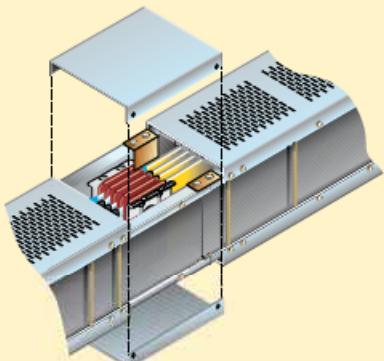
Left end cover



Use RH covers when starting with a LH feed unit or when reaching the LH board.

Use LH covers when starting with a RH feed unit or when reaching the RH board.

| IP 31 COVER PLATES | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Aluminium | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A |
| IP31 junction | 95600071 | 95600081 | 95600081 | 95600051 | 95610001 | 95610081 | 95610081 | 95610071 | 95610061 |
| | | | | | single bar | double bar | | | |
| Copper | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3000A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
| IP31 junction | 95600061 | 95600071 | 95600091 | 95600081 | 95600051 | 95610091 | 95610091 | 95610081 | 95610061 |
| | | | | | single bar | double bar | | | |



Tap-off boxes

WITH AC 23A SWITCH DISCONNECTOR AND FUSE CARRIER : BOLT-ON TYPE

Aluminium

| NH | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 125A 00 | 90601811 | 90601831 | 90601831 | 90601841 | 90621811 | 90621831 | 90621831 | 90621841 | 90621851 |
| 250A 1 | 90601812 | 90601832 | 90601832 | 90601842 | 90621812 | 90621832 | 90621832 | 90621842 | 90621852 |
| 400A 2 | 90601813 | 90601833 | 90601833 | 90601843 | 90621813 | 90621833 | 90621833 | 90621843 | 90621853 |
| 630A 3 | 90601814 | 90601834 | 90601834 | 90601844 | 90621814 | 90621834 | 90621834 | 90621844 | 90621854 |
| 800A 4 | 90601815 | 90601835 | 90601835 | 90601845 | 90621815 | 90621835 | 90621835 | 90621845 | 90621855 |
| 1000A 4 | 90601816 | 90601836 | 90601836 | 90601846 | 90621816 | 90621836 | 90621836 | 90621846 | 90621856 |
| 1250A 4 | | 90601837 | 90601837 | 90601847 | 90621817 | 90621837 | 90621837 | 90621847 | 90621857 |

single bar

double bar

Copper

| NH | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 125A 00 | 95601801 | 95601811 | 95601821 | 95601831 | 95601841 | 95621821 | 95621821 | 95621831 | 95621851 |
| 250A 1 | 95601802 | 95601812 | 95601822 | 95601832 | 95601842 | 95621822 | 95621822 | 95621832 | 95621852 |
| 400A 2 | 95601803 | 95601813 | 95601823 | 95601833 | 95601843 | 95621823 | 95621823 | 95621833 | 95621853 |
| 630A 3 | 95601804 | 95601814 | 95601824 | 95601834 | 95601844 | 95621824 | 95621824 | 95621834 | 95621854 |
| 800A 4 | 95601805 | 95601815 | 95601825 | 95601835 | 95601845 | 95621825 | 95621825 | 95621835 | 95621855 |
| 1000A 4 | 95601806 | 95601816 | 95601826 | 95601836 | 95601846 | 95621826 | 95621826 | 95621836 | 95621856 |
| 1250A 4 | | 95601817 | 95601827 | 95601837 | 95601847 | 95621827 | 95621827 | 95621837 | 95621857 |

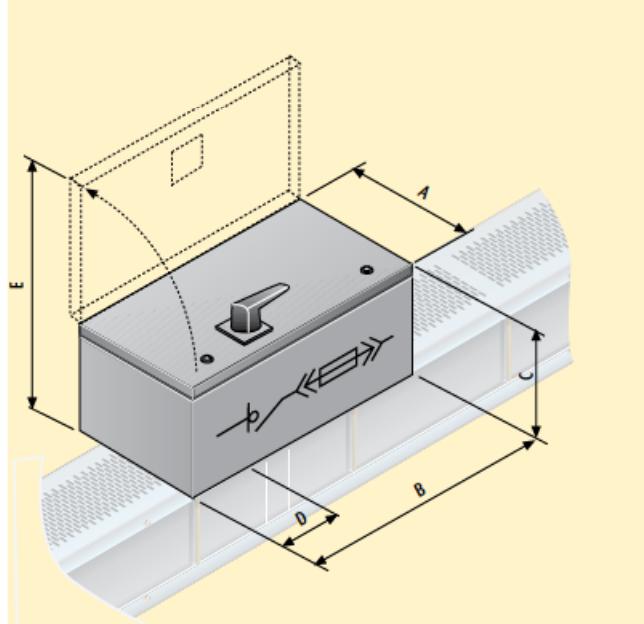
single bar

double bar

The direction of the disconnector (fuses) must be specified when ordering.
The bolted boxes are to be installed when the busbar is disconnected and not energized.

For operating voltages (Ue) different from 400V, please contact Zucchini.

Fuses not included. See Legrand catalogue.



| | | |
|---|------------|----------------|
| Rated insulating AC voltage | Ui [V] | 1000 |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage | Uiimp [kV] | 12 |
| Type of rated duty | | AC23A |
| Rated conditional short circuit current | [kA] | 100 |
| | | CEI EN 60947-3 |

If required, the box can be supplied so that it can be used with a DPX moulded case circuit breaker (MCCB) or empty.

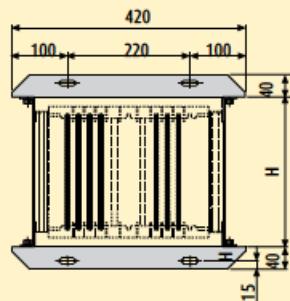
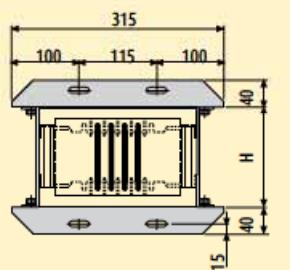
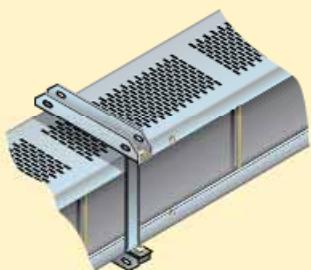
DIMENSIONS OF THE BOX

| Box rating | 125A to 400A | 630A | 800A to 1250A |
|------------|--------------|------|---------------|
| (A) [mm] | 365 | 400 | 450 |
| (B) [mm] | 630 | 750 | 1050 |
| (C) [mm] | 270 | 280 | 300 |
| (D) [mm] | 95 | 115 | 115 |
| (E) [mm] | 635 | 680 | 750 |

Fixing supports

SUSPENSION BRACKETS

| Aluminium | 1000A 95503711 | 1250A 95503731 | 1600A 95503731 | 2000A 95503741 | 2250A 95513711 | 2500A 95513731 | 3200A 95513731 | 4000A 95513741 | 4500A 95513751 |
|------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| single bar | | | | | double bar | | | | |
| Copper | 1000A 95503701 | 1250A 95503711 | 1600A 95503721 | 2000A 95503731 | 2500A 95503741 | 3000A 95513721 | 3200A 95513721 | 4000A 95513731 | 5000A 95513751 |
| single bar | | | | | double bar | | | | |



Dimension H is variable, according to the rating specified in the specifications on page 94-95

Zucchini transformer connections

FLEXIBLE BRAID CONNECTIONS

| Aluminium | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2250A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 4500A |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| braid / phase | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

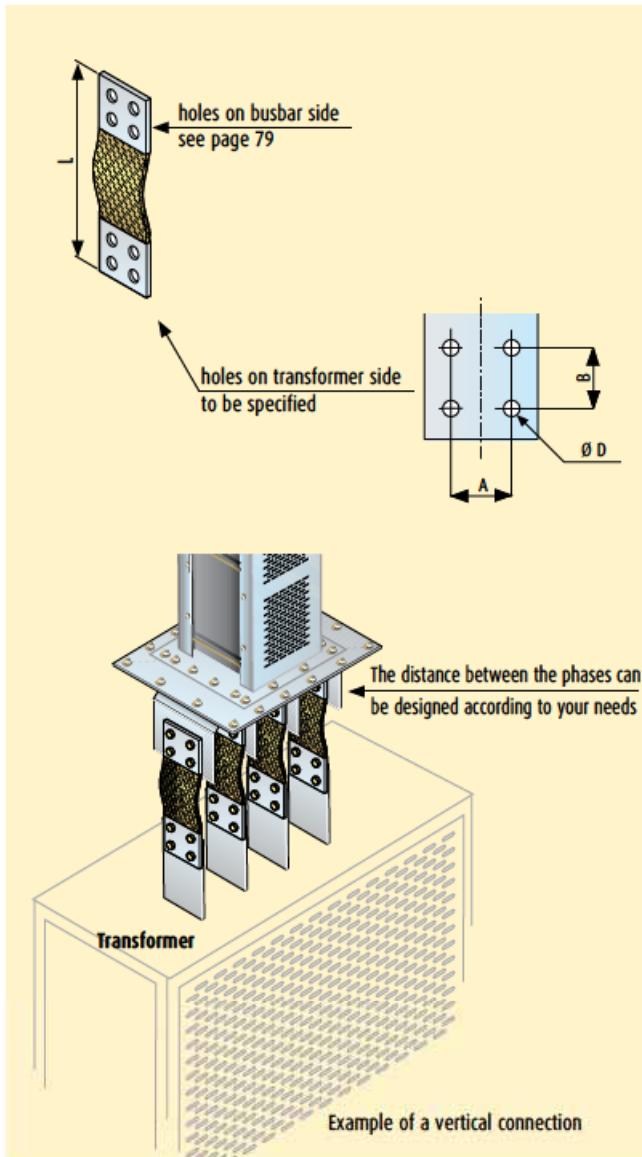
Length [mm]

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 300-450 | FC200010 | FC300010 | FC500010 | FC600010 | FC400010 | FC400010 | FC500010 | FC600010 | FC700010 |
| 451-600 | FC200020 | FC300020 | FC500020 | FC600020 | FC400020 | FC400020 | FC500020 | FC600020 | FC700020 |
| 601-750 | FC200030 | FC300030 | FC500030 | FC600030 | FC400030 | FC400030 | FC500030 | FC600030 | FC700030 |
| More than 750 | FC200099 | FC300099 | FC500099 | FC600099 | FC400099 | FC400099 | FC500099 | FC600099 | FC700099 |

| Copper | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3000A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| braid / phase | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

Length [mm]

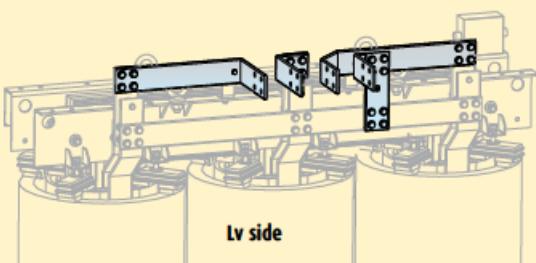
| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 300-450 | FC200010 | FC300010 | FC500010 | FC600010 | FC400010 | FC500010 | FC500010 | FC600010 | FC700010 |
| 451-600 | FC200020 | FC300020 | FC500020 | FC600020 | FC400020 | FC500020 | FC500020 | FC600020 | FC700020 |
| 601-750 | FC200030 | FC300030 | FC500030 | FC600030 | FC400030 | FC500030 | FC500030 | FC600030 | FC700030 |
| More than 750 | FC200099 | FC300099 | FC500099 | FC600099 | FC400099 | FC500099 | FC500099 | FC600099 | FC700099 |



When ordering, specify:
holes on transformer side (dimensions A, B, Ø D) and length L.

The system: The EdM transformer advantage

CONNECTION SETUP

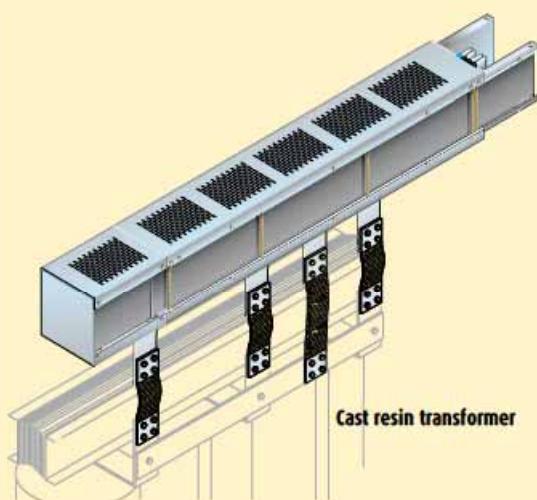


The Legrand group product synergy answers to the global installation need. The EdM cast resin transformers have specifically designed connections for the Zucchini busbars.

The version shown represents one of the standardized solutions.

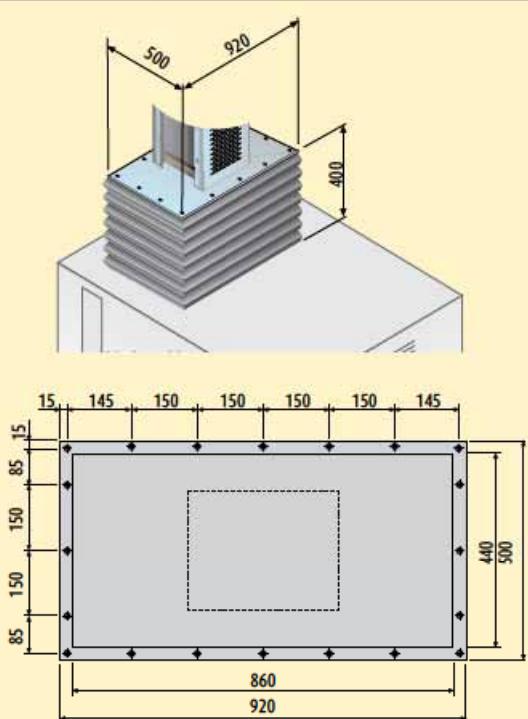
For the outgoing busbar run from the transformer, see pages 78-85.

ATR CONNECTION INTERFACE



In order to achieve an ATR element, it is necessary to have the technical drawing of the transformer.

PROTECTIVE BELLOWS



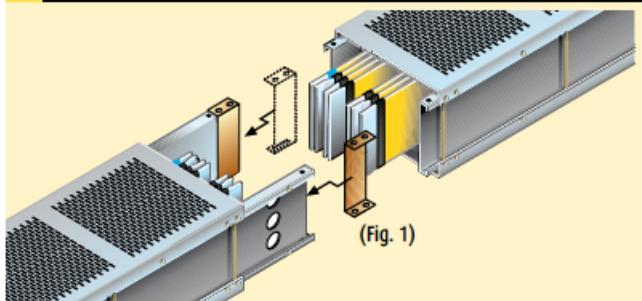
All ratings

Item
SF925040

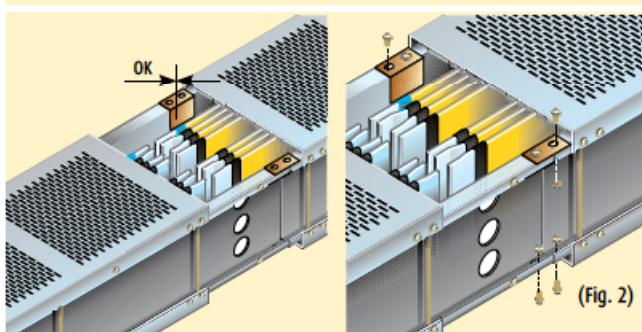
Recommended for protection of the interface connection on panelboards, dry-type transformer with enclosure and oil-type transformers. For EdM cast resin transformers, custom-made connections are available upon request (see above)

Installation instructions

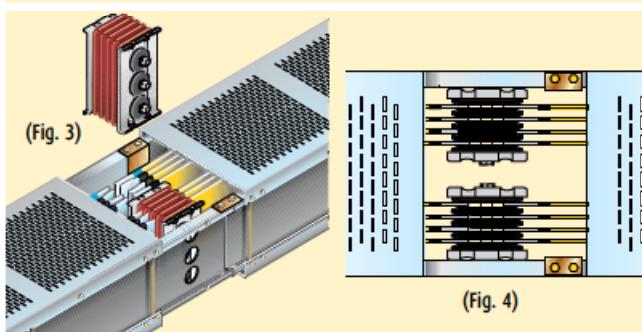
INSTALLATION SEQUENCE OF THE JUNCTION



Make sure that the contacts are clean.

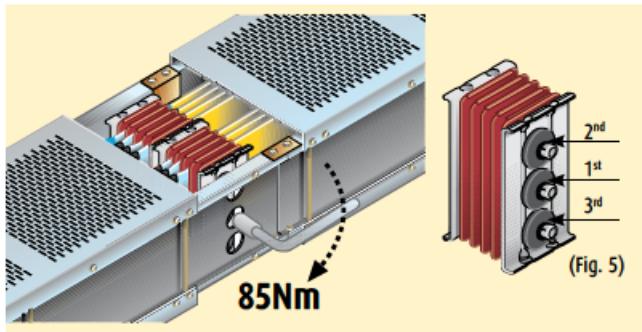


When the elements are close, slide the plates to overlap them. Tighten the screws (supplied) (Fig. 2).



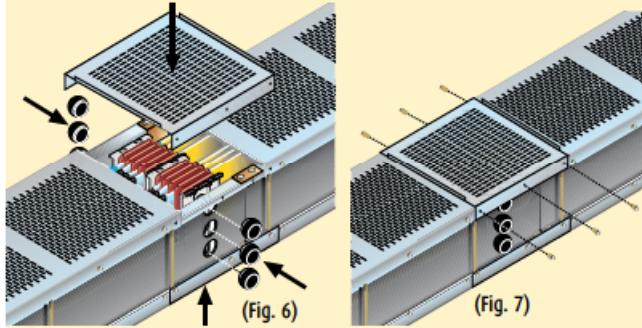
Insert the monoblocs to connect the phases (Fig. 3).

Extremely fast installation: in the most complex configuration there are only 6 bolts to tighten.



Tighten the monoblocs (CH19 – 85Nm).

In the version with the 210mm bar, tighten the first central screw through the hole on the plate and then tighten the other ones (Fig. 5).

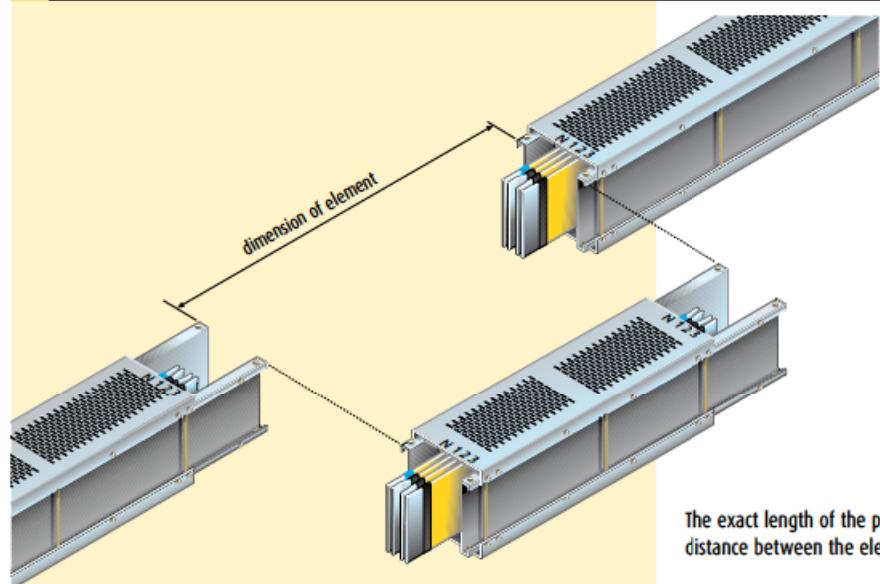


Place the black caps on the holes of the plates and complete the connection by using the junction covers (Fig. 6).

Complete the assembly by tightening the screws of the covers (Fig. 7).

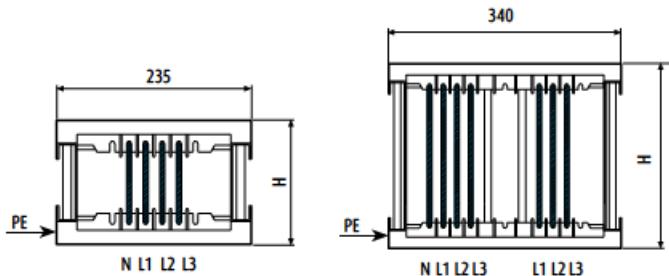
Measurement of special element lengths

MEASUREMENT OF THE DIMENSION TO ORDER A SPECIAL STRAIGHT ELEMENT



The exact length of the piece to be ordered can be determined by measuring the distance between the elements (as shown in the picture).

Technical data



ALUMINIUM

| | | HR C1 [3L+N 100%+PE (casing)] | | | | HR C2 [3L+N 50%+PE (casing)] | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | single bar | | | | double bar | | | | | |
| Rated current (standard installation) | | In [A] | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 2000 | 2250 | 2500 | 3200 | 4000 | 4500 |
| Rating for different installation | | In [A] | 700 | 875 | 1120 | 1400 | 1575 | 1750 | 2240 | 2800 | 3150 |
| Casing overall dimensions | | b x H [mm] | 235x171 | 235x221 | 235x221 | 235x251 | 340x171 | 340x221 | 340x221 | 340x251 | 340x271 |
| Operating/insulation voltage | | Ue [V] | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Frequency | | f [Hz] | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 |
| Rated short-time current for three-phase fault (1s) | | I _{sw} [kA]rms | 40 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 100 |
| Allowable peak current for three-phase fault | | I _{pk} [kA] | 84 | 105 | 105 | 132 | 154 | 198 | 198 | 198 | 220 |
| Rated short-time current for single-phase fault (1 s) | | I _{sw} [kA]rms | 24 | 30 | 30 | 36 | 42 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 60 |
| Allowable peak current for single-phase fault | | I _{pk} [kA] | 50 | 63 | 63 | 76 | 88 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 132 |
| Allowable specific energy for three-phase fault | | P _t [MA ² s] | 1600 | 2500 | 2500 | 3600 | 4900 | 8100 | 8100 | 8100 | 10000 |
| Phase resistance at 20° C | | R ₂₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.056 | 0.037 | 0.034 | 0.029 | 0.027 | 0.018 | 0.017 | 0.014 | 0.012 |
| Neutral resistance at 20 °C | | R ₂₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.056 | 0.037 | 0.034 | 0.029 | 0.054 | 0.037 | 0.034 | 0.029 | 0.024 |
| Phase reactance | | X [mΩ/m] | 0.087 | 0.066 | 0.066 | 0.053 | 0.049 | 0.034 | 0.034 | 0.024 | 0.024 |
| Neutral reactance | | X _n [mΩ/m] | 0.087 | 0.066 | 0.066 | 0.053 | 0.098 | 0.068 | 0.068 | 0.048 | 0.048 |
| Phase resistance at thermal conditions | | R _t [mΩ/m] | 0.076 | 0.050 | 0.046 | 0.038 | 0.036 | 0.025 | 0.023 | 0.019 | 0.016 |
| Resistance of the protective conductor | | R _{pe} [mΩ/m] | 0.113 | 0.099 | 0.099 | 0.092 | 0.095 | 0.085 | 0.085 | 0.080 | 0.076 |
| Reactance of the protective conductor | | X _{pe} [mΩ/m] | 0.130 | 0.130 | 0.130 | 0.130 | 0.110 | 0.110 | 0.110 | 0.110 | 0.110 |
| Resistance of the fault loop Phase-PE | | R ₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.189 | 0.149 | 0.145 | 0.131 | 0.131 | 0.110 | 0.107 | 0.099 | 0.093 |
| Reactance of the fault loop Phase-Pe (50 Hz) | | X ₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.217 | 0.196 | 0.196 | 0.183 | 0.159 | 0.144 | 0.144 | 0.134 | 0.134 |
| Resistance of the fault loop phase-neutral | | R ₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.132 | 0.087 | 0.080 | 0.067 | 0.090 | 0.062 | 0.057 | 0.048 | 0.040 |
| Reactance of the fault loop phase-neutral (50 Hz) | | X ₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.217 | 0.196 | 0.196 | 0.183 | 0.208 | 0.178 | 0.178 | 0.158 | 0.158 |
| Voltage drop factor with distributed load $\Delta V = k \cdot I \cdot 10^{-6}$ [V] | k [V/m/A] $\cdot 10^{-6}$ | cosφ = 0.70 | 99.9 | 71.1 | 68.5 | 56.1 | 50.3 | 36.2 | 34.9 | 26.5 | 24.6 |
| | | cosφ = 0.75 | 99.2 | 70.2 | 65.7 | 55.4 | 51.8 | 35.7 | 34.3 | 26.3 | 24.2 |
| | | cosφ = 0.80 | 97.9 | 68.9 | 65.9 | 54.2 | 50.6 | 35.0 | 34.5 | 25.8 | 23.6 |
| | | cosφ = 0.85 | 95.6 | 65.8 | 63.8 | 52.5 | 49.1 | 33.9 | 32.4 | 25.1 | 22.8 |
| | | cosφ = 0.90 | 92.0 | 63.7 | 60.6 | 50.0 | 46.7 | 32.8 | 30.7 | 24.1 | 21.6 |
| | | cosφ = 0.95 | 86.1 | 58.9 | 55.4 | 46.0 | 43.1 | 28.7 | 23.0 | 22.3 | 18.7 |
| | | cosφ = 1.00 | 65.8 | 43.2 | 39.6 | 33.3 | 31.4 | 21.6 | 18.8 | 16.6 | 13.9 |
| Weight | | p [kg/m] | 21.2 | 26.2 | 27.1 | 30.0 | 30.8 | 37.9 | 39.5 | 44.0 | 49.0 |
| Fire load | | [kWh/m] | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.6 |
| Degree of protection (CEI EN60529) | | IP | 30-31 | 30-31 | 30-31 | 30-31 | 30-31 | 30-31 | 30-31 | 30-31 | 30-31 |
| Joule effect losses at rated current | | P [W/m] | 228 | 234 | 351 | 462 | 551 | 467 | 702 | 924 | 976 |

Product fully in compliance with the following Standards:
IEC 439-1 and 2, EN 60439 part 1 and 2, DIN VDE 0660 part 500 and 502

Product suitable for these climates:

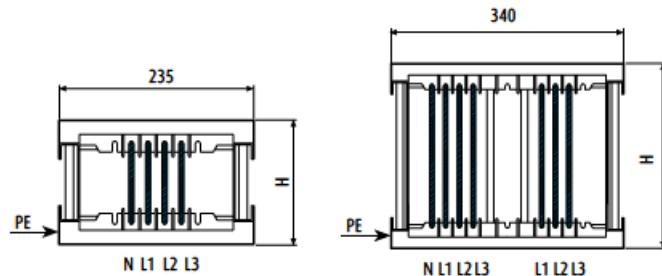
Constant humid climate (DIN IEC 68 / 2- 3)

Cyclical humid climate (DIN IEC 68 / 2- 30)

In: rated current referred to a room temperature of 40°C
ΔV: for calculations, see page 97

Contact Zucchini for the technical data tables of the other versions.

Technical data



COPPER

| | In [A] | HR C1 [3L+N 100%+PE (casing)] | | | | | HR C2 [3L+N 50%+PE (casing)] | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| | | single bar | | | | | double bar | | | | |
| | | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 2000 | 2500 | 3000 | 3200 | 4000 | 5000 | |
| Rated current (standard installation) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating for different installation | In [A] | 700 | 875 | 1120 | 1400 | 1575 | 2100 | 2240 | 2800 | 3500 | |
| Casing overall dimensions | b x H [mm] | 235x151 | 235x171 | 235x181 | 235x221 | 235x251 | 340x181 | 340x181 | 340x221 | 340x271 | |
| Operating/insulation voltage | Ue [V] | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | |
| Frequency | f [Hz] | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | |
| Rated short-time current for three-phase fault (1s) | I _{sw} [kA]rms | 40 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 100 | |
| Allowable peak current for three-phase fault | I _{pk} [kA] | 84 | 105 | 105 | 132 | 154 | 198 | 198 | 198 | 220 | |
| Rated short-time current for single-phase fault (1 s) | I _{sw} [kA]rms | 24 | 30 | 30 | 36 | 42 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 60 | |
| Allowable peak current for single-phase fault | I _{pk} [kA] | 50 | 63 | 63 | 76 | 88 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 132 | |
| Allowable specific energy for three-phase fault | I ² t [MA ² s] | 1600 | 2500 | 2500 | 3600 | 4900 | 8100 | 8100 | 8100 | 10000 | |
| Phase resistance at 20°C | R ₂₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.032 | 0.029 | 0.028 | 0.021 | 0.016 | 0.014 | 0.012 | 0.009 | 0.007 | |
| Neutral resistance at 20 °C | R ₂₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.032 | 0.029 | 0.028 | 0.021 | 0.016 | 0.028 | 0.025 | 0.019 | 0.013 | |
| Phase reactance | X [mΩ/m] | 0.097 | 0.076 | 0.074 | 0.074 | 0.040 | 0.031 | 0.031 | 0.026 | 0.023 | |
| Neutral reactance | X _n [mΩ/m] | 0.097 | 0.076 | 0.074 | 0.074 | 0.040 | 0.062 | 0.062 | 0.052 | 0.046 | |
| Phase resistance at thermal conditions | R _t [mΩ/m] | 0.043 | 0.040 | 0.038 | 0.029 | 0.021 | 0.019 | 0.017 | 0.013 | 0.009 | |
| Resistance of the protective conductor | R _{pe} [mΩ/m] | 0.119 | 0.112 | 0.109 | 0.098 | 0.078 | 0.091 | 0.091 | 0.084 | 0.075 | |
| Reactance of the protective conductor | X _{pe} [mΩ/m] | 0.130 | 0.130 | 0.130 | 0.130 | 0.130 | 0.110 | 0.110 | 0.110 | 0.110 | |
| Resistance of the fault loop Phase-PE | R ₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.161 | 0.152 | 0.147 | 0.126 | 0.099 | 0.110 | 0.108 | 0.096 | 0.084 | |
| Reactance of the fault loop Phase-Pe (50 Hz) | X ₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.227 | 0.206 | 0.204 | 0.204 | 0.170 | 0.141 | 0.141 | 0.136 | 0.133 | |
| Resistance of the fault loop phase-neutral | R ₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.074 | 0.069 | 0.066 | 0.050 | 0.037 | 0.047 | 0.041 | 0.031 | 0.022 | |
| Reactance of the fault loop phase-neutral (50 Hz) | X ₀ [mΩ/m] | 0.227 | 0.206 | 0.204 | 0.204 | 0.170 | 0.172 | 0.172 | 0.162 | 0.156 | |
| Voltage drop factor with distributed load $\Delta V = k \cdot L \cdot I_e \cdot 10^{-6}$ [V] | cosφ = 0.70 | 85.5 | 71.1 | 68.9 | 63.1 | 37.5 | 30.7 | 29.3 | 23.6 | 19.6 | |
| | cosφ = 0.75 | 83.3 | 69.3 | 67.2 | 60.9 | 36.6 | 30.2 | 26.6 | 23.0 | 18.9 | |
| | cosφ = 0.80 | 80.0 | 67.0 | 64.9 | 58.3 | 35.4 | 29.3 | 27.7 | 22.2 | 18.0 | |
| | cosφ = 0.85 | 75.7 | 63.9 | 61.8 | 54.8 | 33.7 | 28.2 | 26.4 | 21.0 | 16.9 | |
| | cosφ = 0.90 | 68.9 | 59.6 | 57.6 | 50.2 | 31.5 | 26.6 | 24.7 | 18.6 | 15.6 | |
| | cosφ = 0.95 | 61.4 | 53.2 | 51.4 | 43.5 | 28.2 | 24.0 | 22.1 | 17.3 | 13.4 | |
| | cosφ = 1.00 | 37.0 | 34.4 | 33.0 | 24.7 | 18.2 | 16.5 | 14.5 | 10.8 | 7.6 | |
| Weight | p [kg/m] | 34.2 | 36.4 | 37.7 | 46.5 | 60.3 | 59.0 | 64.6 | 81.0 | 108.2 | |
| Fire load | [kWh/m] | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.6 | |
| Degree of protection (IEC EN60529) | IP | 30-31 | 30-31 | 30-31 | 30-31 | 30-31 | 30-31 | 30-31 | 30-31 | 30-31 | |
| Joule effect losses at rated current | P [W/m] | 128 | 186 | 293 | 343 | 395 | 515 | 513 | 601 | 660 | |

Product fully in compliance with the following Standards:

IEC 439-1 and 2, EN 60439 part 1 and 2, DIN VDE 0660 part 500 and 502

Product suitable for these climates:

Constant humid climate (DIN IEC 68 / 2- 3)

Cyclical humid climate (DIN IEC 68 / 2- 30)

In: rated current referred to a room temperature of 40°C

ΔV : for calculations, see page 97

Contact Zucchini for the technical data tables of the other versions.

Certificates

The High Rating has been given Type-Approval Certifications by the most prestigious Electro-technical Agencies:

- Certificate of Compliance with Standards CEI EN 60439-2 (CESI - LOVAG)
- GOST Type-Approval Certification (Russia)
- CESI certificate for IP30 - IP31
- Fire resistance measurements of the Fire Barrier
- Electromagnetic emissions measurements



Determination of the operating current of a busbar

In order to determine the current whereby it is necessary to choose the busbar, the following planning data must be known:

- type of load inputs: three-phase or single-phase;
- type of circuit input: from one end, from both ends, central input, etc.;
- nominal input voltage;
- number, power and $\cos\phi$ of loads which are to be fed by the busbar;
- load diversity factor;
- load use nominal factor;
- assumed short circuit current at the input point;
- room temperature;
- type of busbar installation (edgewise, flat, vertical).

When using a three-phase power supply, the operating current is determined by the following formula:

$$I_b = \frac{P_{TOT} \cdot \alpha \cdot \beta \cdot d}{\sqrt{3} \cdot U_e \cdot \cos\phi_{medium}} \quad [\text{A}]$$

where:

- I_b operating current [A];
 α load diversity factor [.];
 β load use factor [.];
 d feed factor [.];
 P_{TOT} sum of the total active power of installed loads [W];
 U_e operating voltage [V];
 $\cos\phi_{medium}$ average load power factor [.];

The "d" input factor has a value of 1 when the busbar is fed from one end only. The value is 1/2 if fed from the centre or if it is fed from each end.

Once the operating current has been determined, choose the busbar with a rated current immediately higher than the one calculated.

All Zucchini products have been designed and tested for an average room temperature of 40°C; should they be installed in rooms with average daily temperatures different from 40 °C the rated current of the busbar should be multiplied by a k1 factor that is greater than the unit for temperatures lower than 40°C and lower than the unit if the room temperature is higher than 40°C.

| Room temperature [°C] | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 60 |
|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|----|-------|------|------|------|
| k, thermal correction factor [.] | 1.15 | 1.12 | 1.08 | 1.05 | 1.025 | 1 | 0.975 | 0.95 | 0.93 | 0.89 |

Finally, the following should be considered for the most appropriate busbar choice:

$$I_{nt} \geq I_b \quad \rightarrow \quad I_{nt} = k_1 \cdot I_n$$

where I_{nt} represents the maximum current loaded by a busbar for an indefinite time at the specified room temperature.

CHOICE OF THE RATING WHEN IN THE PRESENCE OF HARMONICS

When in the presence of harmonics, and when using the chosen I_{nt} rated current, the HP busbar to be used shall have the rating specified in the following table:

| rated current | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| HP busbar to be used: | | | | | | | | | | |
| THD ≤ 15% | 630A | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A |
| 15% < THD ≤ 33% | 800A | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A | - |
| THD > 33% | 1000A | 1250A | 1600A | 2000A | 2500A | 3200A | 4000A | 5000A | - | - |

VOLTAGE DROP

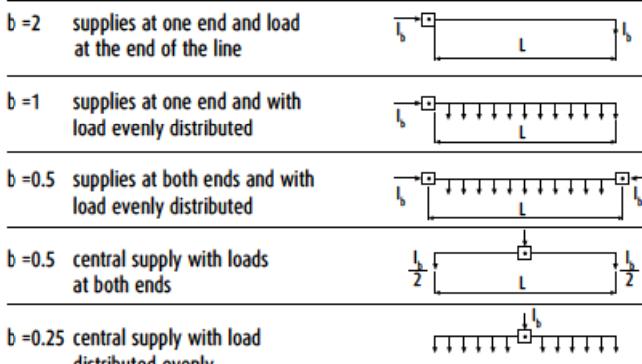
If the length of the line is particularly long (>100m) it is necessary to check the voltage drop (hereinafter specified as v.d.). If the installation is a three phase system and the power factor is not lower than $\cos\phi = 0.7$ the v.d. may be calculated with the coefficients of the voltage drop specified in the technical data table.

$$\Delta V\% = b \cdot \frac{k \cdot I_b \cdot L}{V_n} \cdot 100$$

defined

- I_b = the current that supplies the busbar [A]
 V_n = the voltage power supply of the busbar [V]
 L = the length of the busbar [m]
 $\Delta V\%$ = the voltage drop percentage
 b = the distribution factor of the current [.]
 k = corresponding voltage drop factor
 $a \cos\phi$ [V/m/A] (see technical data table)

The current distribution factor "b" depends on how the circuit is fed and on the distribution of the electric loads along the busbar:



example: SCP 2000A AI for riser mains feed

| | |
|------------|---|
| $I_n =$ | 1600A operating current |
| $b = 1$ | supply from one end |
| $k = 28.7$ | see technical data table, page 54 (SCP 2000A AI $\cos\phi = 0.85$) |
| $L =$ | 100m line length |
| $V_n =$ | 400V operating voltage |

$$\Delta V\% = 1 \cdot \frac{28.7 \cdot 10^4 \cdot 1600 \cdot 100}{400} \cdot 100 = 1.15\%$$

SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT

The short circuit current value I_{sw} that can be supported by our busbar trunking systems allows for both electrodynamic stress and thermal energy dissipated during the fault. The busbars must be able to sustain the short circuit current for the entire duration of the fault - i.e. for the time required for the protective device (circ. breaker) to start operating, cutting off the metal continuity and extinguishing the electric arc.

JOULE EFFECT LOSSES

Losses due to the Joule effect are essentially caused by the electrical resistance of the busbar. Lost energy is transformed into heat and contributes to the heating of the conduit.

Three-phase rating

$$P = 3 \cdot R_t \cdot I_b^2 \cdot 10^{-3} \quad [\text{W/m}]$$

Single phase rating

$$P = 2 \cdot R_t \cdot I_b^2 \cdot 10^{-3} \quad [\text{W/m}]$$

EdM CAST RESIN TRANSFORMERS



SECTION CONTENTS

- 100 EdM cast resin transformer
- 101 Certified quality
- 102 Applications
- 104 EdM range
- 106 Benefits of on EdM transformer
- 107 The EdM technology
- 110 The perfect solution for any condition
- 112 The CLE range
- 113 Temperature and ventilation surveillance
- 114 Installing an EdM transformer
- 115 The advantage of choosing Zucchini
- 116 Technical and dimensional data, class 12kV
- 120 Technical and dimensional data, class 17.5kV
- 124 Technical and dimensional data, class 24kV
- 128 Technical and dimensional data, class 36kV
- 130 LV connection terminals
- 131 Enclosures
- 132 Accessories

EdM cast resin transformers

EdM has been producing cast resin transformers for over 50 years and has been providing the market with high quality and high performance products, suitable for different types of applications.

EdM is one of the most important producers of cast resin transformers in Europe: as a result of its constant investment in research and development, it is able to provide a state-of-the-art product in every way.

Correspondence to the specific International and National Standards and **conformity to classes C2, E2 and F1** mean that EdM transformers can be used under particularly severe environmental conditions, in high mountain and sea environments.

The absence of inflammable insulating liquids, the self-extinguishing materials exempt of toxic gas emissions, and the low noise levels as well as the low electromagnetic emissions represent an environmental protection for health and public security.



Certified quality

STANDARDS

The safety and continuity of operation of the specific users depend essentially on the reliability of the transformers installed.

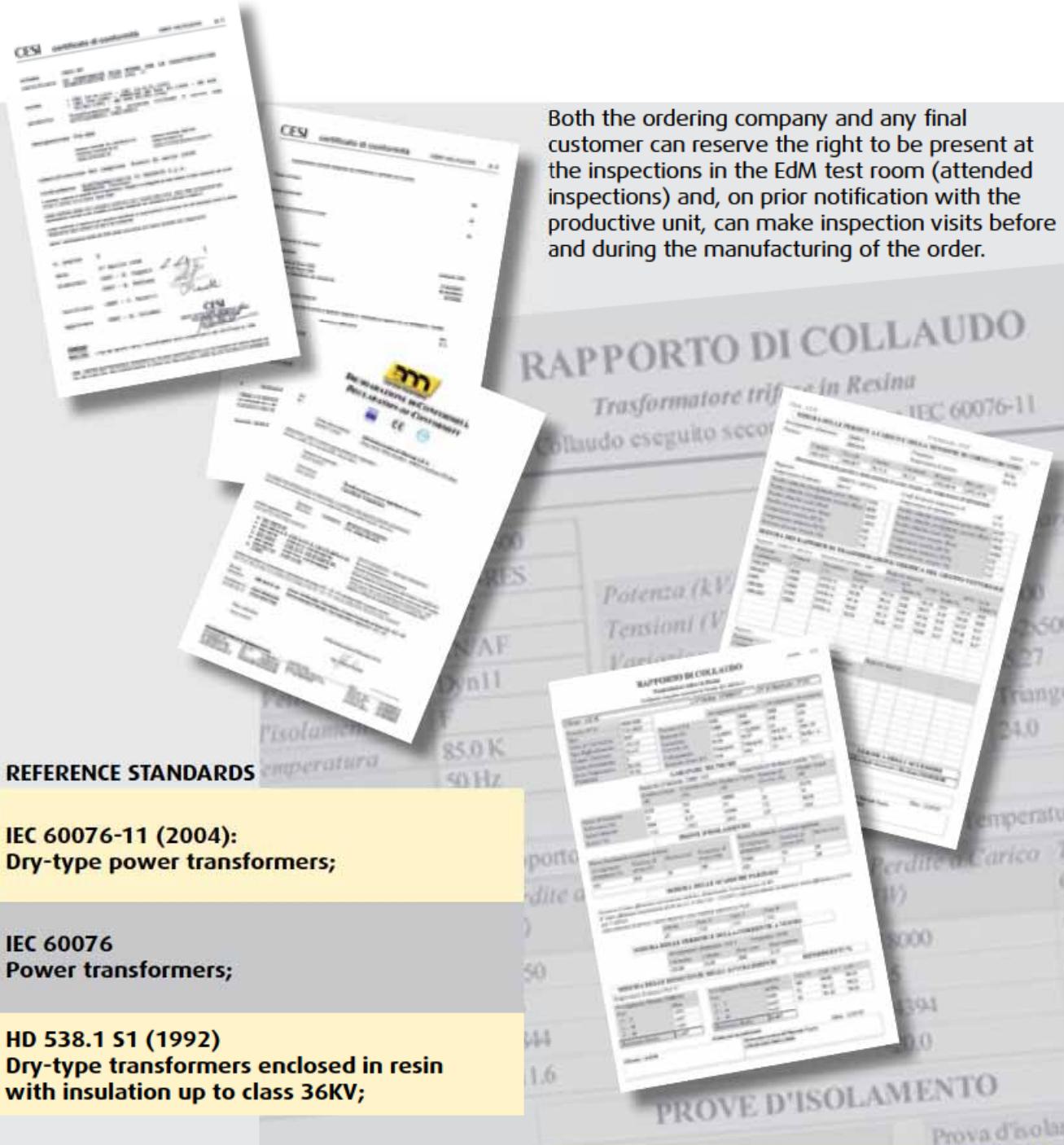
EdM cast resin transformers have been designed and manufactured according to the provisions laid down by the main national and international standards.

TESTS AND INSPECTION

Before the **cast resin transformers** produced by EdM are supplied to the customer, they are **individually inspected** thus eventually passing the **acceptance and type-approval tests**, if expressly requested when ordering.

At the end of the acceptance tests a specific inspection report is attached to each transformer with all executed checks.

Both the ordering company and any final customer can reserve the right to be present at the inspections in the EdM test room (attended inspections) and, on prior notification with the productive unit, can make inspection visits before and during the manufacturing of the order.



REFERENCE STANDARDS

**IEC 60076-11 (2004):
Dry-type power transformers;**

**IEC 60076
Power transformers;**

**HD 538.1 S1 (1992)
Dry-type transformers enclosed in resin
with insulation up to class 36KV;**

Applications for EdM cast resin transformers

EdM cast resin transformers are used in a vast range of applications and represent the most reliable answer for distribution systems, energy co-generation, rectification, traction and for special needs.



DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICAL POWER:

SERVICE SECTOR

- Hospitals
- Banks
- Schools
- Shopping and cultural centres
- Management centres
- IT

INFRASTRUCTURES

- Airports
- Military installations
- Ports
- Off-shore installations

INDUSTRY IN GENERAL

- Automotive technology
- Mechanical industries
- Chemical industries
- Paper mills
- Foundries

CONVERSION AND RECTIFICATION

- Air-conditioning systems
- Continuity units
- Railways, underground railways, tramways and cable cars
- Lifting systems
- Welding lines
- Induction furnaces
- Naval propulsion
- Pumping stations



STEP-UP TRANSFORMERS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF POWER

- Wind parks
- Photovoltaic systems
- Cogeneration systems
- Industrial applications

TRANSFORMERS FOR RECTIFICATION AND TRACTION

Transformers for rectification and traction feature:

- very low total losses
- optimised design on the basis of the specific harmonic load of the application
- small dimensions
- windings designed to optimise the temperature rise of operation
- design resistant to network stresses



TRANSFORMERS FOR WIND AND PHOTOVOLTAIC GENERATORS

Transformers for wind and photovoltaic generators feature:

- very low total losses
- reduced small height and width
- resistance to atmospheric force 125kV
- design optimised for variable loads
- very silent operation
- pre-equipped for the mounting of surge arresters
- designed to be housed into the wind generator



TRANSFORMERS FOR MARINE APPLICATIONS

Transformers for marine applications feature:

- optimised design on the basis of the specific harmonic loads
- small dimensions and weight
- EdM's experience in the specific sector
- the design's adaptability to the installation dimensional conditions
- specific containment and cooling enclosure



EdM range

The EdM range of cast resin transformers is large and can answer every market need, by proposing standard products and special products on specific request and in close collaboration with the customer.

Supply of standard products:

Distribution transformers

- Rated power: 100 to 3150 kVA
- Primary rated voltage: up to 36kV
- Secondary rated voltage: up to 433V

Supply of special products:

Special transformers

- Rated power: up to 20,000 kVA
- Primary rated voltage: up to 36kV
- Secondary rated voltage: on request

Please contact EdM for the special transformers. The company is able to offer all the necessary assistance and technical competence in identifying the solution which will best satisfy the specific design features and needs.



EdM range

EdM standard cast resin transformers are classified on the basis of their use.

SERIES:

CLE – CERTIFIED LOW ELECTROMAGNETIC-EMISSIONS

R – REDUCED LOSSES

N – NORMAL LOSSES

D – DISTRIBUTION

S – STANDARD

EdM cast resin transformers are supplied:

- in standard version (without enclosure IP00)
- with protective enclosure (degree of protection IP21, IP31 or IP23)

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Bi-directional castors
- Lifting eyebolts
- Terminals for earth connection

ACCESSORIES ON REQUEST

- Pt100 thermosensors with connection box
- PTC thermistors (as an alternative to the Pt100 thermosensors)
- Electronic unit for thermal control, with inputs for Pt100, without temperature display
- Electronic unit for thermal control, with inputs for Pt100 and temperature display
- Forced ventilation systems to temporarily increase the transformer power
- MV terminations for plug-in connections (Elastimold)
- Protective boxes
- Surge arrester kit
- Antivibrating supports

Contact EdM for further accessories or special versions.



Benefits of an EdM transformer

The EdM high-quality cast resin transformer is the ideal choice for all needs.

Using technical, state-of-the-art solutions and materials of the highest quality, EdM cast resin transformers can give you many advantages: total safety for the customer, guaranteed by the total absence of combustible products; maximum environmental protection, thanks to the absence of polluting and inflammable insulating liquids; energy saving, with the exclusive "reduced loss" range. Unlike the oil solution, a cast resin transformer does not require additional building structures, thus guaranteeing the maximum practicality and flexibility straight from the beginning of the installation.

Furthermore, no cooling fluids are used, hence minimizing maintenance costs.



REDUCTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

- low fire hazard
- no risk of insulating fluid losses into the environment
- possibility of retrieving end-of-life materials
- availability of a "reduced loss" range (energy saving)



INSTALLATION SIMPLIFICATION

- reduction of the overall dimensions
- reduction of expensive construction achievements, i.e. oil recovery sump, (required according to DpR 547/55 for oil transformers with power equal to or higher than 630 KVA), absence of fire-resistant separation barriers (not required for class F1 cast resin transformers)
- possibility of installation inside buildings, including places attended by people
- immediate integration with Zucchini busbars



FLEXIBILITY DURING USAGE

- it is possible to increase the delivered power through the application of special ventilation systems, to be used when dealing with particular operating situations (temporary overloads or high environmental temperatures) or when it is necessary to have a temporary reserve capacity in case of emergency (nonfunctional transformer)
- no maintenance is required besides the standard periodic checks.



ENERGY SAVING

By using EdM "reduced loss" cast resin transformers, end-users will not only be able to reduce management costs, typical of cast resin transformers, but also save money on energy costs, thus protecting the environment and taking action against energy waste.

EdM has developed a simple mathematical model (available on the website) which - depending on the transformer selected, energy usage profile of the customer and on the energy costs - will produce a curve of costs whereby it is possible to point out the attainable cost and energy saving.

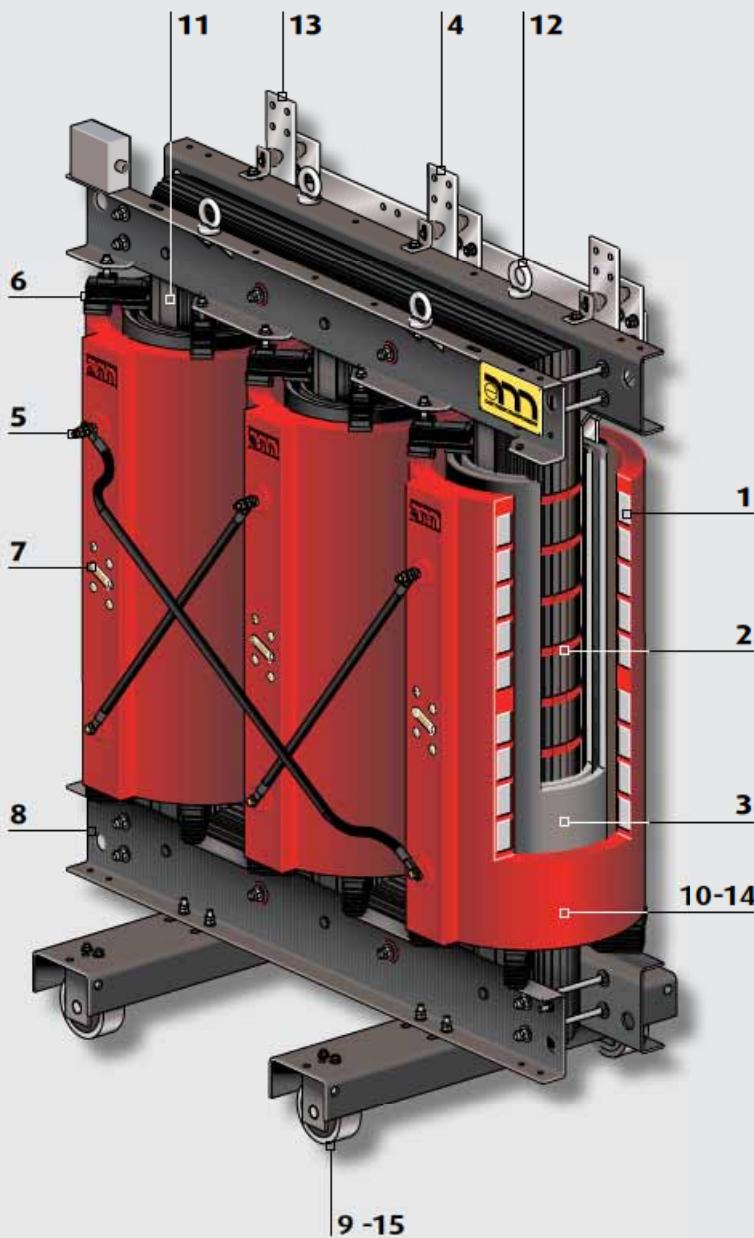
For instance, comparing a 1000 kVA (cl. 24kV) "reduced loss" transformer with a "distribution" transformer, after 20 years of operation the energy saving will be 12000 kWh (less environmental impact) and the cost effectiveness for the customer will be about 28000 *.

For more details, see section Energy Saving on our website.

* the calculation was based on 3% of the cost of money and considering an energy cost of 0.19 /kWh.

The EdM technology

EdM is distinguished by its high-quality production. Using state-of-the-art constructional techniques and equipment and with constant attention throughout the production process (ISO 9001:2000) and a rigorous check in the final phase, guarantees quality for 100% of the production.



- 1 MV windings in aluminium strip coils, cast in resin under vacuum.
- 2 Core in three columns in magnetic lamination with high-permeability oriented crystals, also available with low losses.
- 3 LV windings in aluminium plate/sheet and vacuum-cast impregnated insulation material.
- 4 LV connections upwards (standard) or downwards version (on request).
- 5 MV connections upwards (standard) or downwards version (on request).
- 6 Rubber inserts attenuate the transmission of vibrations between core and windings and reduce to a minimum the operating noise generated by the transformer as well as absorbing the thermal expansion of the components.
- 7 Sockets on the MV side to adapt the primary voltage to the mains, which can be set with transformer switched OFF.
- 8 Structure, armatures and carriage, made in strong painted sheet steel.
- 9 Carriage with bi-directional castors.
- 10 The epoxy resin insulation makes the transformer low maintenance.
- 11 The operating temperature is checked by Pt100 sensor or PTC in the LV windings.
- 12 Lifting eyebolts conform to the DIN-580 UNI-2947 standards with safety hooking at 4 points.
- 13 Optional pre-equipment for connection of the LV connection to Zucchini busbar trunking system.
- 14 Class F insulating material, at 155°C, allowing for a temperature rise of 100°K. (100°C)
- 15 The carriage allows safe movement and is pre-equipped for the mounting of an IP reinforced boxes.

The EdM technology Medium-voltage winding

The medium-voltage winding, made by highly automated winding machines, is constructed with the **continuous disk technique** and made in aluminium strip, interleaved with double insulation. This type of working produces uniformity of the internal and external thickness of the resin and guarantees uniform resistance to the dielectric stresses to which the transformer will be subjected in the inspection phase or during its operation at the place of installation.

The primary winding has sockets to adjust the primary voltage equal to the value $\pm 2 \times 2.5\%$, made with **brass bushes protruding from the resin, copper nuts and bolts and indelible numbering**.

The insulating materials used belong to class F and the permitted temperature rises are those specified in Standards IEC 60076-11.

The pouring system under high vacuum.



Modern electronically controlled winding machines

The EdM technology Low voltage winding

The Low Voltage winding, made with special automatic winding machines, consists of one **aluminium strip** with an intermediate **class F or class H** insulating sheet.

This solution gives the winding a certain compactness capable of forming a one-piece cylinder that can withstand possible axial and radial stresses resulting from short circuit phenomena within the system and at the downstream side of the transformer.

All the welds of the conductor strip with the output bars are made by butt welding in inert atmosphere and under electronic control, so as to avoid possible damage.

This winding is then vacuum-impregnated with epoxy resin so as to give it the required compactness and uniformity and to avoid the absorption of humidity throughout the life of the machine, whatever environment it needs to operate in.

This treatment also allows EdM cast resin transformers to comply with the F1 classification according to the Standards and IEC 60076-11.

LV winding system



EdM cast resin transformers: the perfect solution for any condition

EdM includes a range that can also be used under the most severe environmental conditions.

The standard installation is carried out indoors, protected from direct sunlight and with normal industrial atmosphere.

Minimum temperature required for carrying and storage operations:

-25°C

Minimum temperature required for the installation environment:

-25°C

Maximum temperature required for the installation environment:
(unless otherwise requested by the customer)

40°C

Maximum relative humidity value:

90±5%

EdM cast resin transformers: the perfect solution for any condition

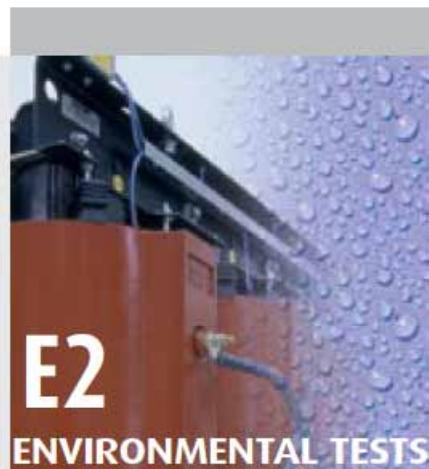
Standard IEC 60076-11 uses an alphanumeric code to identify the environmental, climatic and fire behaviour classes of dry-type cast resin transformers.

The whole EdM range can also be used to withstand the most severe conditions:

- environmental class E2

- climatic class C2

- fire-behaviour class F1



E2

ENVIRONMENTAL TESTS

E0

No condensation on the transformer, negligible pollution, installation in a clean and dry room.

E1

Occasional condensation and little pollution.

E2

The transformer is subject to consistent condensation, to intense pollution, or to both phenomena.



C2

CLIMATIC TESTS

C1

The transformer will not operate at temperatures lower than -5°C, but may be exposed to -25°C during transport and storage.

C2

The transformer can operate and be transported and stored at temperatures down to -25°C.



F1

FIRE RESISTANCE

F0

The risk of fire is not expected and no measures are taken to limit inflammability.

F1

The transformer is subject to the risk of fire and reduced inflammability is required. Fire on the transformer must be extinguished within laid-down limits.

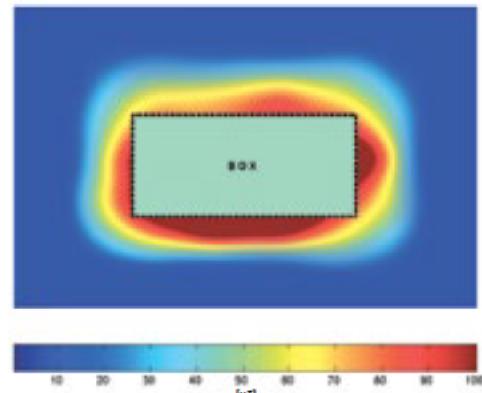
The CLE range (certified low electromagnetic emission)

CLE transformers (Certified Low electromagnetic Emissions) are specifically designed and built for reducing electromagnetic emissions.

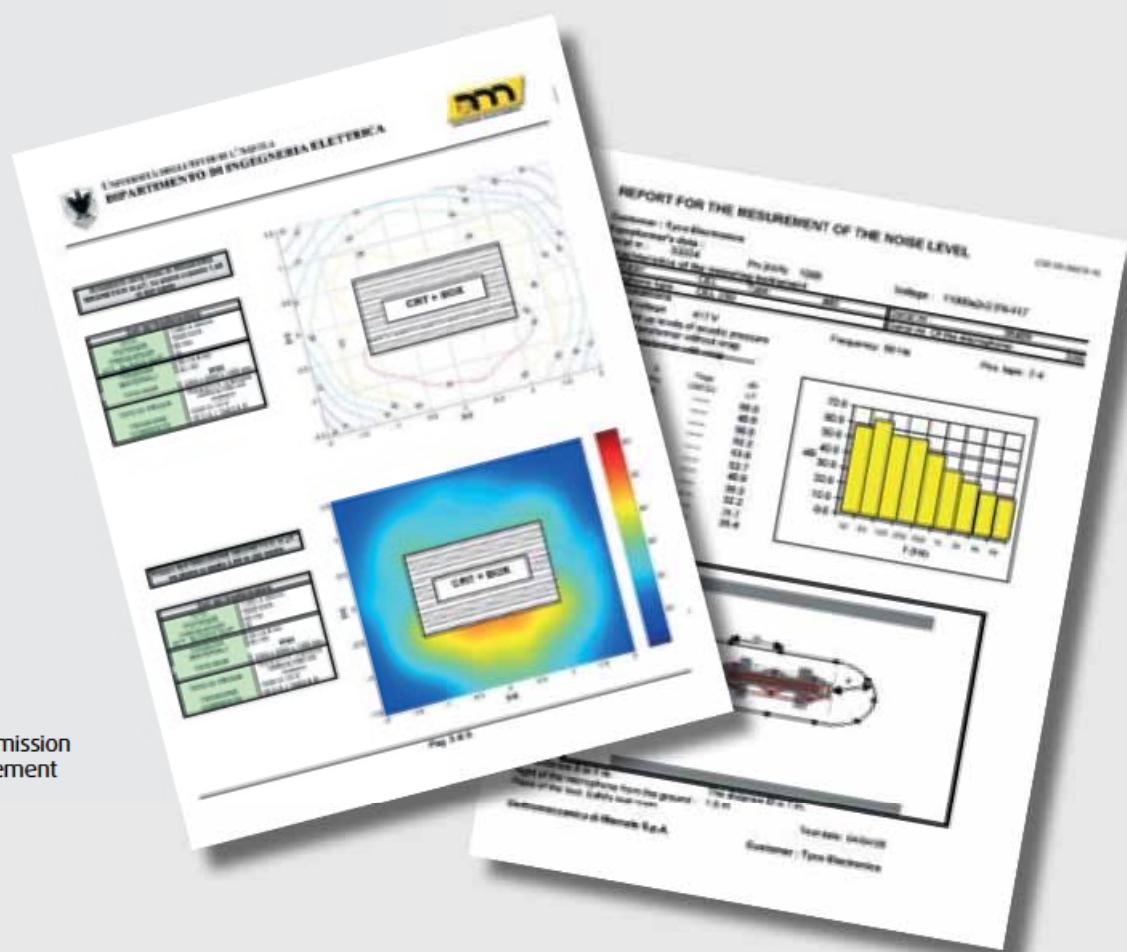
This is the ideal solution for places continuously attended by people or, for example, with particularly sensitive electronic equipment.

As a result, the EdM CLE range is fully in compliance with the DPCM regulations of 8/7/2003 (electromagnetic emissions lower than 10 microTesla), and the EdM quality target" is set to a threshold of 3 microTesla.

EdM provides each CLE cast resin transformer with a specific measurement ratio of the electromagnetic emissions.



Furthermore, by using a modern **semi-anechoic** chamber located inside the EdM laboratory, the CLE transformation systems can also be supplied with a **noise measurement ratio based on different emission bands**.



EdM: a system under control Temperature and ventilation surveillance

TEMPERATURE SURVEILLANCE TOOLS

EdM gives you the possibility of combining all its transformers of any size with the best temperature detection tools now available on the market:

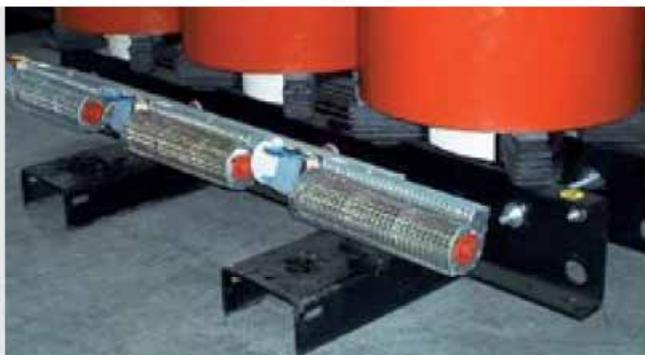
- **Thermal sensors - PT100:** positioned by EdM near the warmest area of the winding; they can be programmed according to the specific requirements of any installation.
- **PTC thermistors:** positioned by EdM near the warmest area of the winding; their preset alarm threshold and trip threshold are chosen by the customer when the order is placed.

The wiring of the connections used for the temperature sensors are protected and screened by a special metal plate conduit and are connected to a terminal board installed inside a strong metallic box.



Furthermore, when combined with control sensors, EdM can supply the following, if required:

- **T154 Unit or MT200 Unit:** equipment used for controlling the PT100 thermistors with temperature display, output relay for alarm, optional trip and control of the ventilation bars supplied as a detached part to be installed on the electric panel.
- **T119 Unit:** equipment used for controlling the PTC thermistors with output relay for alarm, optional trip and control of the ventilation bars supplied for being installed on the electric panel.



VENTILATION ACCESSORIES

If required, EdM can directly equip its own transformers at the factory with special ventilation bars. These special tangential fans are designed to allow temporary and limited increase of the power delivered by the transformer, up to +40% of the rated power.

- **VRT200 Unit:** equipment for automatic activation and control of the fans.

Installing an EdM transformer

EdM cast resin transformers can be installed easily and quickly.

Since no additional construction or building activities are necessary, the installation safety can be ensured by following a few simple steps:

Standard execution: indoor installation, in dry / clean environments, protected from direct sun radiations, with no possibility of water going in

Sea level altitude no higher than 1000m (for higher heights, contact EdM)

Room temperature with transformer in operation (for higher values, contact EdM):

- T minimum: - 25°C
- T maximum: + 40°C

With a Standard execution, the transformers are designed in accordance with the IEC Standards 60076-11 for the following room air temperatures:

- 40°C at all times
- 30°C as a monthly average in the warmest month
- 20°C as a yearly average

In order to protect the transformers from external environment impacts and people from the risk of having direct contacts, a set of standard boxes is available with different degrees of protection: IP21-IP31-IP23.

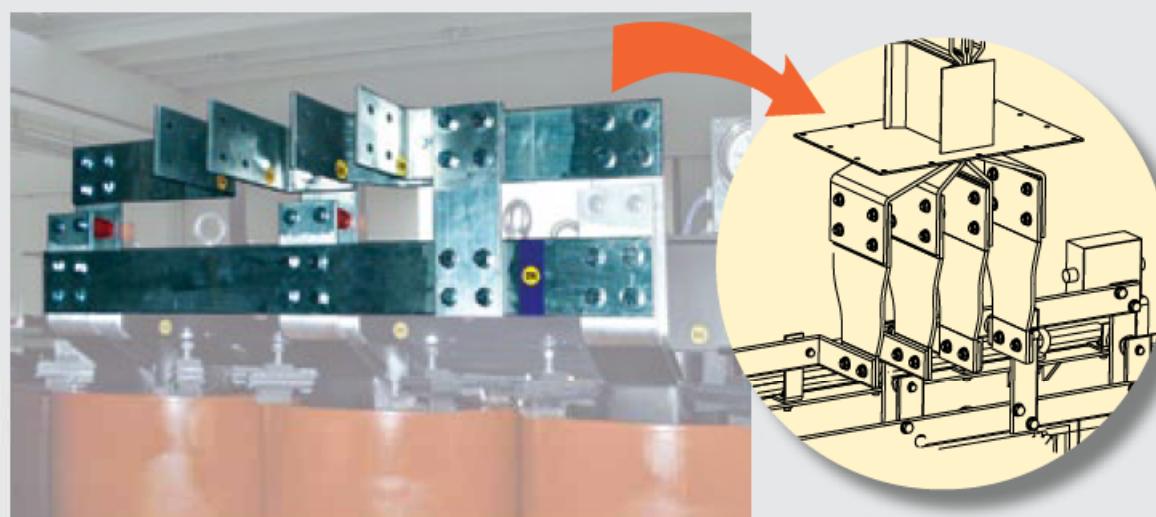


The advantage of choosing Zucchini busbars

The ZUCCHINI SCP busbar trunking system and EdM cast resin transformers, have been designed in perfect synergy for a direct connection. The versions shown below represent just a few of the standardised solutions.

| Transformer | | Aluminium busbar | | | |
|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| kVA (kVA) | Insulation class (kV) | 400 V current (A) | I_k 6% (kA) | Family | Connection component |
| 630 | 12 - 17.5 - 24 - 36 | 910 | 15.2 | SCP 1000 A Al | 60281012P |
| 800 | | 1155 | 19.5 | SCP 1250 A Al | 60281014P |
| 1000 | | 1443 | 24.1 | SCP 1600 A Al | 60281016P |
| 1250 | | 1804 | 30.1 | SCP 2000 A Al | 60281017P |
| 1600 | | 2310 | 38.5 | SCP 2500 A Al | 60391014P |
| 2000 | | 2887 | 48.2 | SCP 3200 A Al | 60391016P |
| 2500 | | 3608 | 60.2 | SCP 4000 A Al | 60391017P |

| Transformer | | Copper busbar | | | |
|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| kVA (kVA) | Insulation class (kV) | 400 V current (A) | I_k 6% (kA) | Family | Connection component |
| 630 | 12 - 17.5 - 24 - 36 | 910 | 15.2 | SCP 1000 A Cu | 65281011P |
| 800 | | 1155 | 19.5 | SCP 1250 A Cu | 65281013P |
| 1000 | | 1443 | 24.1 | SCP 1600 A Cu | 65281015P |
| 1250 | | 1804 | 30.1 | SCP 2000 A Cu | 65281016P |
| 1600 | | 2310 | 38.5 | SCP 2500 A Cu | 65281018P |
| 2000 | | 2887 | 48.2 | SCP 3200 A Cu | 65391015P |
| 2500 | | 3608 | 60.2 | SCP 4000 A Cu | 65391016P |
| 3150 | | 4552 | 65.0 (I_k 7%) | SCP 5000 A Cu | 65391018P |



12 kV insulation class

Technical information (100-500 kVA)

TECHNICAL DATA from 100 to 500 kVA

| kVA | Item | Prim V | Sec V | Uk% | Po (W) | Pk(W) | Io% | Sound pressure level | Sound power level | Weight |
|-----|----------|--------|-------|-----|--------|-------|------|----------------------|-------------------|--------|
| | | kV | V | | | 120° | 75° | dB | dB | kg |
| 100 | EB2RBCBA | 10 | 400 | 4 | 320 | 2000 | 1760 | 1.8 | 40 | 51 |
| | EB2NBCBA | 10 | 400 | 4 | 440 | 2000 | 1760 | 1.9 | 46 | 59 |
| 160 | EC2RBCBA | 10 | 400 | 4 | 440 | 2700 | 2380 | 1.6 | 43 | 54 |
| | EC2NBCBA | 10 | 400 | 4 | 610 | 2700 | 2380 | 1.7 | 50 | 62 |
| 200 | ED2RBCBA | 10 | 400 | 4 | 540 | 3150 | 2770 | 1.4 | 45 | 56 |
| | ED2NBCBA | 10 | 400 | 4 | 720 | 3150 | 2770 | 1.5 | 51 | 63 |
| 250 | EE2RBCBA | 10 | 400 | 4 | 600 | 3500 | 3080 | 1.1 | 46 | 57 |
| | EE2RACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 580 | 3700 | 3260 | 1.1 | 46 | 57 |
| | EE2NBCBA | 10 | 400 | 4 | 820 | 3500 | 3080 | 1.2 | 52 | 65 |
| | EE2NACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 750 | 3700 | 3260 | 1.2 | 52 | 65 |
| | EE2DACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 910 | 3800 | 3340 | 1.5 | 55 | 67 |
| | EE2SACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 1050 | 3800 | 3340 | 1.9 | 58 | 70 |
| 315 | EF2RBCBA | 10 | 400 | 4 | 730 | 4400 | 3870 | 1 | 47 | 59 |
| | EF2RACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 700 | 4600 | 4050 | 1 | 47 | 59 |
| | EF2NBCBA | 10 | 400 | 4 | 880 | 4400 | 3870 | 1.1 | 53 | 67 |
| | EF2NACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 850 | 4600 | 4050 | 1.1 | 53 | 67 |
| | EF2DACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 1050 | 4600 | 4050 | 1.4 | 56 | 69 |
| | EF2SACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 1320 | 4600 | 4050 | 1.8 | 59 | 72 |
| 400 | EG2RBCBA | 10 | 400 | 4 | 880 | 4900 | 4360 | 0.9 | 48 | 60 |
| | EG2RACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 790 | 5400 | 4810 | 0.9 | 48 | 60 |
| | EG2NBCBA | 10 | 400 | 4 | 1150 | 4900 | 4360 | 1 | 53 | 68 |
| | EG2NACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 1000 | 5400 | 4810 | 1 | 53 | 68 |
| | EG2DACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 1320 | 5600 | 5000 | 1.3 | 57 | 70 |
| | EG2SACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 1630 | 5600 | 5000 | 1.7 | 60 | 73 |
| 500 | EH2RBCBA | 10 | 400 | 4 | 1020 | 6500 | 5780 | 0.8 | 49 | 61 |
| | EH2RACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 920 | 6700 | 5960 | 0.8 | 49 | 61 |
| | EH2NBCBA | 10 | 400 | 4 | 1300 | 6500 | 5780 | 0.9 | 54 | 69 |
| | EH2NACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 1200 | 6700 | 5960 | 0.9 | 54 | 69 |
| | EH2DACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 1630 | 6700 | 5960 | 1.2 | 57 | 71 |
| | EH2SACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 1790 | 6700 | 5960 | 1.5 | 60 | 74 |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|------------------|--------------------|
| Standards | IEC 60076-11 | | |
| Power (kVA) | 100 to 3150 | | |
| Frequency (Hz) | 50 | | |
| Primary Voltages (kV) | 6 - 10 - 11 | insulation class | 12 kV BIL 60/75 kV |
| Secondary Voltages (V) | 400 - 433 | insulation class | 1.1 kV |
| Adjustment, MV side | ± 2 x 2.5% | | |
| Vectorial group | Dyn11 (replace the final letter of the item code with "B" for Dyn5 or "C" for Dyn1) | | |
| Insulating system insulation class | F / F | | |
| Temperature rise | 100 / 100 K | | |
| Class | E2 - C2 - F1 Certified CESI A9032391 | | |
| Tolerances | According to IEC | | |
| Notes | The values shown are referred to the ratio 10/0.4 kV. These values may slightly change when there are different combinations. dB = Value measured at a distance of one metre, according to standard CEI EN 60076-10 Dimensions and weight of integral boxes: page 131 | | |

12 kV insulation class

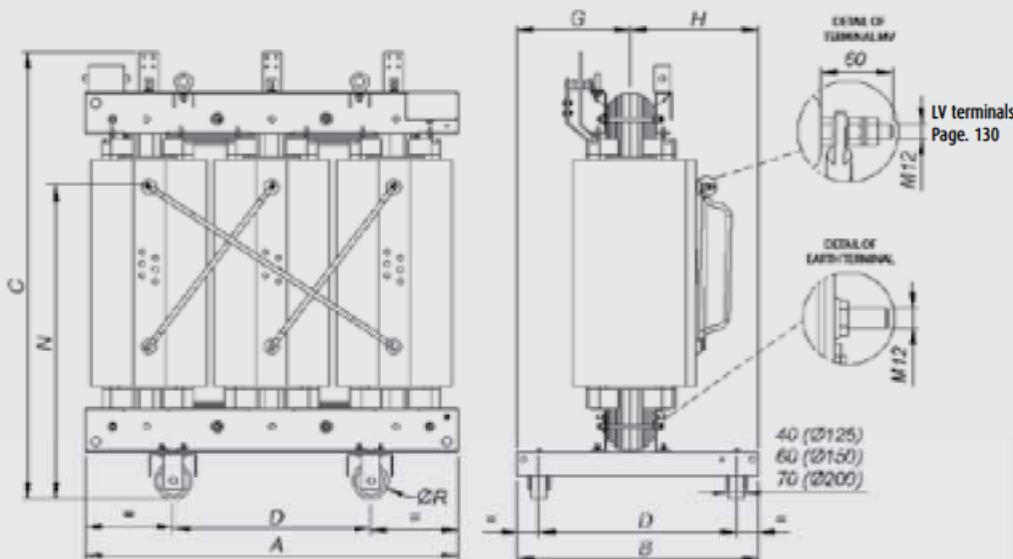
Dimensional information (100-500 kVA)

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT

| kVA | Item | Uk% | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] | D [mm] | ØR [mm] | G [mm] | H [mm] | N [mm] | Weight [kg] |
|-----|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| 100 | EB2RBCBA | 4 | 1000 | 600 | 1100 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 690 | 550 |
| | EB2NBCBA | 4 | 1000 | 600 | 1100 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 690 | 550 |
| 160 | EC2RBCBA | 4 | 1050 | 600 | 1140 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 710 | 700 |
| | EC2NBCBA | 4 | 1050 | 600 | 1140 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 710 | 700 |
| 200 | ED2RBCBA | 4 | 1150 | 620 | 1190 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 710 | 800 |
| | ED2NBCBA | 4 | 1150 | 620 | 1190 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 710 | 800 |
| 250 | EE2RBCBA | 4 | 1250 | 630 | 1270 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 820 | 950 |
| | EE2RACBA | 6 | 1250 | 630 | 1220 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 800 | 910 |
| | EE2NBCBA | 4 | 1250 | 630 | 1270 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 820 | 950 |
| | EE2NACBA | 6 | 1250 | 630 | 1220 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 800 | 910 |
| | EE2DACBA | 6 | 1250 | 640 | 1300 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 820 | 980 |
| | EE2SACBA | 6 | 1250 | 640 | 1300 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 820 | 1050 |
| 315 | EF2RBCBA | 4 | 1200 | 750 | 1300 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 830 | 1050 |
| | EF2RACBA | 6 | 1250 | 750 | 1250 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 800 | 1000 |
| | EF2NBCBA | 4 | 1200 | 750 | 1300 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 830 | 1050 |
| | EF2NACBA | 6 | 1250 | 750 | 1250 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 800 | 1000 |
| | EF2DACBA | 6 | 1350 | 750 | 1370 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 840 | 1150 |
| | EF2SACBA | 6 | 1350 | 750 | 1370 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 840 | 1200 |
| 400 | EG2RBCBA | 4 | 1250 | 750 | 1370 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 870 | 1250 |
| | EG2RACBA | 6 | 1300 | 750 | 1320 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 850 | 1200 |
| | EG2NBCBA | 4 | 1250 | 750 | 1370 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 870 | 1250 |
| | EG2NACBA | 6 | 1300 | 750 | 1320 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 850 | 1200 |
| | EG2DACBA | 6 | 1350 | 750 | 1430 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 920 | 1200 |
| | EG2SACBA | 6 | 1350 | 750 | 1430 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 920 | 1250 |
| 500 | EH2RBCBA | 4 | 1250 | 750 | 1550 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 1010 | 1450 |
| | EH2RACBA | 6 | 1300 | 750 | 1500 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 1000 | 1400 |
| | EH2NBCBA | 4 | 1250 | 750 | 1550 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 1010 | 1450 |
| | EH2NACBA | 6 | 1300 | 750 | 1500 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 1000 | 1400 |
| | EH2DACBA | 6 | 1350 | 750 | 1540 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 1020 | 1400 |
| | EH2SACBA | 6 | 1350 | 750 | 1540 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 1020 | 1500 |

Summary reference values. Use the construction drawing for the design.

All the data given may be modified without warning for reasons of technical production or product improvement.



12 kV insulation class

Technical information (630-3150 kVA)

TECHNICAL DATA from 630 to 3150 kVA

| kVA | Item | Prim V | Sec V | Uk% | Po (W) | Pk(W) | Io% | Sound pressure level | Sound power level | Weight |
|------|----------|--------|-------|-----|--------|-------|-------|----------------------|-------------------|--------|
| | | kV | V | | | 120° | 75° | dB | dB | kg |
| 630 | EI2RBCBA | 10 | 400 | 4 | 1150 | 7300 | 6500 | 0.7 | 50 | 62 |
| | EI2RACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 1050 | 7600 | 6750 | 0.7 | 50 | 62 |
| | EI2NBCBA | 10 | 400 | 4 | 1500 | 7300 | 6500 | 0.8 | 55 | 70 |
| | EI2NACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 1450 | 7600 | 6750 | 0.8 | 55 | 70 |
| | EI2DACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 1790 | 7800 | 6940 | 1.2 | 58 | 72 |
| | EI2SACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 2100 | 7800 | 6940 | 1.4 | 61 | 75 |
| 800 | EJ2RACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 1350 | 9400 | 8370 | 0.7 | 52 | 64 |
| | EJ2NACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 1750 | 9400 | 8370 | 0.8 | 57 | 71 |
| | EJ2DACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 2100 | 9400 | 8370 | 1.1 | 59 | 73 |
| | EJ2SACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 2470 | 9400 | 8370 | 1.3 | 62 | 76 |
| 1000 | EK2RACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 1550 | 10000 | 8900 | 0.6 | 53 | 65 |
| | EK2NACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 2000 | 10000 | 8900 | 0.7 | 58 | 73 |
| | EK2DACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 2470 | 11000 | 9800 | 1 | 60 | 74 |
| | EK2SACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 2940 | 11000 | 9800 | 1.2 | 63 | 77 |
| 1250 | EL2RACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 1900 | 12700 | 11300 | 0.5 | 55 | 67 |
| | EL2NACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 2300 | 12700 | 11300 | 0.6 | 59 | 74 |
| | EL2DACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 2940 | 13400 | 11800 | 1 | 61 | 75 |
| | EL2SACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 3520 | 13400 | 11800 | 1.1 | 64 | 78 |
| 1600 | EM2RACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 2200 | 14000 | 12460 | 0.4 | 56 | 68 |
| | EM2NACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 2800 | 14000 | 12460 | 0.5 | 60 | 76 |
| | EM2DACBA | 10 | 400 | 6.5 | 3520 | 16400 | 14400 | 0.9 | 63 | 77 |
| | EM2SACBA | 10 | 400 | 6.5 | 3890 | 16400 | 14400 | 1 | 66 | 80 |
| 2000 | EN2RACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 2800 | 18000 | 16200 | 0.4 | 58 | 70 |
| | EN2NACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 3300 | 18000 | 16200 | 0.5 | 61 | 79 |
| | EN2DACBA | 10 | 400 | 7 | 3890 | 19000 | 17100 | 0.9 | 65 | 80 |
| | EN2SACBA | 10 | 400 | 7 | 4830 | 19000 | 17100 | 0.9 | 68 | 83 |
| 2500 | E02RACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 3300 | 21000 | 18900 | 0.3 | 59 | 71 |
| | E02NACBA | 10 | 400 | 6 | 4300 | 21000 | 18900 | 0.4 | 63 | 81 |
| | E02DACBA | 10 | 400 | 7 | 5040 | 23000 | 20700 | 0.8 | 66 | 82 |
| | E02SACBA | 10 | 400 | 7 | 5990 | 23000 | 20700 | 0.8 | 69 | 85 |
| 3150 | EP2RACBA | 10 | 400 | 7 | 3950 | 26000 | 23400 | 0.3 | 62 | 74 |
| | EP2NACBA | 10 | 400 | 7 | 4600 | 26000 | 23400 | 0.4 | 65 | 83 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Standards | IEC 60076-11 | | | | | | | | |
| Power (kVA) | 100 to 3150 | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency (Hz) | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| Primary Voltages (kV) | 6 - 10 - 11 insulation class 12 kV BIL 60/75 kV | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary Voltages (V) | 400 - 433 insulation class 1.1 kV | | | | | | | | |
| Adjustment, MV side | $\pm 2 \times 2.5\%$ | | | | | | | | |
| Vectorial group | Dyn11 (replace the final letter of the item code with "B" for Dyn5 or "C" for Dyn1) | | | | | | | | |
| Insulating system insulation class | F / F | | | | | | | | |
| Temperature rise | 100 / 100 K | | | | | | | | |
| Class | E2 - C2 - F1 Certified CESI A9032391 | | | | | | | | |
| Tolerances | According to IEC | | | | | | | | |
| Notes | <p>The values shown are referred to the ratio 10/0.4 kV. These values may slightly change when there are different combinations. dB = Value measured at a distance of one metre, according to standard CEI EN 60076-10 Dimensions and weight of integral boxes: page 131</p> | | | | | | | | |

12 kV insulation class

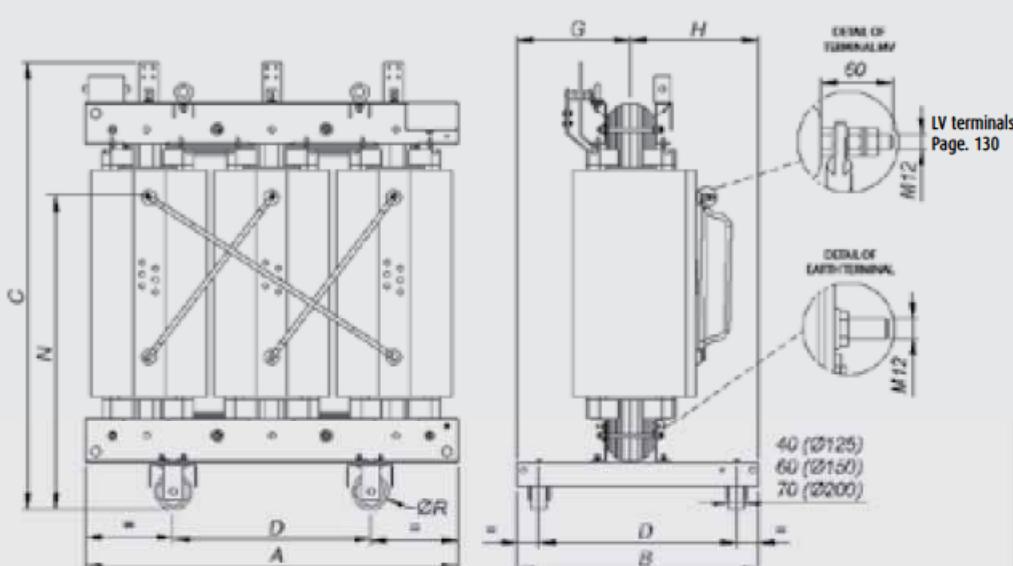
Dimensional information (630-3150 kVA)

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT

| kVA | Item | Uk% | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] | D [mm] | ØR [mm] | G [mm] | H [mm] | N [mm] | Weight [kg] |
|------|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| 630 | EI2RBCBA | 4 | 1350 | 850 | 1600 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1060 | 1650 |
| | EI2RACBA | 6 | 1500 | 850 | 1590 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1060 | 1600 |
| | EI2NBCBA | 4 | 1350 | 850 | 1600 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1060 | 1650 |
| | EI2NACBA | 6 | 1500 | 850 | 1590 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1060 | 1600 |
| | EI2DACBA | 6 | 1500 | 850 | 1670 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1110 | 1650 |
| | EI2SACBA | 6 | 1500 | 850 | 1670 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1110 | 1800 |
| 800 | EJ2RACBA | 6 | 1500 | 850 | 1740 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1160 | 1950 |
| | EJ2NACBA | 6 | 1500 | 850 | 1740 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1160 | 1950 |
| | EJ2DACBA | 6 | 1500 | 850 | 1780 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1120 | 1900 |
| | EJ2SACBA | 6 | 1500 | 850 | 1780 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1120 | 2100 |
| 1000 | EK2RACBA | 6 | 1550 | 1000 | 1820 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1270 | 2300 |
| | EK2NACBA | 6 | 1550 | 1000 | 1820 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1270 | 2300 |
| | EK2DACBA | 6 | 1550 | 1000 | 1890 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1280 | 2300 |
| | EK2SACBA | 6 | 1550 | 1000 | 1890 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1280 | 2500 |
| 1250 | EL2RACBA | 6 | 1550 | 1000 | 2000 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1340 | 2700 |
| | EL2NACBA | 6 | 1550 | 1000 | 2000 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1340 | 2700 |
| | EL2DACBA | 6 | 1550 | 1000 | 2030 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1440 | 2700 |
| | EL2SACBA | 6 | 1550 | 1000 | 2030 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1440 | 2900 |
| 1600 | EM2RACBA | 6 | 1650 | 1000 | 2180 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1460 | 3300 |
| | EM2NACBA | 6 | 1650 | 1000 | 2180 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1460 | 3300 |
| | EM2DACBA | 6.5 | 1650 | 1000 | 2180 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1560 | 3400 |
| | EM2SACBA | 6.5 | 1650 | 1000 | 2180 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1560 | 3750 |
| 2000 | EN2RACBA | 6 | 1800 | 1310 | 2260 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1570 | 4000 |
| | EN2NACBA | 6 | 1800 | 1310 | 2260 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1570 | 4000 |
| | EN2DACBA | 7 | 1900 | 1310 | 2220 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1580 | 4250 |
| | EN2SACBA | 7 | 1900 | 1310 | 2220 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1580 | 4550 |
| 2500 | EO2RACBA | 6 | 2050 | 1310 | 2390 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1650 | 4800 |
| | EO2NACBA | 6 | 2050 | 1310 | 2390 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1650 | 4800 |
| | EO2DACBA | 7 | 2050 | 1310 | 2310 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1600 | 4900 |
| | EO2SACBA | 7 | 2050 | 1310 | 2310 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1600 | 5250 |
| 3150 | EP2RACBA | 7 | 2150 | 1310 | 2400 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1670 | 5400 |
| | EP2NACBA | 7 | 2150 | 1310 | 2400 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1670 | 5400 |

Summary reference values. Use the construction drawing for the design.

All the data given may be modified without warning for reasons of technical production or product improvement.



17.5 kV insulation class

Technical information (100-630 kVA)

TECHNICAL DATA from 100 to 630 kVA

| kVA | Item | Prim V | Sec V | Uk% | Po (W) | Pk(W) | Io% | Sound pressure level | Sound power level | Weight |
|-----|---------|--------|-------|-----|--------|-------|-----|----------------------|-------------------|--------|
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| kV | V | 120° | 75° | dB | dB | kg | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | EB3RAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 380 | 2050 | 1.9 | 40 | 51 | 560 |
| | EB3NAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 430 | 1900 | 2 | 45 | 59 | 560 |
| 160 | EC3RAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 480 | 2900 | 1.6 | 43 | 54 | 750 |
| | EC3NAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 570 | 2800 | 1.7 | 49 | 62 | 750 |
| 200 | ED3RAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 570 | 3600 | 1.4 | 45 | 56 | 800 |
| | ED3NAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 680 | 3600 | 1.5 | 51 | 63 | 800 |
| 250 | EE3RAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 670 | 3800 | 1.2 | 46 | 57 | 950 |
| | EE3NAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 750 | 3650 | 1.3 | 52 | 65 | 950 |
| | EE3DAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 910 | 3800 | 1.5 | 55 | 67 | 980 |
| | EE3SAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 1050 | 3800 | 1.9 | 58 | 70 | 1050 |
| 315 | EF3RAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 790 | 4600 | 1.1 | 47 | 59 | 1050 |
| | EF3NAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 880 | 4500 | 1.2 | 54 | 67 | 1050 |
| | EF3DAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 1050 | 4600 | 1.4 | 56 | 69 | 1150 |
| | EF3SAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 1320 | 4600 | 1.8 | 59 | 72 | 1200 |
| 400 | EG3RAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 920 | 5500 | 1 | 48 | 60 | 1250 |
| | EG3NAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 1000 | 5200 | 1.1 | 54 | 68 | 1250 |
| | EG3DAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 1320 | 5600 | 1.3 | 57 | 70 | 1200 |
| | EG3SAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 1630 | 5600 | 1.7 | 60 | 73 | 1250 |
| 500 | EH3RAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 1170 | 6700 | 0.9 | 49 | 61 | 1400 |
| | EH3NAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 1200 | 6700 | 1 | 55 | 69 | 1400 |
| | EH3DAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 1630 | 6700 | 1.2 | 57 | 71 | 1400 |
| | EH3SAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 1790 | 6700 | 1.5 | 60 | 74 | 1500 |
| 630 | EI3RAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 1360 | 7800 | 0.9 | 50 | 62 | 1700 |
| | EI3NAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 1600 | 7800 | 1 | 55 | 70 | 1700 |
| | EI3DAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 1790 | 7800 | 1.2 | 58 | 72 | 1650 |
| | EI3SAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 2100 | 7800 | 1.4 | 61 | 75 | 1800 |

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---------|--------------|
| Standards | IEC 60076-11 | | | |
| Power (kVA) | 100 to 3150 | | | |
| Frequency (Hz) | 50 | | | |
| Primary Voltages (kV) | 12 - 13.2 - 15 | insulation class | 17.5 kV | BIL 75/95 kV |
| Secondary Voltages (V) | 400 - 410 - 420 | insulation class | 1.1 kV | |
| Adjustment, MV side | ± 2 x 2.5% | | | |
| Vectorial group | Dyn11 | (replace the final letter of the item code with "B" for Dyn5 or "C" for Dyn1) | | |
| Insulating system insulation class | F / F | | | |
| Temperature rise | 100 / 100 K | | | |
| Class | E2 - C2 - F1 Certified CESI A9032391 | | | |
| Tolerances | According to IEC | | | |

Notes The values shown are referred to the ratio 15/0.4 kV.
 These values may slightly change when there are different combinations.
 dB = Value measured at a distance of one metre, according to standard CEI EN 60076-10
 Dimensions and weight of integral boxes: page 131

17.5 kV insulation class

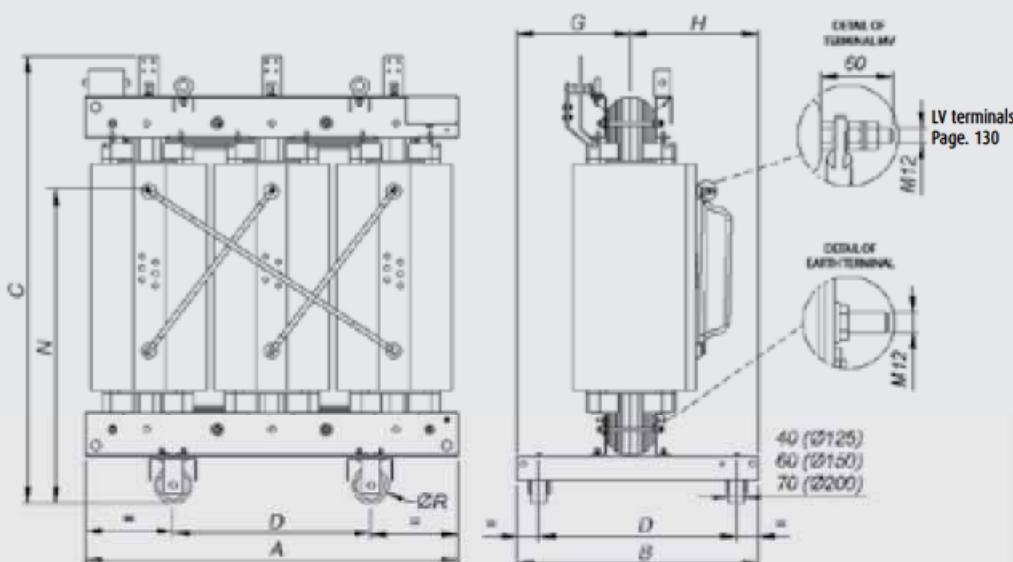
Dimensional information (100-630 kVA)

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT

| kVA | Item | Uk% | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] | D [mm] | ØR [mm] | G [mm] | H [mm] | N [mm] | Weight [kg] |
|-----|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| 100 | EB3RAFBA | 6 | 1050 | 600 | 1090 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 710 | 560 |
| | EB3NAFBA | 6 | 1050 | 600 | 1090 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 710 | 560 |
| 160 | EC3RAFBA | 6 | 1200 | 630 | 1210 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 720 | 750 |
| | EC3NAFBA | 6 | 1200 | 630 | 1210 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 720 | 750 |
| 200 | ED3RAFBA | 6 | 1250 | 630 | 1230 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 730 | 800 |
| | ED3NAFBA | 6 | 1250 | 630 | 1230 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 730 | 800 |
| 250 | EE3RAFBA | 6 | 1250 | 640 | 1240 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 740 | 950 |
| | EE3NAFBA | 6 | 1250 | 640 | 1240 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 740 | 950 |
| | EE3DAFBA | 6 | 1250 | 640 | 1300 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 820 | 980 |
| | EE3SAFBA | 6 | 1250 | 640 | 1300 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 820 | 1050 |
| 315 | EF3RAFBA | 6 | 1250 | 750 | 1300 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 840 | 1050 |
| | EF3NAFBA | 6 | 1250 | 750 | 1300 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 840 | 1050 |
| | EF3DAFBA | 6 | 1350 | 750 | 1370 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 840 | 1150 |
| | EF3SAFBA | 6 | 1350 | 750 | 1370 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 840 | 1200 |
| 400 | EG3RAFBA | 6 | 1350 | 750 | 1390 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 910 | 1250 |
| | EG3NAFBA | 6 | 1350 | 750 | 1390 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 910 | 1250 |
| | EG3DAFBA | 6 | 1350 | 750 | 1430 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 920 | 1200 |
| | EG3SAFBA | 6 | 1350 | 750 | 1430 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 920 | 1250 |
| 500 | EH3RAFBA | 6 | 1350 | 750 | 1520 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 940 | 1400 |
| | EH3NAFBA | 6 | 1350 | 750 | 1520 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 940 | 1400 |
| | EH3DAFBA | 6 | 1350 | 750 | 1540 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 1020 | 1400 |
| | EH3SAFBA | 6 | 1350 | 750 | 1540 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 1020 | 1500 |
| 630 | EI3RAFBA | 6 | 1500 | 850 | 1630 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1070 | 1700 |
| | EI3NAFBA | 6 | 1500 | 850 | 1630 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1070 | 1700 |
| | EI3DAFBA | 6 | 1500 | 850 | 1670 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1110 | 1650 |
| | EI3SAFBA | 6 | 1500 | 850 | 1670 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1110 | 1800 |

Summary reference values. Use the construction drawing for the design.

All the data given may be modified without warning for reasons of technical production or product improvement.



17.5 kV insulation class

Technical information (800-3150 kVA)

TECHNICAL DATA from 800 to 3150 kVA

| kVA | Item | Prim V | Sec V | Uk% | Po (W) | Pk(W) | Io% | Sound pressure level* | Sound power level | Weight |
|------|---------|--------|-------|-----|--------|-------|-------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------|
| | | kV | V | | | 120° | 75° | dB | dB | kg |
| 800 | EJ3RAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 1600 | 9400 | 8370 | 0.8 | 52 | 64 |
| | EJ3NAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 1780 | 9300 | 8290 | 0.9 | 57 | 71 |
| | EJ3DAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 2100 | 9400 | 8370 | 1.1 | 59 | 73 |
| | EJ3SAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 2470 | 9400 | 8370 | 1.3 | 62 | 76 |
| 1000 | EK3RAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 1890 | 11000 | 9800 | 0.7 | 53 | 65 |
| | EK3NAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 2000 | 10800 | 9630 | 0.8 | 58 | 73 |
| | EK3DAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 2470 | 11000 | 9800 | 1 | 60 | 74 |
| | EK3SAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 2940 | 11000 | 9800 | 1.2 | 63 | 77 |
| 1250 | EL3RAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 2100 | 13000 | 11600 | 0.6 | 55 | 67 |
| | EL3NAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 2350 | 12600 | 11250 | 0.7 | 59 | 74 |
| | EL3DAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 2940 | 13400 | 11800 | 1 | 61 | 75 |
| | EL3SAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 3520 | 13400 | 11800 | 1.1 | 64 | 78 |
| 1600 | EM3RAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 2420 | 16000 | 14240 | 0.5 | 56 | 68 |
| | EM3NAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 2750 | 15500 | 13800 | 0.6 | 60 | 76 |
| | EM3DAFB | 15 | 400 | 6.5 | 3520 | 16400 | 14400 | 0.9 | 63 | 77 |
| | EM3SAFB | 15 | 400 | 6.5 | 3890 | 16400 | 14400 | 1 | 66 | 80 |
| 2000 | EN3RAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 2920 | 19000 | 17100 | 0.5 | 58 | 70 |
| | EN3NAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 3350 | 18500 | 16650 | 0.6 | 61 | 79 |
| | EN3DAFB | 15 | 400 | 7 | 3890 | 19000 | 17100 | 0.9 | 65 | 80 |
| | EN3SAFB | 15 | 400 | 7 | 4830 | 19000 | 17100 | 0.9 | 68 | 83 |
| 2500 | E03RAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 3650 | 23000 | 20700 | 0.4 | 59 | 71 |
| | E03NAFB | 15 | 400 | 6 | 4300 | 21800 | 19620 | 0.5 | 63 | 81 |
| | E03DAFB | 15 | 400 | 7 | 5040 | 23000 | 20700 | 0.8 | 66 | 82 |
| | E03SAFB | 15 | 400 | 7 | 5990 | 23000 | 20700 | 0.8 | 69 | 85 |
| 3150 | EP3RAFB | 15 | 400 | 7 | 3950 | 27000 | 24300 | 0.3 | 62 | 74 |
| | EP3NAFB | 15 | 400 | 7 | 4700 | 26000 | 23400 | 0.4 | 66 | 83 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Standards | IEC 60076-11 |
| Power (kVA) | 100 to 3150 |
| Frequency (Hz) | 50 |
| Primary Voltages (kV) | 12 - 13.2 - 15 insulation class 17.5 kV BIL 75/95 kV |
| Secondary Voltages (V) | 400 - 410 - 420 insulation class 1.1 kV |
| Adjustment, MV side | ± 2 x 2.5% |
| Vectorial group | Dyn11 (replace the final letter of the item code with "B" for Dyn5 or "C" for Dyn1) |
| Insulating system insulation class | F / F |
| Temperature rise | 100 / 100 K |
| Class | E2 - C2 - F1 Certified CESI A9032391 |
| Tolerances | According to IEC |
| Notes | The values shown are referred to the ratio 15/0.4 kV. These values may slightly change when there are different combinations. dB = Value measured at a distance of one metre, according to standard CEI EN 60076-10 Dimensions and weight of integral boxes: page 131 |

17.5 kV insulation class

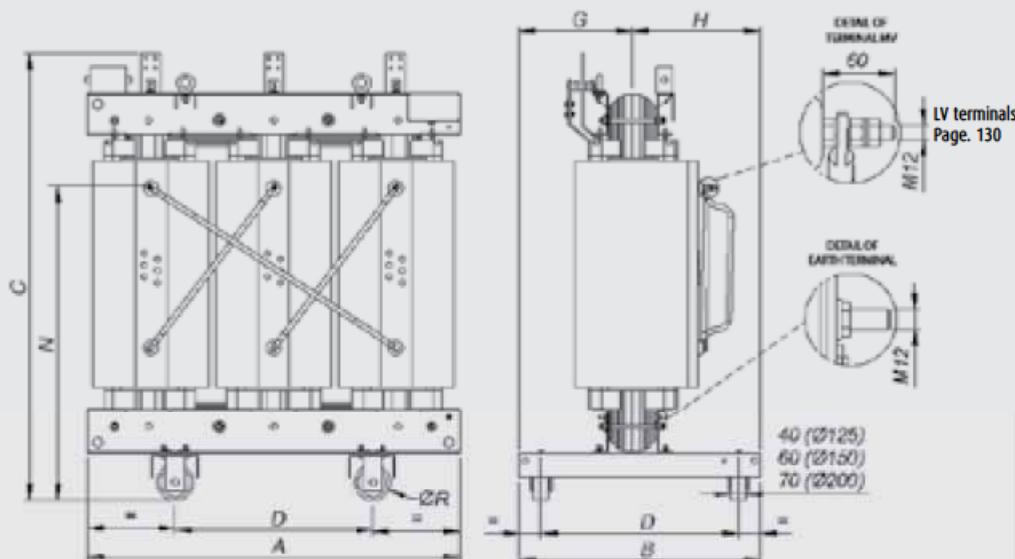
Dimensional information (800-3150 kVA)

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT

| kVA | Item | Uk% | A | B | C | D | ØR | G | H | M | Weight |
|------|----------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| | | | [mm] | [kg] |
| 800 | EJ3RAFBA | 6 | 1500 | 850 | 1780 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1170 | 2000 |
| | EJ3NAFBA | 6 | 1500 | 850 | 1780 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1170 | 2000 |
| | EJ3DAFBA | 6 | 1500 | 850 | 1780 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1120 | 1900 |
| | EJ3SAFBA | 6 | 1500 | 850 | 1780 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1120 | 2100 |
| 1000 | EK3RAFBA | 6 | 1550 | 1000 | 1870 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1290 | 2300 |
| | EK3NAFBA | 6 | 1550 | 1000 | 1870 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1290 | 2300 |
| | EK3DAFBA | 6 | 1550 | 1000 | 1890 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1280 | 2300 |
| | EK3SAFBA | 6 | 1550 | 1000 | 1890 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1280 | 2500 |
| 1250 | EL3RAFBA | 6 | 1550 | 1000 | 2010 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1350 | 2750 |
| | EL3NAFBA | 6 | 1550 | 1000 | 2010 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1350 | 2750 |
| | EL3DAFBA | 6 | 1550 | 1000 | 2030 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1440 | 2700 |
| | EL3SAFBA | 6 | 1550 | 1000 | 2030 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1440 | 2900 |
| 1600 | EM3RAFBA | 6 | 1650 | 1000 | 2190 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1470 | 3300 |
| | EM3NAFBA | 6 | 1650 | 1000 | 2190 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1470 | 3300 |
| | EM3DAFBA | 6.5 | 1650 | 1000 | 2180 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1560 | 3400 |
| | EM3SAFBA | 6.5 | 1650 | 1000 | 2180 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1560 | 3750 |
| 2000 | EN3RAFBA | 6 | 1800 | 1310 | 2250 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1580 | 4000 |
| | EN3NAFBA | 6 | 1800 | 1310 | 2250 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1580 | 4000 |
| | EN3DAFBA | 7 | 1900 | 1310 | 2220 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1580 | 4250 |
| | EN3SAFBA | 7 | 1900 | 1310 | 2220 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1580 | 4550 |
| 2500 | EO3RAFBA | 6 | 1950 | 1310 | 2320 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1600 | 4950 |
| | EO3NAFBA | 6 | 1950 | 1310 | 2320 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1600 | 4950 |
| | EO3DAFBA | 7 | 2050 | 1310 | 2310 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1600 | 4900 |
| | EO3SAFBA | 7 | 2050 | 1310 | 2310 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1600 | 5250 |
| 3150 | EP3RAFBA | 7 | 2150 | 1310 | 2350 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1610 | 5750 |
| | EP3NAFBA | 7 | 2150 | 1310 | 2350 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1610 | 5750 |

Summary reference values. Use the construction drawing for the design.

All the data given may be modified without warning for reasons of technical production or product improvement.



24 kV insulation class

Technical information (100-500 kVA)

TECHNICAL DATA from 100 to 500 kVA

| kVA | Item | Prim V | Sec V | Uk% | Po (W) | Pk(W) | Io% | Sound pressure level | Sound power level | Weight |
|-----|----------|--------|-------|-----|--------|-------|------|----------------------|-------------------|--------|
| | | kV | V | | | 120° | 75° | dB | dB | kg |
| 100 | EB4RBGBA | 20 | 400 | 4 | 400 | 1750 | 1540 | 2 | 40 | 51 |
| | EB4RAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 360 | 2050 | 1800 | 2 | 40 | 51 |
| | EB4NBGBA | 20 | 400 | 4 | 540 | 1750 | 1540 | 2.1 | 46 | 59 |
| | EB4NAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 480 | 2000 | 1760 | 2.1 | 46 | 59 |
| 160 | EC4RBGBA | 20 | 400 | 4 | 580 | 2500 | 2200 | 1.7 | 43 | 54 |
| | EC4RAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 480 | 2900 | 2550 | 1.7 | 43 | 54 |
| | EC4NBGBA | 20 | 400 | 4 | 750 | 2500 | 2200 | 1.8 | 50 | 62 |
| | EC4NAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 650 | 2800 | 2470 | 1.8 | 50 | 62 |
| 200 | ED4RBGBA | 20 | 400 | 4 | 680 | 2900 | 2550 | 1.5 | 45 | 56 |
| | ED4RAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 550 | 3600 | 3170 | 1.5 | 45 | 56 |
| | ED4NBGBA | 20 | 400 | 4 | 900 | 2900 | 2550 | 1.7 | 51 | 63 |
| | ED4NAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 800 | 3600 | 3170 | 1.7 | 51 | 63 |
| 250 | EE4RBGBA | 20 | 400 | 4 | 800 | 3450 | 3040 | 1.3 | 46 | 57 |
| | EE4RAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 650 | 3800 | 3340 | 1.3 | 46 | 57 |
| | EE4NBGBA | 20 | 400 | 4 | 1000 | 3450 | 3040 | 1.5 | 53 | 65 |
| | EE4NAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 850 | 3700 | 3260 | 1.5 | 53 | 65 |
| | EE4DAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 1050 | 3800 | 3340 | 1.5 | 55 | 67 |
| | EE4SAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 1210 | 3800 | 3340 | 1.9 | 58 | 70 |
| 315 | EF4RBGBA | 20 | 400 | 4 | 970 | 4500 | 3970 | 1.2 | 47 | 59 |
| | EF4RAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 750 | 4600 | 4050 | 1.2 | 47 | 59 |
| | EF4NBGBA | 20 | 400 | 4 | 1150 | 4500 | 3970 | 1.4 | 55 | 67 |
| | EF4NAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 950 | 4500 | 3970 | 1.4 | 55 | 67 |
| | EF4DAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 1210 | 4600 | 4050 | 1.4 | 56 | 69 |
| | EF4SAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 1470 | 4600 | 4050 | 1.8 | 59 | 72 |
| 400 | EG4RBGBA | 20 | 400 | 4 | 1100 | 4900 | 4360 | 1.1 | 48 | 60 |
| | EG4RAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 940 | 5500 | 4890 | 1.1 | 48 | 60 |
| | EG4NBGBA | 20 | 400 | 4 | 1360 | 4900 | 4360 | 1.3 | 55 | 68 |
| | EG4NAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 1150 | 5400 | 4810 | 1.3 | 55 | 68 |
| | EG4DAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 1470 | 5600 | 5000 | 1.3 | 57 | 70 |
| | EG4SAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 1740 | 5600 | 5000 | 1.7 | 60 | 73 |
| 500 | EH4RBGBA | 20 | 400 | 4 | 1300 | 6400 | 5700 | 1.1 | 49 | 61 |
| | EH4RAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 1050 | 6700 | 5960 | 1.1 | 49 | 61 |
| | EH4NBGBA | 20 | 400 | 4 | 1580 | 6400 | 5700 | 1.2 | 56 | 69 |
| | EH4NAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 1350 | 6700 | 5960 | 1.2 | 56 | 69 |
| | EH4DAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 1740 | 6700 | 5960 | 1.2 | 57 | 71 |
| | EH4SAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 2000 | 6700 | 5960 | 1.5 | 60 | 74 |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|------------------|---------------------|
| Standards | IEC 60076-11 | | |
| Power (kVA) | 100 to 3150 | | |
| Frequency (Hz) | 50 | | |
| Primary Voltages (kV) | 20 - 23 | insulation class | 24 kV BIL 95/125 kV |
| Secondary Voltages (V) | 400 - 410 - 420 | insulation class | 1.1 kV |
| Adjustment, MV side | ± 2 x 2.5% | | |
| Vectorial group | Dyn11 (replace the final letter of the item code with "B" for Dyn5 or "C" for Dyn1) | | |
| Insulating system insulation class | F / F | | |
| Temperature rise | 100 / 100 K | | |
| Class | E2 - C2 - F1 Certified CESI A9032391 | | |
| Tolerances | According to IEC | | |
| Notes | The values shown are referred to the ratio 20/0.4 kV. These values may slightly change when there are different combinations. dB = Value measured at a distance of one metre, according to standard CEI EN 60076-10 Dimensions and weight of integral boxes: page 131 BIL 125 available on request in the order phase | | |

24 kV insulation class

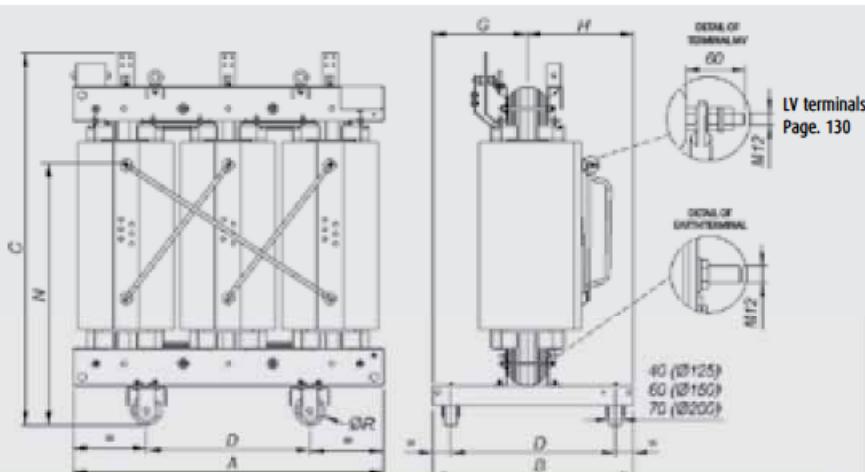
Dimensional information (100-500 kVA)

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT

| kVA | Item | Uk% | A | B | C | D | ØR | G | H | N | Weight |
|-----|----------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| | | | [mm] | [kg] |
| 100 | EB4RBGBA | 4 | 1200 | 600 | 1160 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 730 | 630 |
| | EB4RAGBA | 6 | 1050 | 600 | 1110 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 710 | 570 |
| | EB4NBGBA | 4 | 1200 | 600 | 1160 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 730 | 630 |
| | EB4NAGBA | 6 | 1050 | 600 | 1110 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 710 | 570 |
| 160 | EC4RBGBA | 4 | 1250 | 640 | 1260 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 740 | 900 |
| | EC4RAGBA | 6 | 1250 | 640 | 1240 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 730 | 800 |
| | EC4NBGBA | 4 | 1250 | 640 | 1260 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 740 | 900 |
| | EC4NAGBA | 6 | 1250 | 640 | 1240 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 730 | 800 |
| 200 | ED4RBGBA | 4 | 1350 | 640 | 1320 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 750 | 1030 |
| | ED4RAGBA | 6 | 1250 | 640 | 1250 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 740 | 900 |
| | ED4NBGBA | 4 | 1350 | 640 | 1320 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 750 | 1030 |
| | ED4NAGBA | 6 | 1250 | 640 | 1250 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 740 | 900 |
| 250 | EE4RBGBA | 4 | 1350 | 640 | 1360 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 830 | 1150 |
| | EE4RAGBA | 6 | 1350 | 640 | 1260 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 750 | 1000 |
| | EE4NBGBA | 4 | 1350 | 640 | 1360 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 830 | 1150 |
| | EE4NAGBA | 6 | 1350 | 640 | 1260 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 750 | 1000 |
| | EE4DAGBA | 6 | 1350 | 640 | 1360 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 850 | 1050 |
| | EE4SAGBA | 6 | 1350 | 640 | 1360 | 520 | 125 | 270 | 330 | 850 | 1150 |
| 315 | EF4RBGBA | 4 | 1350 | 750 | 1450 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 880 | 1350 |
| | EF4RAGBA | 6 | 1350 | 750 | 1350 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 860 | 1200 |
| | EF4NBGBA | 4 | 1350 | 750 | 1450 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 880 | 1350 |
| | EF4NAGBA | 6 | 1350 | 750 | 1350 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 860 | 1200 |
| | EF4DAGBA | 6 | 1350 | 750 | 1410 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 860 | 1200 |
| | EF4SAGBA | 6 | 1350 | 750 | 1410 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 860 | 1250 |
| 400 | EG4RBGBA | 4 | 1450 | 750 | 1530 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 900 | 1500 |
| | EG4RAGBA | 6 | 1500 | 750 | 1440 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 880 | 1350 |
| | EG4NBGBA | 4 | 1450 | 750 | 1530 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 900 | 1500 |
| | EG4NAGBA | 6 | 1500 | 750 | 1440 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 880 | 1350 |
| | EG4DAGBA | 6 | 1500 | 750 | 1510 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 1020 | 1350 |
| | EG4SAGBA | 6 | 1500 | 750 | 1510 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 1020 | 1450 |
| 500 | EH4RBGBA | 4 | 1450 | 750 | 1610 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 980 | 1640 |
| | EH4RAGBA | 6 | 1500 | 750 | 1560 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 960 | 1500 |
| | EH4NBGBA | 4 | 1450 | 750 | 1610 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 980 | 1640 |
| | EH4NAGBA | 6 | 1500 | 750 | 1560 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 960 | 1500 |
| | EH4DAGBA | 6 | 1500 | 750 | 1570 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 960 | 1550 |
| | EH4SAGBA | 6 | 1500 | 750 | 1570 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 405 | 960 | 1650 |

Summary reference values. Use the construction drawing for the design.

All the data given may be modified without warning for reasons of technical production or product improvement.



24 kV insulation class

Technical information (630-3150 kVA)

TECHNICAL DATA from 630 to 3150 kVA

| kVA | Item | Prim V | Sec V | Uk% | Po (W) | Pk(W) | | Io% | Sound pressure level | Sound power level | Weight |
|------|----------|--------|-------|-----|--------|-------|-------|-----|----------------------|-------------------|--------|
| | | | | | | kV | V | | | | |
| 630 | EI4RBGBA | 20 | 400 | 4 | 1600 | 6900 | 6150 | 1 | 50 | 62 | 2000 |
| | EI4RAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 1250 | 7800 | 6940 | 1 | 50 | 62 | 1800 |
| | EI4NBGBA | 20 | 400 | 4 | 1950 | 6900 | 6150 | 1.1 | 56 | 70 | 2000 |
| | EI4NAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 1740 | 7800 | 6940 | 1.1 | 56 | 70 | 1800 |
| | EI4DAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 2000 | 7800 | 6940 | 1.2 | 58 | 72 | 1800 |
| | EI4SAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 2420 | 7800 | 6940 | 1.4 | 61 | 75 | 1950 |
| 800 | EJ4RAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 1450 | 9400 | 8370 | 0.9 | 52 | 64 | 2100 |
| | EJ4NAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 1950 | 9300 | 8290 | 1 | 58 | 71 | 2100 |
| | EJ4DAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 2310 | 9400 | 8370 | 1.1 | 59 | 73 | 2150 |
| | EJ4SAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 2730 | 9400 | 8370 | 1.3 | 62 | 76 | 2350 |
| 1000 | EK4RAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 1800 | 11000 | 9800 | 0.8 | 53 | 65 | 2500 |
| | EK4NAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 2310 | 10800 | 9630 | 0.9 | 59 | 73 | 2500 |
| | EK4DAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 2790 | 11000 | 9800 | 1 | 60 | 74 | 2550 |
| | EK4SAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 3260 | 11000 | 9800 | 1.2 | 63 | 77 | 2800 |
| 1250 | EL4RAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 2100 | 13000 | 11600 | 0.7 | 55 | 67 | 2900 |
| | EL4NAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 2730 | 12800 | 11430 | 0.8 | 60 | 74 | 2900 |
| | EL4DAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 3260 | 13400 | 11800 | 1 | 61 | 75 | 3000 |
| | EL4SAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 3730 | 13400 | 11800 | 1.1 | 64 | 78 | 3250 |
| 1600 | EM4RAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 2400 | 16000 | 14240 | 0.6 | 56 | 68 | 3550 |
| | EM4NAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 3100 | 15500 | 13800 | 0.7 | 61 | 76 | 3550 |
| | EM4DAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6.5 | 3730 | 16400 | 14400 | 0.9 | 63 | 77 | 3600 |
| | EM4SAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6.5 | 4410 | 16400 | 14400 | 1.1 | 66 | 80 | 3950 |
| 2000 | EN4RAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 2900 | 19000 | 17100 | 0.5 | 58 | 70 | 4300 |
| | EN4NAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 3800 | 18600 | 16740 | 0.6 | 62 | 79 | 4300 |
| | EN4DAGBA | 20 | 400 | 7 | 4570 | 19000 | 17100 | 0.9 | 65 | 80 | 4500 |
| | EN4SAGBA | 20 | 400 | 7 | 5360 | 19000 | 17100 | 0.9 | 68 | 83 | 4900 |
| 2500 | E04RAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 3800 | 23000 | 20700 | 0.4 | 59 | 71 | 5250 |
| | E04NAGBA | 20 | 400 | 6 | 4800 | 22000 | 19800 | 0.5 | 64 | 81 | 5250 |
| | E04DAGBA | 20 | 400 | 7 | 5880 | 23000 | 20700 | 0.8 | 66 | 82 | 5200 |
| | E04SAGBA | 20 | 400 | 7 | 6620 | 23000 | 20700 | 0.8 | 69 | 85 | 5650 |
| 3150 | EP4RAGBA | 20 | 400 | 7 | 4500 | 26000 | 23400 | 0.4 | 62 | 74 | 6250 |
| | EP4NAGBA | 20 | 400 | 7 | 5360 | 26000 | 23400 | 0.5 | 67 | 83 | 6250 |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Standards | IEC 60076-11 | |
| Power (kVA) | 100 to 3150 | |
| Frequency (Hz) | 50 | |
| Primary Voltages (kV) | 20 - 23 | insulation class 24 kV BIL 95/125 kV |
| Secondary Voltages (V) | 400 - 410 - 420 | insulation class 1.1 kV |
| Adjustment, MV side | ± 2 x 2.5% | |
| Vectorial group | Dyn11 (replace the final letter of the item code with "B" for Dyn5 or "C" for Dyn1) | |
| Insulating system insulation class | F / F | |
| Temperature rise | 100 / 100 K | |
| Class | E2 - C2 - F1 Certified CESI A9032391 | |
| Tolerances | According to IEC | |
| Notes | The values shown are referred to the ratio 20/0.4 kV. These values may slightly change when there are different combinations. dB = Value measured at a distance of one metre, according to standard CEI EN 60076-10 Dimensions and weight of integral boxes: page 131 BIL 125 available on request in the order phase | |

24 kV insulation class

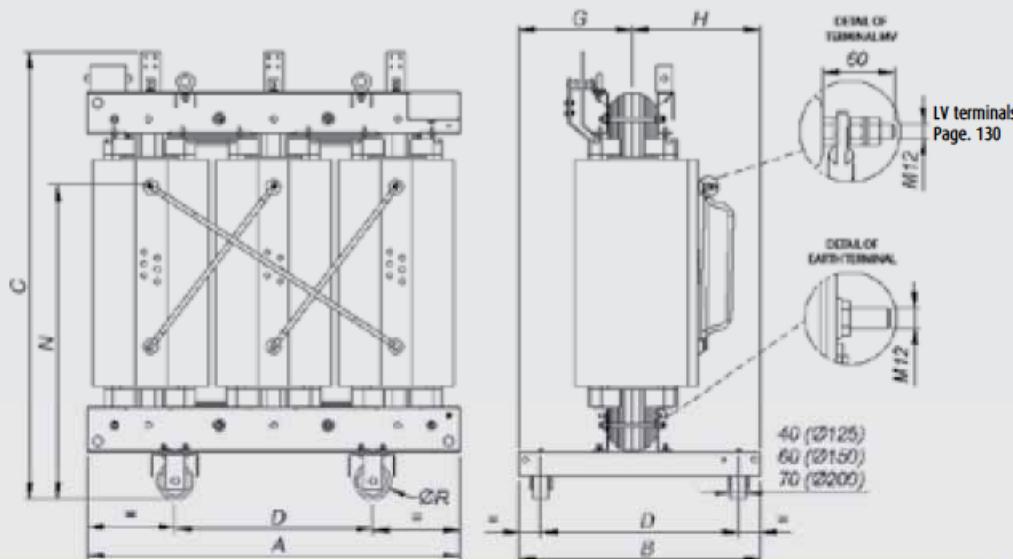
Dimensional information (630-3150 kVA)

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT

| kVA | Item | Uk% | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] | D [mm] | ØR [mm] | G [mm] | H [mm] | N [mm] | Weight [kg] |
|------|----------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|
| 630 | EI4RBGBA | 4 | 1500 | 850 | 1690 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1100 | 2000 |
| | EI4RAGBA | 6 | 1500 | 850 | 1650 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1080 | 1800 |
| | EI4NBGBA | 4 | 1500 | 850 | 1690 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1100 | 2000 |
| | EI4NAGBA | 6 | 1500 | 850 | 1650 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1080 | 1800 |
| | EI4DAGBA | 6 | 1500 | 850 | 1700 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1090 | 1800 |
| | EI4SAGBA | 6 | 1500 | 850 | 1700 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1090 | 1950 |
| 800 | EJ4RAGBA | 6 | 1550 | 850 | 1810 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1200 | 2100 |
| | EJ4NAGBA | 6 | 1550 | 850 | 1810 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1200 | 2100 |
| | EJ4DAGBA | 6 | 1550 | 850 | 1850 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1300 | 2150 |
| | EJ4SAGBA | 6 | 1550 | 850 | 1850 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 455 | 1300 | 2350 |
| 1000 | EK4RAGBA | 6 | 1650 | 1000 | 1890 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1310 | 2500 |
| | EK4NAGBA | 6 | 1650 | 1000 | 1890 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1310 | 2500 |
| | EK4DAGBA | 6 | 1650 | 1000 | 1930 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1300 | 2550 |
| | EK4SAGBA | 6 | 1650 | 1000 | 1930 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1300 | 2800 |
| 1250 | EL4RAGBA | 6 | 1650 | 1000 | 2030 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1370 | 2900 |
| | EL4NAGBA | 6 | 1650 | 1000 | 2030 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1370 | 2900 |
| | EL4DAGBA | 6 | 1650 | 1000 | 2070 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1460 | 3000 |
| | EL4SAGBA | 6 | 1650 | 1000 | 2070 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1460 | 3250 |
| 1600 | EM4RAGBA | 6 | 1750 | 1000 | 2200 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1480 | 3550 |
| | EM4NAGBA | 6 | 1750 | 1000 | 2200 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1480 | 3550 |
| | EM4DAGBA | 6.5 | 1800 | 1000 | 2250 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1590 | 3600 |
| | EM4SAGBA | 6.5 | 1800 | 1000 | 2250 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1590 | 3950 |
| 2000 | EN4RAGBA | 6 | 1900 | 1310 | 2270 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1590 | 4300 |
| | EN4NAGBA | 6 | 1900 | 1310 | 2270 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1590 | 4300 |
| | EN4DAGBA | 7 | 1900 | 1310 | 2270 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1590 | 4500 |
| | EN4SAGBA | 7 | 1900 | 1310 | 2270 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1590 | 4900 |
| 2500 | EO4RAGBA | 6 | 1950 | 1310 | 2350 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1610 | 5250 |
| | EO4NAGBA | 6 | 1950 | 1310 | 2350 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1610 | 5250 |
| | EO4DAGBA | 7 | 2050 | 1310 | 2310 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1600 | 5200 |
| | EO4SAGBA | 7 | 2050 | 1310 | 2310 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1600 | 5650 |
| 3150 | EP4RAGBA | 7 | 2250 | 1310 | 2400 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1670 | 6250 |
| | EP4NAGBA | 7 | 2250 | 1310 | 2400 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1670 | 6250 |

Summary reference values. Use the construction drawing for the design.

All the data given may be modified without warning for reasons of technical production or product improvement.



36 kV insulation class

Technical information (250-3000 kVA)

TECHNICAL DATA from 250 to 3000 kVA

| KVA | Item | Prim V | Sec V | Uk% | Po (W) | Pk(W) | Io% | Sound pressure level | Sound power level | Weight |
|------|----------|--------|-------|-----|--------|-------|-------|----------------------|-------------------|--------|
| | | kV | V | | | 120° | 75° | dB | dB | kg |
| 250 | EESNAIBA | 25 | 400 | 6 | 1320 | 3600 | 3180 | 1.5 | 55 | 68 |
| 315 | EF5NAIBA | 25 | 400 | 6 | 1450 | 4800 | 4250 | 1.4 | 56 | 69 |
| 400 | EG5NAIBA | 25 | 400 | 6 | 1600 | 5800 | 5100 | 1.3 | 57 | 70 |
| 500 | EHSNAIBA | 25 | 400 | 6 | 1800 | 7200 | 6350 | 1.2 | 58 | 71 |
| 630 | EISNAIBA | 25 | 400 | 6 | 2100 | 7600 | 6750 | 1 | 59 | 73 |
| 800 | EJSNAIBA | 25 | 400 | 6 | 2580 | 9400 | 8370 | 0.9 | 60 | 74 |
| 1000 | EKSNAIBA | 25 | 400 | 7 | 2800 | 10500 | 9280 | 0.8 | 61 | 75 |
| 1250 | ELSNAIBA | 25 | 400 | 8 | 3000 | 14000 | 12350 | 0.7 | 62 | 76 |
| 1600 | EM5NAIBA | 25 | 400 | 8 | 3600 | 16500 | 14600 | 0.6 | 64 | 77 |
| 2000 | EN5NAIBA | 25 | 400 | 8 | 4600 | 18000 | 16200 | 0.5 | 65 | 79 |
| 2500 | EO5NAIBA | 25 | 400 | 8 | 5780 | 22000 | 19800 | 0.5 | 67 | 80 |
| 3000 | EPSNAIBA | 25 | 400 | 8 | 6620 | 25500 | 22500 | 0.4 | 68 | 82 |

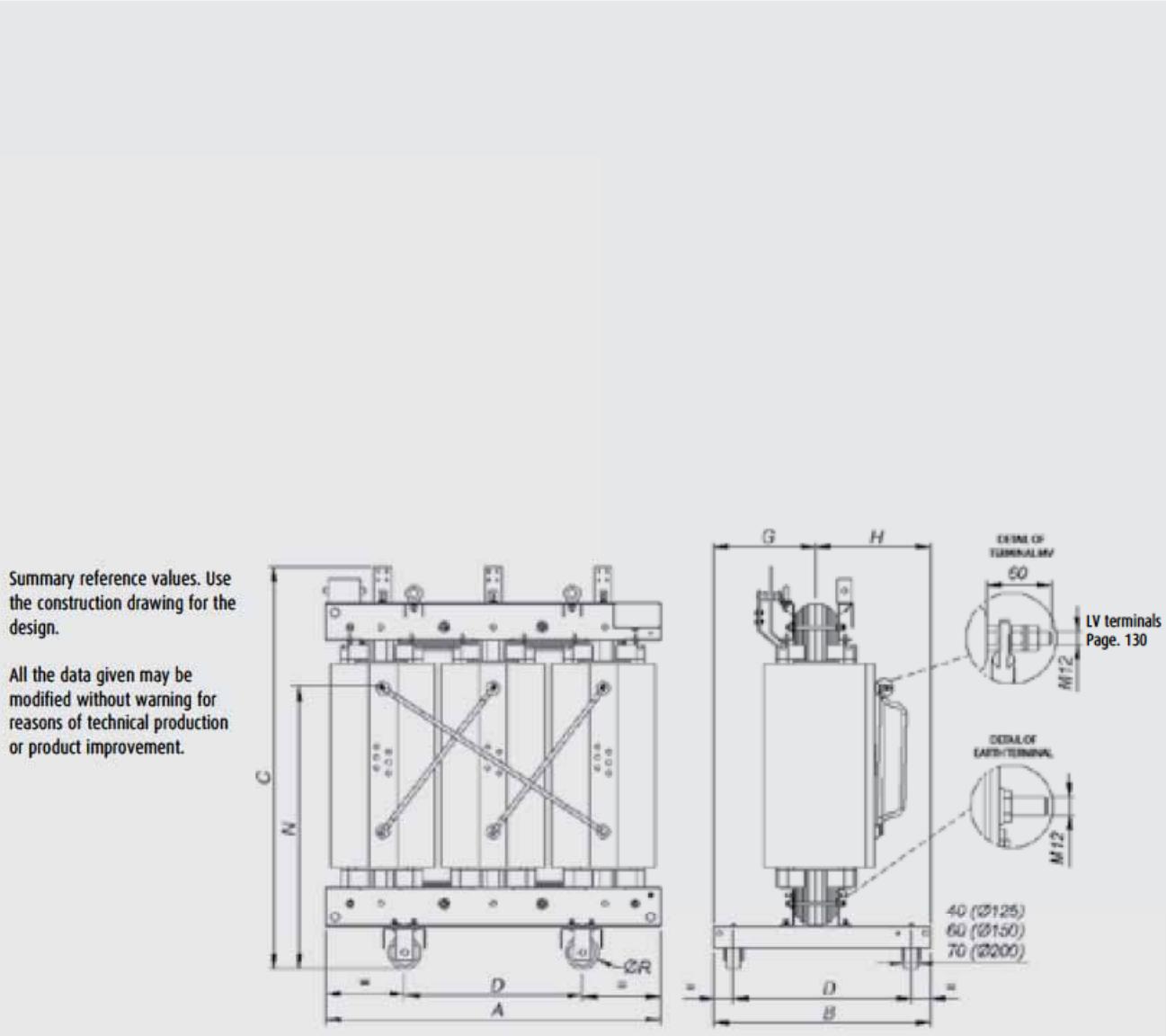
| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Standards | IEC 60076-11 |
| Power (kVA) | 250 to 3000 |
| Frequency (Hz) | 50 |
| Primary Voltages (kV) | 25 - 33 |
| | insulation class 36 kV BIL 145/170 kV |
| Secondary Voltages (V) | 400 - 420 |
| | insulation class 1.1 kV |
| Adjustment, MV side | ± 2 x 2.5% |
| Vectorial group | Dyn11 (replace the final letter of the item code with "B" for Dyn5 or "C" for Dyn1) |
| Insulating system insulation class | F / F |
| Temperature rise | 100 / 100 K |
| Class | E2 - C2 - F1 Certified CESI A9032391 |
| Tolerances | According to IEC |
| Notes | The values shown are referred to the ratio 25/0.4 kV. These values may slightly change when there are different combinations. dB = Value measured at a distance of one metre, according to standard CEI EN 60076-10 Dimensions and weight of integral boxes: page 131 BIL 170 available on request in the order phase |

36 kV insulation class

Dimensional information (250-3000 kVA)

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT

| kVA | Item | Uk% | A | B | C | D | ØR | G | H | N | Weight |
|------|----------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| | | | [mm] | [kg] |
| 250 | EESNAIBA | 6 | 1600 | 830 | 1430 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 485 | 880 | 1380 |
| 315 | EF5NAIBA | 6 | 1600 | 830 | 1480 | 670 | 125 | 345 | 485 | 900 | 1500 |
| 400 | EG5NAIBA | 6 | 1650 | 880 | 1600 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 485 | 1030 | 1700 |
| 500 | EHSNAIBA | 6 | 1650 | 890 | 1700 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 495 | 1110 | 1900 |
| 630 | EISNAIBA | 6 | 1750 | 900 | 1800 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 515 | 1180 | 2250 |
| 800 | EJ5NAIBA | 6 | 1750 | 910 | 1920 | 670 | 150 | 395 | 505 | 1250 | 2700 |
| 1000 | EKSNAIBA | 7 | 1900 | 1000 | 2030 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1350 | 3100 |
| 1250 | EL5NAIBA | 8 | 1900 | 1000 | 2180 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 530 | 1480 | 3400 |
| 1600 | EMSNAIBA | 8 | 1950 | 1020 | 2300 | 820 | 150 | 470 | 550 | 1500 | 4050 |
| 2000 | ENSNAIBA | 8 | 2050 | 1310 | 2320 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1520 | 4900 |
| 2500 | EOSNAIBA | 8 | 2250 | 1310 | 2430 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1640 | 6000 |
| 3000 | EPSNAIBA | 8 | 2350 | 1310 | 2550 | 1070 | 200 | 580 | 730 | 1820 | 7000 |

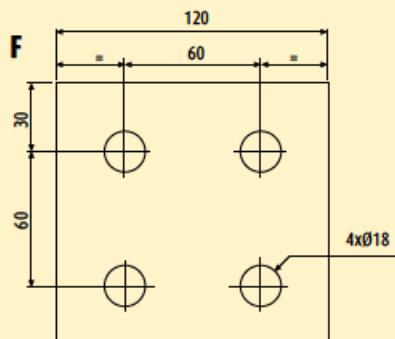
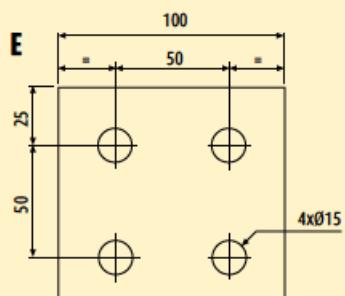
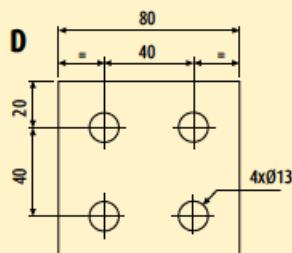
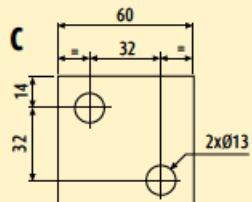
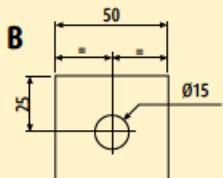
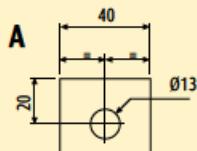


Summary reference values. Use the construction drawing for the design.

All the data given may be modified without warning for reasons of technical production or product improvement.

LV connection terminals

STANDARD DRILLING DETAILS



LV connection terminals are made in aluminium.

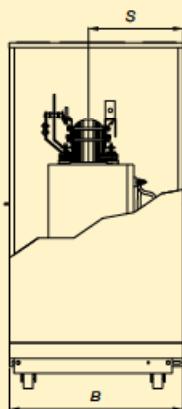
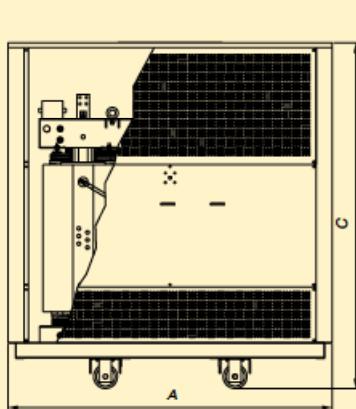
Special CUPAL bimetallic plates can be supplied for the connection of copper cables

| Drawing | Range kVA | Thickness [mm] | Width [mm] | No. of holes | Ø holes [mm] |
|---------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|
| A | 100 | 4 | 40 | 1 | 13 |
| | 160 | 4 | 40 | 1 | 13 |
| B | 200 | 5 | 50 | 1 | 15 |
| | 400 | 5 | 50 | 1 | 15 |
| C | 500 | 6 | 60 | 2 | 13 |
| | 630 | 6 | 60 | 2 | 13 |
| | 800 | 8 | 60 | 2 | 13 |
| D | 1000 | 8 | 80 | 4 | 13 |
| E | 1250 | 8 | 100 | 4 | 15 |
| F | 1600 | 10 | 120 | 4 | 18 |
| | 2000 | 12 | 120 | 4 | 18 |
| | 2500 | 16 | 120 | 4 | 18 |
| | 3150 | 20 | 120 | 4 | 18 |

All the data given can be modified without warning for reasons of technical production or product improvement.

Enclosures

TECHNICAL DATA from 100 to 3150 kVA



Colour RAL 7032
AREL lock on box code 230076

Degree of protection: IP21-IP31-IP23

Class 12-17.5-24 kV

| KVA | Item | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] | S [mm] | Weight [kg] | Degree of protection Walls | Base |
|------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-------------------------------|------|
| 100 | 230316 | | | | | 120 | IP21 | |
| | 230353 | 1600 | 900 | 1470 | 500 | 120 | IP31 | IP20 |
| | 230288 | | | | | 130 | IP23 | |
| 160 | 230316 | | | | | 120 | IP21 | |
| | 230353 | 1600 | 900 | 1470 | 500 | 120 | IP31 | IP20 |
| | 230288 | | | | | 130 | IP23 | |
| 200 | 230316 | | | | | 120 | IP21 | |
| | 230353 | 1600 | 900 | 1470 | 500 | 120 | IP31 | IP20 |
| | 230288 | | | | | 130 | IP23 | |
| 250 | 230211 | | | | | 140 | IP21 | |
| | 230263 | 1700 | 950 | 1580 | 405 | 140 | IP31 | IP20 |
| | 230273 | | | | | 150 | IP23 | |
| 315 | 230211 | | | | | 140 | IP21 | |
| | 230263 | 1700 | 950 | 1580 | 405 | 140 | IP31 | IP20 |
| | 230273 | | | | | 150 | IP23 | |
| 400 | 230212 | | | | | 160 | IP21 | |
| | 230234 | 1800 | 1000 | 1680 | 405 | 160 | IP31 | IP20 |
| | 230215 | | | | | 170 | IP23 | |
| 500 | 230212 | | | | | 160 | IP21 | |
| | 230234 | 1800 | 1000 | 1680 | 405 | 160 | IP31 | IP20 |
| | 230215 | | | | | 170 | IP23 | |
| 630 | 230204 | | | | | 180 | IP21 | |
| | 230222 | 1900 | 1050 | 1950 | 575 | 180 | IP31 | IP20 |
| | 230277 | | | | | 200 | IP23 | |
| 800 | 230204 | | | | | 180 | IP21 | |
| | 230222 | 1900 | 1050 | 1950 | 575 | 180 | IP31 | IP20 |
| | 230277 | | | | | 200 | IP23 | |
| 1000 | 230213 | | | | | 210 | IP21 | |
| | 230223 | 2050 | 1100 | 2200 | 600 | 210 | IP31 | IP20 |
| | 230221 | | | | | 230 | IP23 | |
| 1250 | 230213 | | | | | 210 | IP21 | |
| | 230223 | 2050 | 1100 | 2200 | 600 | 210 | IP31 | IP20 |
| | 230221 | | | | | 230 | IP23 | |
| 1600 | 230214 | | | | | 280 | IP21 | |
| | 230249 | 2300 | 1310 | 2500 | 730 | 280 | IP31 | IP20 |
| | 230267 | | | | | 340 | IP23 | |
| 2000 | 230214 | | | | | 280 | IP21 | |
| | 230249 | 2300 | 1310 | 2500 | 730 | 280 | IP31 | IP20 |
| | 230267 | | | | | 340 | IP23 | |
| 2500 | 230287 | | | | | 300 | IP21 | |
| | 230371 | 2500 | 1310 | 2700 | 730 | 300 | IP31 | IP20 |
| | 230309 | | | | | 360 | IP23 | |
| 3150 | 230287 | | | | | 300 | IP21 | |
| | 230371 | 2500 | 1310 | 2700 | 730 | 300 | IP31 | IP20 |
| | 230309 | | | | | 360 | IP23 | |

For Class 36 kV boxes dimensions and weight on request

All the data given can be modified without warning for reasons of technical production or product improvement.

Accessories

TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT SENSORS

The sensors are supplied mounted on the transformer and wired to a die-cast aluminium IP 55 junction box.

| Type | Range kVA | Item | Qty | Temperature threshold °C | Notes |
|-------|------------|--------|-----|--------------------------|---|
| Pt100 | up to 2000 | 200073 | 3 | - | 3 sensors mounted on the LV windings and wired in the box |
| Pt100 | from 2500 | 200074 | 3 | - | 3 sensors mounted on the LV windings and wired in the box |
| Pt100 | up to 2000 | 200137 | 4 | - | 3 sensors mounted on the LV windings plus a sensor mounted on the core and wired in the box |
| Pt100 | from 2500 | 200138 | 4 | - | 3 sensors mounted on the LV windings plus a sensor mounted on the core and wired in the box |
| PTC | - | CB0012 | 6 | 130 - 140 | 3 pairs of PTC sensors on the LV windings for alarm and release. Wired in the box |
| PTC | - | CB0240 | 6 | 110 - 120 | 3 pairs of PTC sensors on the LV windings for alarm and release. Wired in the box |

VENTILATION BARS

Ventilation bars allow a temporary increase of the rated power (at rated operation conditions).

- When transformer is ordered AN/AF, they will be supplied mounted on the transformer;
- When transformer is ordered AN and conversion from AN to AN/AF (within the limits listed in the table below) is made after the same is delivered, the purchaser will have to return the original rating plate to the manufacturer and the manufacturer will supply the relevant assembly instructions and the new rating plate.

N.B.1 In case manufacturer's ventilation bars are already owned by purchaser, the purchaser will have to return to the manufacturer the original rating plate and he will have to send the conversion request in order to receive the new rating plate.

N.B.2 Warranty will automatically expire in case the ventilation bars will not be supplied by the manufacturer or assembly instructions will not be followed.

| Range kVA | Item | Power increase % | Notes |
|-------------|---------|------------------|--|
| 100 - 250 | CB02443 | + 30 | |
| 315 - 800 | CB02453 | + 30 | |
| 1000 - 1250 | CB02463 | + 30 | |
| 1600 - 2500 | CB01413 | + 20 | |
| 3150 | CB01411 | + 15 | a temporary increase in rated conditions |
| 100 - 250 | CB02444 | + 40 | |
| 315 - 800 | CB02454 | + 40 | |
| 1000 - 1250 | CB02464 | + 40 | |
| 1600 - 2500 | CB01414 | + 30 | |
| 3150 | CB01412 | + 20 | |

FAN CONTROL UNIT

The unit is supplied non-mounted.

| Type | Item | Notes |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| VRT200 | 220035 | To control the ventilation bars |

TEMPERATURE CONTROL UNIT

The unit is supplied non-mounted.

| Type | Item | Notes |
|----------|--------|--|
| T154 | 220002 | Unit for 4 Pt100 sensors |
| MT200 | 220023 | Unit for 4 Pt100 sensors |
| T119 DIN | 220010 | Unit for 6 PTC sensors. Set up for mounting on DIN rail |
| T 119 | 220004 | Unit for 6 Pt100 sensors |

RUBBER BUFFERS

| Range kVA | Item | Notes |
|-------------|--------|---|
| 100 - 1600 | 170019 | 4 buffers supplied for mounting under the transformer casters |
| 2000 - 3150 | 170020 | 4 buffers supplied for mounting under the transformer casters |

NON-MAGNETIC THERMOMETER

| Item | Description |
|--------|--|
| 250662 | Thermometer without support bracket, initial installation or for replacement |
| 250005 | Thermometer support bracket (always necessary) |

KIT OF SURGE ARRESTERS MOUNTED ON THE TRANSFORMER

| Voltage Vn kV | Item |
|---------------|---------|
| 10 | 130054D |
| 15 | 130055D |
| 20 | 130056D |

All the data given can be modified without warning for reasons of technical production or product improvement.



ZUCCHINI

Distributed by | **bticino**

Zucchinini
Via Conicchio, 34
25136 Brescia - Italy
info@zucchinispa.it
www.zucchinispa.it

Headquarters
BTicino Spa
Via Messina, 38
20154 Milano - Italy
www.bticino.com

This catalogue repalces CATSCI, CATHRE, ZHP08C/GB edition 11/2008
BTicino S.p.A. reserves at any time the right to modify the contents of this booklet and to communicate,
in any form and modality, the changes brought to the same.